

This is the companion to the PDF file of the May 1968 Division TOC reports.

This is brought to you courtesy of D/4/3d Infantry Bn veterans of the 1967-1969 era.

This document was transcribed by the ADVA historian in 2006. The document was proofed by J.J. Williams a veteran of D/4/3d Inf. Bn. who had served in 1968.

The images were provided by Bruce Flaherty also a veteran of D/4/3d Inf. Bn who had served in 1968.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 1 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0112		11 th , 3-1, BS009369 at 0035H culvert blown.		JAL
			No one there; dam unk. Sent out gunship to area w/unk res.		
3.	0150		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT165074 at 0135H rec'd incoming 82mm mortars and SA fire. Receiving some AW fire (MG) from about 800 meters.	BG Young	JAL
			0152H incoming fire stopped, gunship scrambled enrooted at this time. 0217H guns on station.		
			0225H rec'd 10 rds total. 0228H 1 WHA (M). 0235H guns left station.		
4.	0625		198 th , C-1-52 vic BT093391 at 0610H unit was on roving patrol when a friendly Choi Hoi was checking his wpn and it accidently discharged wounding a soldier in the left knee and right thigh – dust off was made at 0610H and was complete at 0630H		JAL
5.	0640		Tam Ky, MACV Compound vic BT298207 at 0100H NDP 6 th Regt cont est Plat size force. Neg friendly – 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC		JAL
6.	0645		Tam Ky, 2/6 Arvn vic BT224158 at 301930H rec'd 10 rds 60mm, NCD		JAL
7.	0730		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS769504 at 0720H CA complete, LZ Cold		RHB
8.	0819		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS764594 at 0805H detained 4 VCS evading		RHB
9.	0819		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS672465 at 0810H found a old Base camp w/tunnel complex and 30-40 huts. Camp is about 6 months old and it has been About that long since some bodies were buried there. Will dest as much as possible		RHB
10	0849		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT165117 at 0756H found 4-5 hooches, spotted 3 VC moving to the West on the run. Eng'd . Res: 2 VC KIA. The other had a wpn but got away. 2 KIA's were wearing black PJ's and khaki uniforms. had no documents, ID etc.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
11	0859		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS641535 at 0815H – LRP Helen inserted at 0815H	FSE, G2	RHB	
12	0900		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS795417 at 0815H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB	
13	0830		Delayed Entry: 11 th , vic BS809369 – bridge or culvert blown, unk damage as of 0830H, also correction of coord on Journal Entry #2. 0950H culvert was blown but has been repaired, road is passable	CSIC	RHB	
14	1000		III MAF, MAG 16 vic BT7107 at 0930H between 21 and 2300H last night more sampans were spotted than usual moving in southern direction. Normal sighting is 6 to 10 sampns. More than 16 were sighted last night.		RHB	
15	0910		11 th , vic BS770504 at 0825H hit BT 155mm WP w/trip wire. Res: 5 US WHA (E). A. Line Formation B. Slow Walk C. 8 meters apart D. None (body armor) E. None (warning device) F. None (no sound prior to dtn) G. BT was in a hedgerow H. No (did villagers know about mine)		RHB	
16	1035		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS545827 at 0908H detained 3 VCS – No ID		RHB	
17	1038		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS615553 at 0920H obs'd 15 VC in open –called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dst.	M	RHB	
18	1039		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS615538 at 0945H eng'd unk # VC in open – Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dest	M	RHB	
19	1040		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS611549 at 1000H called arty on VC in open. – Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
20	1045		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS784324 at 1035H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
21	1057		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT132072 at 1045H CA for A-1-46 complete at 1045H		RHB	
22	1115		CLDC, 14 th Avn Bn will check siren at 1200H will last about 10 seconds	Sgt Ritchie	RHB	
23	1106		Delayed Entry: 11 th , C-4-21 vic BS883323 at 1050H detained 1 MAM VCS, no ID card, has a Old gun shot wound		RHB	
24	1108		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1050H eng'd unk number of VC. Res: 12 VC KIA, 5 x AK-47 CIA, 1 x SKS CIA, 6 x 60mm rds CIA, 1 x Tripod (30 cal MG), 6 x Chicom HG's and 150 x 30 cal rds	III MAF, C/S, G3	RHB	
25	1137		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT177233 at 1130H obs'd and Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB	
26	1139		198 th , D-1-20 vic AT989359 at 1126H obs'd 1 individual w/black PJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, pack with rice, VC pancho	M	RHB	
27	1140		TF Roach -request 3 slicks for CA of 1 plat C-5-46 from Gator to Rocket Belt. Time 1400H PZ LZ Gator, approx 1 hr. also request 2 guns for insertion, C-5-46 Freq. Slicks approved By G3, unit will use their own gunships-passed to Avn		RHB	
28	1146		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1115H detained 7 VCS evading troops		RHB	
29	1147		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1130H 1 US WHA (E) from BT. multiple frag wounds. Hit BT while searching hut	M	RHB	
30	1153		11 th , B-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1125H found in tunnel: 1 VCS detained. Found misc equip, Documents and VC Flag, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC ammo pouch, 1 uniform (khaki trousers, unk type Shirt) 1 pouch of documents. will evac equip and documents, rest dest		RHB	
31	1220		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS677478 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 K44 CIA #EB3557	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1221		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT160072 at 1159H obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA # 10084799, 2 x Chicom HG's, 4 x AK-47 magazines CIA	M	RHB
33	1230		1/1, F-8 th Cav vic BT183326 at 1220H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
34	1317		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS766531 at 1230H eng'd 1 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, Thompson SMG CIA #434370	M	RHB
35	1335		TF Roach, CA by TF Roach into rkt belt as follows: LZ BS481998 – PZ : LZ Gator at 1430H 1 plat of C-5-46		RHB
36	0400		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson at 0200H vic BS6977 elements of R.F. Co were over Run by est 2 VC CO's. No cas available at this time. VC are in friendly pos. First light 2d ARVN will commit one Bn into this area sweeping from S to N. 2d Div wants a US Blocking force. They will request from us. 0800H – requeste blocking force in area bounded By BS684802, BS705780 and BS730797. 2/4 and 3/4 ARVN Regt will sweep from West to East towards block. Freq of 33.1 Opn from 0800H - 1800H. BG Young approved request for force. 2d ARVN declared they only wanted AERO SCOUTS to screen on northeast	G2	
37	1408		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1108H ref Journal #24 add 15 more VC KIA; 12 VC were KIA by gunships. 15 VC were KIA by ground troops	G3, C/S III MAF	RHB
38	1420		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT154075 at 1345H while Searching hut, 1 MAM ran out the back door, did not stop, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
39	1435		1/1, TOC vic BT259289 at 1425H Marine truck Hit a mine. Res: 1 WHA (E). INFO ONLY		RHB
40	1435		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT237120 at 1414H 1 man WHA (E) by BT HG – with M4 trip device.	M	RHB
41	1448		11 th , E-1 Cav vic BS768515 at 1000H while (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			acting as security for road sweep team, helped a PF unit that was in contact with a squad of VC. Res: 4 VC KIA		RHB	
42	1525		1 st CAG, CAP 114 vic BT276227 & BT277289 at 0700H three plats of recon unit conducted small Operation in Thack Tam #1 & 2, searched area detained 1 VCS, ater rec'd SA fire, returned fire Res: 2 WHA, 2 VC KIA		RHB	
43	1336	Delay	ed: III MAF, CPT Heinz vic ZC017375 at 1235H TF Kelly reported 2 or 3 vehicles moving. vehicles sounded like tanks		RHB	
44	1400		Delayed Entry: 198 th , C-1-20 vic AT993383 at 1300H found 2 fresh graves, dug up graves, In First grave found 2 bodies dressed in NVA uniforms, in second grave found 1 body, all Bodies were killed from gun shot and schrapnel wounds at same location. Rcn-1-20 eng'd several NVA several days ago	M	RHB	
45	1515		TF Roach, C-5-46 vic BS481998 1 st lift PZ 1452H – last lift LZ 1524H – LZ Cold, CA Complete		RHB	
46	1515		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT159171 at 1506H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
47	1556		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT181343 at 1550H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
48	1600		198 th , ref journal #24 at 1 SKS CIA		RHB	
49	1610		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT132073 at 1558H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA #S641	M	RHB	
50	1612		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS730870 at 1536H detained 1 VCS		RHB	
51	1626		TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BS635987 at 1610H elm hit mine. Res: 4 US WHA (E)	M	RHB	
52	1649		198 th , 9 th Mar Engr, vic BT259289 at 1445H 5 ton trk South bound on Hy 1 hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA(M), trk dest. INFO		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
53	1652		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1612H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel, MID will interrogate		RHB	
54	1730		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT149073 at 1455H loc 5 x US 2.4" rkts near a hut, 3 woman in hut, 1 was Detained, dest rkts in place		RHB	
55	1620	(Dela	yed) Mar COC, Recon Tm Rio Grande, BT017375, heard 2 or 3 motors moving N. Sounded like tanks.		RHB	
56	1652	(Dela	yed) 11 th , B-4-3, BS726869 at 1638H det 1 VCS evading MID on the spot will interrogate.		RHB	
57	1800		11 th , LRP Helen, will be extracted sometime tonight, LTC Blackledge feels that pos was compromised because Tm had contact today. LRP will be reinserted tomorrow.		RHB	
58	1843		SGT of Guard, alert condition Green tonight.		RHB	
59	1500	(Dela	yed) Div Avn, Believe FACs have spotted F4 down at BT358960. 100' below crest of hill.		RHB	
60	1600	(Dela	yed) Vietnamese Navy, Coastal Gap 15, recd order fm US advisor passed to TF Roach. Amb opn fm 011930H to 020600H at BT474174. Land amb set at coord. 1 Navy junk will be in vic of BT480 120. Land Line contact can be made w/US advisors to junk force by calling shellback 221.		RHB	
61	1703	(Dela	yed) 11 th , A-3-1, BS672536 at 1815H eng unk number of VC. Res: 2 VC WIA, det.		RHB	
62	1852		11 th , Rcn-4-3, BS474863 at 1810H 2 US WHA(e) Det mine of unk type. Dust-off complete.	M	RHB	
63	0850	(Dela	yed) 198 th , C-1-6, BT090296 at 2043H had LF 30 Meters fm sniper w/79. Fire came fm azimuth of 130'. Pulled LP back in and called arty.		RHB	
64	1805		39 th , C-39, BS728556 at 1805H recd 7 rds of sniper fire. Retd fire- contd to CP. NCD.		RHB	
65	1919		198 th , A-1-46, BT136077 at 1910H receiving mort rds at this time. Scrambling gunships.	G3	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
65			(continuation) Firing arty at suspected enemy			
			Locations. Mort stopped at 1916H. 20rds of mort received. 2 US WHA(e). 1928H – gunships and dust-off scrambled.			
66	1930		TF Roach, 5-46, BT405118 at 2110H PF in light contact. Res: 1 VC KIA. Contact brkn 2120H		JAL	
67	2045		198 th , C-1-52, BT073403 at 2000H recd AW fire	M C/S	JAL	
			while moving to amb loc. Res: 2 WHA(e). Dusted off 2027H. Also 1 KHA.			
68	2100		11 th , E-1 Cav, BS768515, add 1 IWC, M-1 rifle	M	JAL	
			#124522.			
69	2100		198 th , A-1-46, BT136077 at 2028H recd 6 rds mort. 3 inside & 3 outside perimeter. Approx 30-50 rds SA fire. 2 US WHA (evac).	M	JAL	
70	2104		11 th , ChuLai – Bronco – Convoy, BS723576 at 1730H amb by SA fire. 1 ¾ ton trk dam by SA fire. Neg cas.		JAL	
71	2130		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, states that all the CIDG opns vic Tien Phuoc area are over.		JAL	
72	2130		TF Roach, 5-46, BS579928 at 2113H PFs amb on Way to amb site. 2 PFs WHA(e), 1 VC KIA. PFs returned to NDP.		JAL	
73	2150		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT408115 at 2040H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JAL	
74	2230		198 th , C-1-6, BT090296 at 2230H receiving SA and M-79 fire in NDP. harassing type fire Only. NCD at this time. Gunships scrambled; recd fire while on loc. Firebird 91 – 2 hits in main rotor blade. Still flyable.		JAL	
75	2300		CLDC, TOC, at 2220H bunker 213 obsd flash at 3000 meters. Heard exp behind bunker. 1 WHA (m). Crater analysis in process now. This bunker is in SS I.		JAL	
76	2315		III MAF, Quang Nam Sector, at 2200H Hoi Chanh		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0545		TF Roach, A-5-46, BS715915 at 0520H A Co hit mine while on patrol. Res: 2 WHA(minor).	M	JAL
3.	0730		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT191142 at 0720H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
4.	0730		Tam Ky TOC, 3/4 th Cav vic BT311218 at 010050H Rec'd 5 rds of 81mm motr, direction unk. Unit night pos, one US WHA, Enemy neg		RHB
5.	0731		Tam Ky TOC, CAP K-5 vic BT405118 at 012130H Unit Desig UTN74 was at NDP, no friendly losses, Enemy losses 1 KIA, 1 Carb CIA. Arty illum fired in support. VC came into night pos.		RHB
6.	0732		Tam Ky TOC, RF, PF Raid vic BT183352 at 011500H contact made with VC. Enemy losses 15 KIA, 1 Carb, 1 45 pistol CIA. friendly losses 3 RD		RHB
7.	0733		Tam Ky TOC, PF's vic BT1835 at 010800H contact Made with VC: enemy losses 12 KIA, friendly losses 3 KIA		RHB
8.	0734		Tam Ky TOC, CAP 114, vic BT278278 at 010700H Rec'd AW and SA fire from village, returned fire with 60mm mortars and SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 WHA		RHB
9.	0807		198 th , C-1-20 vic AT990393 at 0743H found 3 bodies on the ground dressed in NVA uniforms no documents, wpns, had been killed by SA, bodies approx 1 week old. Also found a pack with a journal in it	M	RHB
10	0820		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS541816 at 0733H tripped Bouncing Betty mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA E) Dust off complete at 0755H	M	RHB
11	0850		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS715915 at 0520H ref journal #2, element was moving through rice Paddy in single file, slowly, 15 meters apart. had flack jackets on, no warning or sounds (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 2 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			prior to detonation. No one (VN) knew of mine. M-14 type mine. Dust off complete 0630H		RHB
12	2000		Delayed Entry: 11 th , TOC – AO Ext 030600 - 041800H – BS676790 – East on 79 Grid vic of area north of line. Sent to CPT Johnson at 2110H 30 Apr 58 [sic]. Approved by Gen Young. Approved by 2d Div (CPT Johnson) – 020930H passed to CPT Henderson, 11 th Bde		RHB
13	0900		1/1, Sgt Heres, Request AO Ext fm boundary at BT138506 along river NE to BT150532 then follow river NE to BT190550, south along 19 NS Grid line to BT190485. Request from 021100 – 02200H. Want Ext to send F-8 Cav to check area for targets. Also have ground element that can be sent in against enemy. Passed to 2d ROK MAR BDE. Approved 1010H. Approved by COL Galloway, passed to 1/1 Cav	Fse	RHB
14	0913		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT094468 at 0905H while searching area vic above coord, found in a hut, 1 x 50 Cal zip gun, 1 x 7.62 zip gun. both guns made of bamboo	M	RHB
15	0935		1/1, CPT Cronnin, request area be cleared fm 020001 to 052400H for sniffer mission – no troops will be going into area, fm BT1229 S to BT1218 than back along boundary to start point. Passed to 198 th , they say ok for an overfly from 2 May thru 5 May, however, as 1/1 enters AO, check in on TF Manassas freq (63.45)		RHB
16	0938		11 th , APD, 0830 – 0915H Hot spots – people sniffer mission – BS650492 – 649946 – 659486-665485 – 666482 – 706490 – 689441 - 691443 - 712472 – 716469 – 689441		RHB
17	1030		198 th , D-1-20 vic AT974399 CA - First – PZ 1017H LZ 1026H Cold Second – PZ 1020H LZ 1038H Cold Third - PZ 1041H LZ 1050H Cold		Cur
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
			Fourth LZ 1101H Cold CA COMPLETE		RHB	
18	1100		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS757581 at 1100 – 1130H detained			
			2 VCS evading. and at BS765568 detained 1 VCS evading		RHB	
19	1100		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT164170 at 1055H 1 MAM	M	RHB	
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			
20	1143		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT153179 at 1140H eng'd 1 VC	M	RHB	
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			
21	1200		1/1, Dust off 44, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading	M	RHB	
			Res; 1 VC KIA. dustoff A/C enrooted to pick up VC Civ, obs'd VC and eng'd. 1/1 will pick up count			
22	1210		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT135069 at 1155H eng'd 2 VC at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pistol	M	RHB	
			Belt, 5 x Chicom HG's, 2 x AK-47 mages, documents and personnel papers all CIA, second VC had wpn, evaded south			
23	1259		11 th , B-Trp 1/1 Cav (4/3 AO) vic BS582863 at 1245H detained 1 VC hiding in hedgerow, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
24	1310		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT258389 at 1300H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB	
25	1400		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H found 1 x MGSS 36 bolt action rifle, found in bushes, believed to have been there 2 days. #1960 will be evac	M	RHB	
26	1417		198 th , B-1-6 1 st lift PZ 1310 - LZ 1321 Cold 2d lift 1325 - LZ 1330 3 rd lift PZ 1337 - LZ 1342 4 th lift PZ 1402 - LZ 1402 5th lift PZ 1408 - LZ 1412 Cold CA complete 1412	M	RHB	
27			198 th , C-1-46 vic BT095316 at 1358H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. No ID Card (cont)	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Had bill fold w/NVA money. He was moving E when eng'd		
28	1410		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS541816 at 0733H Follow Up on Mine Incident, Ref Journal Entry #10		RHB
			a. File		
			b. Moderate		
			c. 15 to 20 meters		
			d. Flak Jackets		
			e. None		
			f. unk		
			g. moving on dike between 2 rice paddys		
			h. neg		
29	1432		39 th Engr, D-Co vic BT300206 at 1155H flank security apprehended suspect at construction site, No ID, had a 105mm rd. Turned over to MACV, dest rd		RHB
30	1435		1/1 Cav vic BT175970 at 1430H Info Plat fm F-8 Cav inserted at 1430H vic BT175340 to search for rice		RHB
31	1500		CLDC, at 012000H Explosion between bunkers 205 and 206, believed to be M-26 HG, rec'd fm unk source		RHB
32	1515		11 th , Rcn-4-21 vic BS919263 at 1450H detained 2 VCS, also found 1500 piasters in the same area hid under a can		RHB
33	1518		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS712537 at 1507H while enroute to LZ Dragon rec'd sniper fire. Detained 1 VCS – no ID Card – will take to Dragon		RHB
34	1520		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT175445 at 1512H ACAV hit a mine. Res: 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). mine was a 50 lb block type explosive, command detonated. blew a hole 4 feet deep, 10 feet wide, track is heavily damaged	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	RHB
35	1608		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT112333 at 1555H rec'd 2 Reds of sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or equip	M	RHB
36	1618		11 th , LRP Helen vic BS731528 extracted at 1530H	FSE, G2	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
37	1620		198 th , LRP Jeanie vic BT015185 at 1240H LRP inserted at 1240H – AO 0119, 0219	FSE, G2	RHB	
38	1517		Delayed Entry: 11 th , D-3-1 vic BS757584 at 1510H detained 1 MAM hiding in bunker, bunker had false wall, found medical cache. MTF		RHB	
39	1645		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT175333 at 1615H found 2000 lbs rice in a hut, will evac as much as possible. 1755H 1000 lbs evac, rest dest		RHB	
40	1700		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS730951 at 1522H detained 1 VCS		RHB	
41	1715		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H Ref Journal #25 – correction of wpn: #F5141		RHB	
42	1743		CLDC, alert condition Green effective 1800H			
43	1845		11 th , 4-3 vic BS605895 at 1400H found document seems to be an SOI (English, US Army type) Title: "Long Binh Platation Area"dtd 1 Mar 68, eff: 1 Mar 68. Documents Gives: Unit, Freq and call signs of units in 3d Corps Area. will Evac to Americal Div	LTC Trexler	RHB	
44	0830	(Dela	ayed) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte said that Gen Young, LTC Kelly and himself talked about having a 225 man PF force fm Tam Ky work w/D-1-64 Inf, LTC Bolte would like to know if LTC Kelly is still game to use force. They are ready for pickup at any time. Called 198 th and told them to pass mssg to 1-6 th Info.		RHB	
45	0845	(Del	ayed) 11 th , Request for AO ext ASAP until 022000H. Fm BS6855 to BT6655, BT6652 to BT6852. For LRP and inf plat to work in area. Approved by Col Galloway. Passed to 11 th Bde.	FSE	RHB	
46	1140	(Del	ayed) 1/1, TOC, request AO ext for period 021200H - 021900H May 68. Fm BT160370 E along 37 GL to BT195370, SE to BT200360 S to BT200350, W to BT178350, Western bndry RR tracks. Thang Binh Province Chief has cleared. Reasson: search for rice cache vic BT175360. Passed		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
46.			(continuation) to Tam Ky at 1147H. Approved by Tam Ky at 1230H. 1/1 called by Tam Ky. Change recd at 1430H. 1/1 Cav desires to include more area in AO ext, fm BT200360 go S to 1/1 Cav boundary instead of to BT200350 - Called to Tam Ky. Approved: passed to 1/1.			
47	1740		39 th Engr, C-39, BS723575 at 1730H. Informant turned in 11 M-16 AP mines, 1 M-26 HG, 2 40mm Grenades. Blown in place.			RHB
48	1840		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT345296 at 1830H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		RHB
49	1845		1/1, ref Journal entry #34. Change coord to Read BT168442.			RHB
50	1703	(Dela	yed) Tra Bong SF, Cpt Johnson, BS379384 1 CIDG Co in contact w/plat of VC on high ground, "Polite Search"freq - M1094 up 0.80 for contact. Called 11 th also. They are checking on Aero Scouts. Passed request to G3. He approved Sending gunship fm 11 th Bde. Passed to 11 th Bde and 2d ARVN Div for SF camp. 1815: FSE Reports there were 5 friendly WIA (1 US, 4 PFs).			RHB
51	2010		CLDC, LTC Johnson, conducting counter mortar test Beginning at 2010H. Terminated 2056H.			JAL
52	1803	(Dela	yed) 198 th , BT000315 at 1730H gunship supporting Resupply mission at OP Dragon recd fire. 2 ships recd hits. Both ships have rounds in main rotor blades. 1 pilot wounded fm plexi-glass shatter. MTF.			JAL
53	2115		11 th , C-4-3, BS537825 at 2055H recd 5-6 rds of mort fire w/NCD. Fired CN fire.			JAL
54	1200	(Dela	yed), 198 th , requests AO ext as fol: Fm BT1250 to BT145527 to BT150528 to BT168527 S along river to BT1749 S to BT1745 W to BT1445. Time fm 030500H to 032400H. 1245H - passed to 2d ROK Bde for approval. Approved by 1/1 Cav at 1325. Gen Young approved; ROK approved. Passed to 198 th .	FSE		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
55	2120		198 th , C-1-6, at 2115H recd RPG. Gunships on station. 2130H – gunship recd AW fire. Neg cas. Gunship leaving station at 2135H.		JAL	
56	2155		11 th Bde, C-4-3, 538834 at 2137H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Report 198 th , 480998 recd mort fire Also Binh Son receiving mort fire.	G2, G3, C/S	JAL	
57	2205		TF Roach, C-5-46, BS503997 at 2145H recd 6 rds 82mm. Believed coming fm BT495003. at 2203H mort stopped. NCD.	G2, G3, C/S	JAL	
58	2205		TF Roach, D-5-46, BS567979 at 2150H recd 1 HG at bridge. NCD.		JAL	
59	2215		1 CAG, Binh Son, VC Bn 307 – strength 400 - loc Duc-An BS501926, 502921, 514915, 515925. Mission – combined w/P-31 Co loc at BS495891 and local guerillas to atck 1-3-6 and 1-3-8. Also bridge at BS576964, between 02 May and 06 May. Notified supporting units.		JAL	
60	2345		11 th , 4-3 at 1800 VN div turned in: 36 81mm HE, 5 81mm WP, 6 M14 mines, 18 M26 HG, ¼ block TNT, 28 M16 mines, 3 M72 LAWs, 7 60mm HE, 1 60mm WP, 7 40mm rds , 4 3.5 rkts, 4,760 cal. 30 Reds.		JAL	
61	2350		Tam Ky, Ky Tra, BT286265 at 0600H raid by PFs res in 5 VC KIA, 1 VCS. 2 carb, 1 M-79, 1 SMG. BT305090 at 0630H RF sqd. Friendly 2 WIA, Enemy – 12 VC KIA, 1 radio, 2 AK-50s, 1 Chicom pistol, 1 carb, 1 K-44 w/scope CIA.		JAL	
62	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat Opns w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-1-20 CA at 1101H to vic AT974399. B-1-6 CA at 1412H to vic BT106325. A-1-6 was then extracted fm the field to FSB Center (BT052253) closing at 1508H. Americal Div Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (evac) 5 WHA(minor) 8 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		JAL	
63	2400		Journal closed.		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0200		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS733855 at 0043H bunker at LZ Dottie rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire, 1 US WHA (Minor)		JAL
3.	0818		1/1 Cav, F-8 vic BT254399 at 0815H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
4.	0836		198 th , LRP Jeanie at 0831H Team had one man w/sprained ankle and requested a dust off. When dust off arrived, team leader decided that pos would be compromised and requested complete extraction. They were extracted.		RHB
5.	0858		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS717803 CA 1 st lift 0812H Cold 2 nd lift 0819H Cold 3 rd lift 0832H Cold CA complete 0840H LZ Cold		RHB
6.	0845		Delayed Entry: 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT240464 at 0842H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
7.	0925		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS775860 at 0900H detained 4 MAM who were observed by a Helix taking possible wpns from a hedgerow. Taken to FSB Dottie for questioning		RHB
8.	0940		11 th , B-4-3 at 0913H, extraction of element complete at 0913H. Half of element went to LZ Dottie; the rest to LZ Uptight		RHB
9.	0920		2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, Request transportation To insert LRP, time of insertion 1900 on 3 Or 4 May. PZ: Troop Pad, Q N, LZ 5768. Passed To LTC Baxley. Helos approved. 030930H: ARVN's no longer desire to insert LRP, Helos not needed		RHB
10.	0940		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT264076. CA - 1 st lift 0935 Cold 2 nd lift 0953 Cold 3 rd lift 1005 Cold 4 th lift 1017 Cold -Complete 1027 Cold		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	1022		198 th , LT Blanco – have gunship to use to cover CA and ext until 1200H. Would like 2 guns to cover LRP insertation while weather is good. Approved by G3 to take TF Roach gunships and use for LRP insertation. Passed to Avn and 198 th .		RHB
12	1039		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS726813 at 1004H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		RHB
13	1040		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS557900 at 1010H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA; bag of documents, VC Flag, Compass and 1 M26 HG. evac all equip	M	RHB
14	1041		39 th Engr. D-Co vic BT285197 at 0855H flank Security found 1 x 105mm rd. not BT or buried, blew in place		RHB
15	1045		TF Roach, D-5-46 – D-26 was inserted – D-16 was extracted. completed 1027H		RHB
16	1056		1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT163229 at 1055H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
17	1105		11 th , 4/3 HQ & HQ, CO vic BS720814 at 0942H hit Mine – type unk – 1 US WHA – frag wounds in leg. modified column formation, moving slowly, 20 meters between individuals, no warning device , Mine loc near rock	M	RHB
18	1203		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS738599 at 1145H found a Tunnel, inside they found a broken base plate for a 60mm mortar.		RHB
19	1203		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS519833 at 1108H detained 2 VCS		RHB
20	1113		Delayed Entry: Aerial Observed vic AT982356 at 0950H called arty on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
21	1134		Delayed Entry: 11 th , aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 743827 at 1045H detained 1 VCS		RHB
22	1135		Delayed Entry: 11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 785863 detained 1 VCS		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1136		Delayed Entry: 11 th , C-3-1 vic BS745465 at 1105H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, no wpns or ID cards	M	RHB
24	1145		Delayed Entry: 11 th , D-4-3 vic BS728822 at 1055H. Detained 1 VCS, no ID Card – BS728822 Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also Had 2 ID Cards. BS726820 detained 1 VCS, no ID, all evac to LZ Dottie		
25	1138		198 th , A-1-46 vic BT137088 – A-1-46 extraction, 1 st PZ 1135H complete 1205 PZ Cold		RHB
26	1235		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS724813 at 1235H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		RHB
27	1235		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS725813 at 1225H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		RHB
28	1245		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS912293 at 1135H detained 1 VCS, evac to Bronco		RHB
29	1300		198 th , B-1-52 vic BT135507 at 1250H rec'd SA And AW fire also HG's. Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB
30	1310		S2 TF Roach, 5-46 will have at least 2 VCS Coming into Chu Lai POW cage approx 1400H		RHB
31	1308		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT182168 at 1300H rec'd 4 rds Sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(M)	M	RHB
32	1335		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT264086 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
33	1335		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT263091 at 1316H eng'd VC, missed VC, dropped his wpn. Res: 1 Chinese bolt action rifle CIA #3244170	M	RHB
34	1345		11 th , S2 – request permission to run a sniffer mission 4 May 68		RHB
35	1353		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS729809 at 1314H detained 1 VCS		RHB
36	1353		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS517833 at 1305H (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 3 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 3 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
			Detained 1 VCS		RHB
37	0800		Delayed Entry: 11 th , TOC – request AO Ext from 031200H to 0 101800H May 68 from BS7235 to BS7034 to BS6451 to BS6842. want Ext to Check out Intell report of a VC base camp in the area. Passed to G3, approved by G3 and COL Galloway		RHB
38	1324		11 th , S2 – 0930 to 1045H results of sniffer missions, 40 hot spots. AO BS6534 – 6537, BS7034 – 7037		RHB
39	1335		198 th , A-1-20 vic AT981321 at 1325H in contact with est plat size unit. broke contact at 1415H NCD	M	RHB
40	1413		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS725810 at 1345H detained 1 VCS		RHB
41	1435		198 th , C-1-20 vic BT019403 at 1422H element rec'd sniper fire from 2 individuals, chased them to a tunnel. At entrance found 1 Pistol Belt and 1 Chicom HG. At present trying to flush them out. 1525H detained 1 VC in a tunnel he was wearing a pistol belt w/3 HG's will evac, also detained 1 male and female VCS in same area		RHB
42	1518		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS718944 Extraction fm vic BS718944 to LZ Paradise – 1 st lift 1345H Complete 1454H. A/C rec'd some sniper fire- NCD		RHB
43	1540		11 th , CPT Henderson – request cancellation of AO Ext west of LZ Dragon due to expire 041800H. Reason: have no troops in area at present time. AO Ext terminated 1540H, passed to 11 th	FSE	RHB
44	1548		1/1, F-8 vic BT199480 at 1545H eng'd 1 MAM Evading: Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
45	1600		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS732601 at 1540H element hit BT. Res: 3 US WHA (E) (think it was a HG BT) a. line, b. slow walk, c. 6-10 meters, (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			d, none, e. none, f. none, g. hedgerow, h. neg		RHB
46	1618		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS758615 at 1550 detained 1		RHB
			VCS		
47	1621		39 th , Engr D-Co vic BT296200 at 1345H VN turned in 4 x 105mm rds , dest in place		RHB
48	1647		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS740832 at 1500H eng'd	M	RHB
			1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA		
49	1647		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS759615 at 1630H detained 1		RHB
			VCS evading.		
50	1647		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS762421 at 1630H detained 1		RHB
			VCS, evading.		
51	1600		Delayed Entry: 11 th Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS697-810 at 1543H detained 6 VCS, all MAM wearing black PJ's		RHB
52	1714		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT252088 & BT254083 rec'd SA and AW fire, calling arty		RHB
53	1727		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT080460 at 1550H FO and Rcn	M	RHB
			Sgt detonated mine, mine was can in ground and detonated by PRC 25 battery. Troops moving in a wedge formation, 2.5 miles an hr, 10 meters apart, were not wearing flak jackets, no warning device and no signs prior to detonation. No objects in area to indicate mine and no villagers to question. 2 US WHA (E)		
54	1755		CLDC, SSG Williamson, alert condition green as Of 1800H		RHB
55	1847		11 th , C-4-3, BS547812 at 1815H recd 10-15 rcds	M	RHB
			sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Called arty w/neg res.		
56			1/1, FAC, BT202453 at 1735H called in air strike	M	RHB
			on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 bunker dest.		
57	1325	(Dela	yed) 196 th , report on action vic Camp Evans and Dong Ha. Camp Evans cont'd combat opns w/no		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
57.			(continuation) cas reported as of 1300H. Dong			
			Ha. Action continues w/no results avail at this time. D-3-82 arty will be moved fm Evans to			
			Dong Ha this P.M. Results fm yesterday's action: 2 US KHA, 14 WHA, 17 NVA KIA.			
58	1700	(Dela	yed) 2d ROKS, BT070610 at 1500H suspected 1 Co VC	G2	RHB	
			in contact w/25 th ROK Co. Gunship on station. No assessment on en cas. MTF. Res: 32 VC			
			KIA, 7 IWC, 5 KHA, 10 WHA.			
59	1700	(Dela	yed) 1/1, F-8, BT202453 at 1645H recd sniper fire fm 3 or 4 loc. AW fire. 12 MAM evaded into		RHB	
			bnkr. Calling for air strike – approved.			
60	1905		Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings, at 1900H FAC reports over 100 boats at BS7581 – BS7681. 1930:		RHB	
			Swift boats report neg findings. Called Quang Ngai. FAC is down and said they were on the			
			shore. Passed “M” code and call sign to the 11 th Bde. Sift boats spotted boats on shore.			
61	2010		CLDC, Subsector V, BT578028 at 2010H 14 th Avn		JAL	
			reported that there are freshly dug foxholes at above coord. CLDC is going to illum this			
			area through the night using a Xenon search- light.			
62			11 th , 4-3, BS681876 at 1800H VN civ turned in		JAL	
			fol: 17 M26 HG, 32 M-79 rds , 2 60mm HE, 4 Claymore mines, 2 M14 AP mines, 1 M16 AP mine,			
			1 3.5” rd, 1108 cal .30 M-1 rds , 700 cal .30 carb rds, 410 cal .30 links, 100 rds 5.56mm rds,			
			1 M-72 LAW.			
63	2105		CLDC, LTC Johnson, at 2103H conducting counter- mortar exercise.		JAL	
64	2130		11 th , LTC Blackledge, LZ Thunder obs fishing		JAL	
			boat lights forming “759-759” Same reported last night. Sighting confirmed by 4-21 Co.			
65	2152		11 th , A-4-3, BS567905 at 1927H det unk type	M	JAL	
			mine. Res: 6 WHA(evac). Dust off complete at 1945H.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
66	2201		1/1, B Trp, BT197160 at 2150H tank hit small mine. 20-25 lb at most. Neg cas; left side of tank recd light dam. 2' x 3' crater.		JAL	
67	2305		11 th , B-3-1, BS703398 at 2145H recd 1 HG in amb pos. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).		JAL	
68	2315		1-1, PFs, at 2245H PFs in contact; firing mort, Sniper rds . Contact broken 2315H. Cas, dam unk.		JAL	
69	2315		TF Roach, B-5-46, BT625012 at 2255H amb in contact w/5 VC. Captured 1 RPG and bag of RPG rds .		JAL	
70	2310		TF Roach, 5-46, at 2245H 2 IC came to OP3. Requested med asst. Requested dustoff. Dust-off complete. VC at coord BS583976 – shot 1 of the men.		JAL	
71	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-52 conducted a CA at 1027H to vic BT264076 w/a cold LZ. Fol the CA A-1-46 was extracted fm their field loc to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing At 1205H. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 CA at 0840H to 4 LZs vic BS717803, BS720810, BS728823. B-4-3 was extracted fm field loc to LZ Dottie (BS630855) and LZ Uptight (BS725856) closing At 0913H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 15 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor) 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		JAL	
72	2400		Journal closed		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0145		198 th , B-1-6, BT113325 at 0170H recd AW fire and RPG RR rds . Gunship alerted. rds came fm BT108331. Suspected loc of RPG fire – BT 122333. 0115H recd 1 RPG rd.		JAL
3	0628		Quang Ngai 1 Quang Ngai Log Def Cmd 2 A16 3 K to S 4 A17 5 F 6 India Tango 7 DEF		JAL
4	0645		CLDC, TOC, BT578028 15-20 VN civilians digging. Reported to TF Roach. Same vic as previously reported. This is about 150 meters S of perimeter fence.		JAL
5.	0752		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT245093 at 0607H rec'd AW fire and mortar fire. 0610H rec'd AW and Semi AW fire, requested gunship. fire coming from BT254089. 0615H unit was attacked by CO size unit. Co aprox 300 meters away. 0620H rec'd 20 rds 60mm mort, motrs came from 85' at 1000 meters vic BT265084. 0623H request dustoff for 1 PF and 1 US WHA (M) (not evac). 0635H PF died 0636H contact broken. 0704H obs'd 30 to 40 VC with MG. VC fired on Co, neg cas. 0711H gunships broke station. 95 rds of 105 arty was fired in area of contact, 8 rds of 8"		RHB
6.	0800		1/1, F-8 vic BT189470 at 0800H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
7.	0840		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT183116 at 0840H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
8.	0840		2d ROK Mar Bed, CPT Dooly, ROK's wish following area to be cleared for their operation. 040700H to 050600H. From BT010515 S to BT010490 East to 040090. Notified ROK's that this was in area that 1 st Mar Div had taken over. (cont)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			at 031800H and would have to be cleared by them		
9.	0840		11 th , Rcn 3-1 vic BS787447 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA and 1 VC CIA		RHB
10.	0850		Tam Ky, CPT Stewart Reference 1/6 giving supplies to RF/PF Forces Nui Loc Son. CPT Stewart stated that they were not to supply the RF/PF because they have their own channels and had not requested supplies thru them. If any questions, call CPT Stewart, Tam Ky TOC. passed to LT Blanco - 198 th - 0853H		RHB
11.	0857		1/1, F-8 vic BT175139 at 0855H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
12.	0935		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS726822 at 0902H detained 2 Male VCS, no ID Cards, taken to LZ Dottie for questioning		RHB
13.	0935		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT198458 at 0930H eng'd 4 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	RHB
14.	1004		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT188147 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
15.	1007		198 th , LRP Lolita inserted at 0905H vic BT009429	FSE, G2	RHB
16.	1007		198 th , LRP Lucy inserted at 0915H vic AT917316	FSE, G2	RHB
17.	1035		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS755617 at 1015H detained 1 VCS, also found 1 zip gun	M	RHB
18.	1036		26 th Engr, B-Co vic BT098412 at 1000H blown culvert, road impassable, 5 x 5 crater. Explosive unk		RHB
19.	1038		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT257087 at 1035H rec'd 10 - 15 rds sniper fire. Eng'd and searched area. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or documents, approx 27 years old	M	RHB
20.	1105		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS740875 at 1043 detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
21	1120		26 th Engr, B-Co vic BT090406 at 1050H found a "Helilite" mine – 14 " X 10", blown in place, left crater 5' X 9		RHB
22	0955		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS752620 at 0945H found 1500 lbs rice in 2huts		RHB
23	1045		TF Roach, B-5-46 ref journal #69 on 3 May 68, fd, 1 banglore torpedo, 4 satchel charges, 10 rds 60mm, 2 M26 HG's, 1 homemade HG, 1 M72 LAW taken apart and fixed w/explosives, 1 stretcher, couple of small batteries. Satchel charges found in 4 holes about 350 meters from CAP 134 Hqs, 1 satchel charge weighed 15 lbs. Delete – 1 RPG rd		RHB
24	1143		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS766417 at 1125H detained 2 VCS hiding in spider hole. CIA 1 x HG, 1 x M16 Mag (loaded). VCS stated they had a carbine hidden in the area, are checking now		RHB
25	1145		11 th , TOC vic BS606509 FAC reported sampans unloading crates vic above coords. Initially requested permission to send Aero Scouts to check area. Called at 1115H and stated CO did not want to send aero scouts, would fire arty. told them to clear fire with FSE.		RHB
26	1200		26 th Engr, B-Co vic BT089406 at 1110H located Helilite mine – blown in place. 5' deep x 7' crater.		RHB
27	1202		26 EngR, B-Co vic BT098412 at 1135H command detonated mine destroyed a 2 ½ ton truck. Res: 3 WHA (E), 4 VN EVAC, 5 VN KIA	M	RHB
28	1242		11 th , D-4-21 vic BS873360 at 1218H detained 1 VCS, BS860357 detained another VCS		RHB
29	1320		26 th Engr, B-Co vic BT086397 at 1235H loc one AP mine, dest in place		RHB
30	1325		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS715580 at 1310H detained 1 VCS, No ID Card		RHB
31	1339		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT200460 at 1335H eng'd (cont)	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
32	1400		11 th , TOC District Advisor of Son Thin obs'd 6 VC at BS708784. 11 th Bde requests to send Aero Scouts to check area. Son Tinh District Chief approved. BG Young approved. GS 7079 cleared by LT Dong, 2d ARVN – 1400 – 1800H. 1413H passed to CPT Henderson. Requested after action report.	G3, FSE	RHB
33	1418		26 th , Engr – B-Co vic BT098412 at 1345H found mine (part concret, part Hleilite) 14" x 10" across the top, pressure detonated. blew in place. left craft 5' deep X 8' across		RHB
34	1437		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS728824 at 1417H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
35	1400		Delayed Entry: 1 st Mar Div, COL Preston, COL Bohn – requesting 5 tanks for 5 days starting tomorrow. LTC Baxley called 1 st Mar Div stating that Americal at present time was unable to furnish at this time.		RHB
36	1426		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS765416 at 1405H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, he evaded into a tunnel and refused to come out, KIA w/HG	M	RHB
37	1600		1 st Mar Div, G3 – LTC Baxley called COL Preston, G3 1 st Mar Div concerning boundary change for Americal. 1 st Mar Div agrees to change boundary eff immediately as follows – Fm AT9843 to BT005430	G3, FSE	RHB
38	1629		CLDC, condition Green effective 1800H		RHB
39	1643		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS708789 at 1435H after action report from ARVN AO. Res 8 hooches dest, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
40	1655		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT279077 at 1555H loc 1 type 53 rifle in a hole #13246	M	RHB
41	1700		198 th C-1-46 – PZ 1655 LZ Cold, 1 st lift LZ 1703, 2 nd lift PZ 1700 – PZ Hot – LZ 1720H LZ cold. D-1-6 1 st lift complete 1810 LZ Cold. Complete 1840 LZ Cold. A-1-52 and C-1-46 (cont)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			will logger together tonight at Hill 187		
42	1830		1/1, F-8 Cav at 0840H ref journal #7 BT165178 is the correct coord		RHB
43	1535	(Dela	yed) 11 th , requests AO ext for operation w/2d ARVN		RHB
			Div. Fm 050600H to 101800H May 68; fm BS7569 to BS7369 to BS6963 to BS7160 to BS7157. Passed		
			to 2d ARVN. They approved area fm BS718570 NW to BS7569 to BS7369, SW to BS700655 S to		
			BS7162, E to BS7362, S to BS7360, W to BS716600, SE along Route 1 to BS722580, W to BS7158, S		
			to BS7157. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to 11 th , Mssg sent to III MAF at 1900H		
44	1730	(Del	ayed)Americal Mid, CI(Eval: B3) In the vic		RHB
			BT455055, Ky Sanh(V), there is a strongly constructed VC tunnel in which approx 1 plat		
			of VC hides, along w/unk size wpns cache. The tunnel is in a stand of woods approx 30		
			meters in circumference. The woods are mined, and the mission of the plat is unk. In the		
			vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh(V), at the base of Ky Sanh Mountain, there is a stone cave approx		
			6 meters in circumference, in which VC cadre personnel, who intend to operate in Ly Tin		
			District, primarily in the Chu Lai area, are hiding. There is approx 1 plat of VC w/cadre		
			as guards. This group used Ho Nuoc road (coord unk) as the entrance and exit to the area of		
			the cave. The road is lined with numerous mines and is carefully guarded by the VC plat.		
45	1840		11 th , LRP Linda, BS584225, inserted at 1830H		RHB
46	2225		Quang Nagi, Cpt Johnson, Heliborn Opn in loc		JAL
			BS4620, BS4250, BS3160, BS3150 – don't know date. Has been compromised. VC are waiting		
			for them. Son Ha – Special Forces – They got info fm Son Ha Dist.		
47	2325		11 th , D-4-3, BS732822 at 1935H man jumped into		JAL
			foxhole and broke his leg. Dust off complete at 1938H.		
48	2345		TF Roach, D-5-46, BS567977 at 2315H obs 1 MAM		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 5 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0423	(Dela	yed) 198 th , PRU w/1-46 BT225075 at 1920H recd		JAL
			sniper fire fmunk size force. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		
3	0100		1/1 Cav, 1-6 ARVN W/B-Trp vic BT184155 at 0036H		JAL
			1-6 ARVN Ambush eng'd unk # VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. INFO ONLY		
4.	0105		TF Roach, 1-46 – CAP K-4 vic BT463082 at 0035H	M	JAL
			In contact unk # VC force. Requested illum. contact broke 0500H. Res: 1 PF WHA, 1 x AK47 and 1 X Thompson SMG CIA. Checking area for additional equip now. 60mm tube along with unk # of rds for mortar		
5.	0130		Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson – Quang Ngai MACV compound being mortared now. Rds landing about every 30 seconds – 60-82mm. Wants to know if we can provide gunships and flares if contact gets worse.		JAL
6	0145		198 th , 1-6 vic BT052253 at 0030H LZ Center receiving incoming Mort rds, rds 300' at 800 meters, movement around their pos – gunships are being scrambled. Most in PF fire zone		JAL
7	0145		FSE, LZ Baldy firing contact mission.		JAL
8	0146		11 th , B-4-3 at 0137H rec'd 6 to 8 rds of 82mm		JAL
			unk cas or dam. 0142 – 4 US WHA (M). 1 ARVN (M)		
9	0143		Rockets in CLDC		JAL
10	0150		All units and III MAF notified of CLDC rkt attack. III MAF receiving some SA		JAL
11	0143		LZ Dottie and Center receiving fire		JAL
12	0143		LT from Sandramp says rkts incoming from Ky Ha		JAL
13	0155		TF Roach reports rds coming from BT425020		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 5 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
14	0155		198 th , LZ Center still receiving SA fire		JAL
15	0157		TF Roach – firing arty on Bn positions BT4702 and BT4302		JAL
16	0200		198 th , LZ Baldy is receiving fire 3 rds of mort		JAL
			or rkt		
17	0200		CLDC – No incoming for 2 or 3 minutes		JAL
18	0200		CLDC – Spt Command 100%		JAL
19	0200		TF Roach calling for arty on BT4302		JAL
20	0147		11 th – LZ Dottie rec'd 8 to 10 rds of 82mm Res: 3 US WHA (M), 1 ARVN Inter, 1 WHA (M)	M	JAL
21	0200		198 th , Gunships scrambled for LZ Center, still		JAL
			receiving mort, ground and HG attack		
22	0205		Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson as of 0205H rds at Quang Ngai Stopped.		JAL
23	0208		1/1, neg report from Tam Ky at this time		JAL
24	0216		198 th , CPT Prather request per tracker tm – 0730 approved		JAL
			by MAJ Benn, pick up at LRP Pad		
25	0217		1/1 at 0214 rec'd 2 incoming rkts, rkts landed outside of perimeter. Initiating counter mortar		JAL
			fire at this time.		
26	0220		LZ Colt, C-1-52. At 0215H LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds unk size fire – no fix		JAL
27	0300		Tam Ky – VC contact 2325H. 1-6 ARVN Thang Binh		JAL
			BT193157. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's CIA. VC contact 0025H – BT255235. B-1-6 ARVN 0245H		
			BT255235 NDP – rec'd mort attack		
28	0322		198 th , LT Hill at 0320H 3 rds landed inside perimeter, 2 were duds, NCD		JAL
29	0328		198 th LT Blancoat 0322H, LZ Bowman rec'd 2 rds inside		JAL
			perimeter, neg cas		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	0150		26 th Engr rec'd 6-8 rds mort vic BT435082, NCD		JAL
31	0210		2d ROK Bde rec'd 1 mort or rkt rd		JAL
32	0202		198 th , LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds, size unk		JAL
33	0219		Avn – 2 nd set of guns scrambled.		JAL
34	0213		CLDC, Subsector II – 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), rds rec'd in Staff NCO qtrs	M	JAL
35	0208		TF Roach – Hill 54 rec'd approx 5 rds of mort		JAL
36	0226		G2 100%		JAL
37	0226		FSE, locations of EN firing pos – BT43800859 - BT43800545 BT43950507 BT44700375 BT335135 (Hill 54)		JAL
38	0210		CLDC, 4 salvos, unk how many in each salvo – landed vic MAG 13 flight line – approx 18 rds		JAL
39	0204		CPT Johnson – Quang Ngai attack stopped 0202H		JAL
40	0207		TF Roach gunships going to BT44700375		JAL
41	0216		CLDC – all rds in MAG 13 area		JAL
42	0212		G4 100%		JAL
43	0212		Called III MAF and gave them latest results		JAL
44	0210		11 th , 18 - 20 rds of 82mm – 2 rds of M-79, Res 3 US WHA (1 Evac), 1 ARVN. LZ Dottie.	M	JAL
45	0212		198 th – believes incoming stopped at LZ Center		JAL
46	0215		1/1 – 2 incoming rkts outside of Hill 29 perimeter		JAL
47	0205		198 th , BT425020 – fired arty – 0200H, BT420020 fired arty – 0205H		JAL
48	0207		198 th , Gunship – BT44700375 – suspected En firing position – gunships are being directed into this grid.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		0217	AMCAL TOC, gave update to III MAF. from III MAF: quiet up North; arty called on large VC force West of Hue. Nothing further from down South		JAL
50	0228		CLDC, MAG 13 reports neg damage, 1 rd vic Spt Cmd – NCD, 1 rd vic LAAM site – that is where casualties are.		JAL
51		0233	AMCAL TOC, III MAF notified of 1 KHA and 1 WHA	M	JAL
52	0205		MP 100%		JAL
53	0235		198 th , no assessment at Center at this time		JAL
54	0235		CLDC, Sub Sector II – 12 rkts 2d Lam, 1 launcher hit and 3 missiles, no cas. Staff NCO Qtrs- 1 KHA, 1 WHA		JAL
55	0237		2d ARVN reports Quang Ngai rec'd 1 mort rd inside of compound. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. District Hqs rec'd 2 or 3 rds – NCD. Quang Ngai reports all clear at this time		JAL
56	0245		198 th , FSB Center – 10 – 12 rds of 60mm mort, SA HG's on North perimeter		JAL
57	0233		198 th , gunships just left FSB CENTER, NCD reported, will inform us		JAL
58	0244		11 th Bde, Duc Pho reports 16 satchel charges just outside perimeter of Dist Hqs, NCD		JAL
59	0245		Center – gunships out – NCD		JAL
60	0245		TF Roach reports bridge at BT380115 is possibly under attack		JAL
61	0245		LZ Colt rec'd 6 x 60mm rds in last 25 minutes. first 3 rds at 0215 were B-40 rkts		JAL
62	0250		MAG 13 reports 1 F-4 damaged, 1 WHA		JAL
63	0245		LZ Ross – 3 rds unk mort or rkt inside perimeter		JAL
64	0245		1/1 saw mort flashes at BT200291, eng'd (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			with 90mm and quad 50		
65	0255		2d ROK, CPT Dewey – 0255H USMC CAP Tm 3 at BT044579 eng'd unk # VC force, neg res. 02555H		JAL
			Arty Bn and 1 st Bn BT106583 rec'd 20 – 25 x 122mm rds, damage unk		
66	0235		CLDC, Sub Sector Alert Status		JAL
			SS 85% 100%		
			I 0202 0206		
			II 0208		
			III 0212 0217		
			IV 0207 0235		
			V 0215		
			VI 0216		
			VII 0200 0202		
			VIII 0201		
67	0235		2d ROK, at 0030H Mortar attack in Hoi An City, 26 th Co Area (BT135580) and 2d Bn CP (BT075515).		JAL
			1 rkt landed near BDe CP, no cas at Bde Hqs		
68	0230		III MAF, Da Nang receiving rkts in Da Nang area, some SA fire		JAL
69	0253		LZ Bronco – starting to receive mortars or satchel charges on North end of runway		JAL
70	0300		2d ARVN – wants flare ship BT1114		JAL
71	0305		CLDC – Sub Sector II, damage and cas – 2 KHA, 2 WHA, 3 missing	M	JAL
72	0305		198 th , LZ Ross still receiving SA, mort fire.	M	JAL
			Res: 3 WHA (M)		
73	0307		2d ROK's report that Hoi An coming under ground attack		JAL
74	0310		2d ARVN wants flare ship to BT1114 for Tien		JAL
			Phouc SF. freq 42.7 alt 44.9, flare ships dispatched		
75	0312		CLDC – reports unidentified pers on runway		JAL
			approach, will check out		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
76	0312		LZ Ross – suspected mort firing from pos vic BT005337 and AT 999335		JAL	
77	0315		FSE – some mortars at airstrip and vic of city. At Hoi An, all quiet.		RHB	
78	0306		CAP K-4 update – 5 VC KIA , following CIA: 1 X AK 47, 1 x Thompson SMG, 1 x 60mm mort tube w/ammo, 3 x BAR's, 1 x RPG, Enemy went away to the North		RHB	
79	0317		FSE – reports 18 rds rkts MAG 13, 12 rds rkts FLSB		RHB	
80	0317		TF Roach reports PF's on bridge at BT380175 are under attack. gunships up at this time		RHB	
81	0320		III MAF, one helicopter at BT054635 saw 2 rkts fired, eng'd saw 2 secondary explosions		RHB	
82	0320		LZ Ross took 3 rds – 2 were duds		RHB	
83	0325		11 th Bde, Bronco goig from Red to Yellow alert		RHB	
84	0325		FSE – Nothing new, firing on grids		RHB	
85	0326		CLDC – MAG 12 reports 1 rd landed on runway, runway operational		RHB	
86	0345		2d ROK's – Dist Hqs Dien Ban – BT065685 rec'd unk # 82mm rds at 0340H		RHB	
87	0330		Hoi An – 0130 ground attack going in towards airstrip. 0140 airstrip under attack SA and M-79 fire. 0140 – mortars falling in Western part of city. 0245 – Refugee camp at Hoi An, VC seen marching refugees to North. 0245 VC on all sides of city		RHB	
88	0310		F-L-C Da Nang just took 15 rkt rds		RHB	
89	0326		11 th Bde, Dist at Duc Pho had 16 – 18 satchel charges at 0240. 10 VN WHA, being brought to medics. 5 satchel charges at LZ Bronco near ASP		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	0326		LZ Bowman rec'd 3 rds – NCD		RHB
91	0327		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT196160 rec'd 3 rds 82mm – NCD. Rds at hill 29, A lot were duds. A-1-1 vic BT 199389 rec'd 4 or 5 rds of mortars from 0235 – 0300H		RHB
92	0330		198 th , update Ross – 20 – 25 rds of 60/82mm, now quiet. firing counter mortar fire		RHB
93	0335		1-46 reports at BT400153 (Ly Tin Compound) VC are in control of 2 bunkers and ARVN's are calling VT arty on area initial action		RHB
94	0337		198 th , Arty firing vic LZ Bowman – BT240117 obtained secondary explosion from arty fire		RHB
95	0331		LZ Baldy – update 4 – 8 mortar rds 60mm did Land – NCD		RHB
96	0340		LZ Liz receiving explosive type charges – under attack by fire		RHB
97	0345		LZ Ross fire close to ammo dump set off 2 rds 105 ammo which set off 2 CS containers – LZ Bowman update – 2 WHA (M)		RHB
98	0350		LZ Bowman one rd mortar inside perimete – NCD- no fix on enemy pos		RHB
99	0353		LZ no fire at this time – NCD		RHB
100	0354		HQ III MAF AO had 1 rd of mort. Res: 4 KHA, 6 WHA (E)	M	RHB
101	0355		TF Roach, Sgt Wilson – 1-46 – Ba Ban Bridge VC have pulled out of bunkers – seem to be # of cas. do not need gunships. PF compound NW of bridge was under attack		RHB
102	0400		1/1 – Total rds: 7-8 rkts, 7-8 81mm – 1 rd in- side. 2 WHA (M), 4 duds	M	RHB
103	0352		LZ Liz update – NCD		RHB
104	0353		OP East- SA fire, 5 people trying to get in perimeter		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
105	0403		2d ROK's all quiet last 30 minutes		RHB
106	0359		LZ Bowman – 1 more incoming mortar landed in arty section. NCD		RHB
107	0408		Situation at Tien Phuoc – quieted down, do not need gunships or flareships – CPT Carban		RHB
108	0352		LZ Ross – fire stopped		RHB
109	0405		1/1, B-1-1 at BT196160 rec'd 5 rds of 60mm and SA fire, fire stopped at 0425H		RHB
110	0415		CLDC – 122 rkt confirmed – 3 duds		RHB
111	0415		LZ Ross receiving rkts as of 0409 – suspected loc at AT950274. Spotted by OP West		RHB
112	0420		Contact broken at compound NW of bridge (Ba Ban)		RHB
113	0428		1 KHA from CLDC from SS III, bakery Plat, 8 th Gen Spt		RHB
114	0428		LZ Ross – update – change 3 WHA (M) to 2 WHA (M)	M	RHB
115	0430		LZ Ross – 1 rd in perimeter		
116	0430		LZ Center – firing at BT038262, large secondary explosion		RHB
117	0437		LZ Ross – possible rkt sites: AT992308 – AT 980274 – BT074277		RHB
118	0445		CLDC reports seeing tracers 9 th Engr loc		RHB
119	0450		LZ Ross – casualties now 4 WHA (M) – ammo explosions stopped	M	RHB
120	0430		198 th , LZ Colt, update on incoming at Colt – 6 60mm mortars, 3 122mm rkts. CS Gas on Ross was incoming were no CS containers damaged after daylight check	there	RHB
121	0430		198 th TOC, LT Hill still spotting rkt trails no flashes, from vic BT950270		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
122	0448		LZ Ross – total of 9 rkts between 0406 – 0455H, 6 outside perimeter, 3 inside. more ammo exploding – believed to be confined to 105 and 3A		RHB
123	0500		11 th Bde, update on attack: 8-10 rds 60mm landing 50 meters from Duc Pho Dist Hqs. Res: 2 CIV KHA, 1 PF KHA, 20 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA. LZ Liz: 2 satchel charges vic ammo, NCD. LZ Bronco – 5 satchel charges, 3 outside, 2 inside, NCD	M	RHB
124	0525		198 th , Damage assessment at LZ Ross: following dest: 119,000 x 5.56, 34,000 x 5.56 tracer, 48,000 x 7.62, 3,000 x M79, 350 x HG, 160 x CS HG's, 400 x 4.2 HE, 12 x 4.2 WP, 234 x smoke HG's, 30 x M72, 109 x claymore, 108 x parachute flares, 208 x trip flares, 350 lbs C4, 600 lbs TNT, 32 x demo kits, 1000 x 105 rds		RHB
125	0507		TF Roach – BA Bau Bridge is quiet, no cas figure will be available until morning		RHB
126	0515		198 th , A-1-20 at 0515H – at this time LZ Ross has rec'd 20 rds of rkt and 48 rds mortar. They have 4 WHA (M). The 105mm ammo dump was hit and blown up	M	RHB
127	0515		Tam Ky – Ba Bau Bridge: still rec light sniper fire. Hot complete contact with all units at this time, no cas at present time, will keep us informed		RHB
128	0546		Quang Ngai, total of approx 10 rds mortar at Quang Ngai. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WHA, 2 Div Recon. Duc Pho – 1 PF KIA , 4 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA		RHB
129	0550		198 th , Gunships – vic AT950270 at 0550H gunships working suspected rkt launching pos. obs'd secondary explosions. Gunship broke station 0557H		RHB
130	0600		198 th , TOC – Break down of cas at LZ Ross from mort/rkt attack, all wounded minor; A-1-20: 2, C-1-20:2, D-1-20:1, A-1-1:1, HHC-1-20: 1, E-1-20: 1, 3-18 arty: 1, update on # of rds incoming: 32 rkts, 75-100 60/82mm mortar	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
131	0625		198 th , A-1-6 at 0245H. Res; 7 NVA KIA, wore green uniforms w/web gear, CIA 3 x AK47's, 2 x RPG, 2 x Rkt launchers. HG's and rkts dest, wpn evac to Baldy		RHB	
132	0640		198 th , rkts at Ross believed 140mm. also possible that 82mm rds included CS		RHB	
133	0643		LRP – LRP Cindy missed chopper – one man did not have all his gear, will try to arrange another one			
134	0735		2d ROK Bde reports vic Hoi An; 48 x rds rkt, 238 x rds 82mm mort, 29 x rds 81mm mort, 54 x 60mm mort, 48 x satchel charges, 4 WHA. No ground attack in Hoi An		RHB	
135	0800		198 th , vic LZ Center at 0754H 2 more mort rds, are firing arty on suspected Enemy pos at this time		RHB	
136	0710		11 th , LRP Linda vic BS845230 at 0700H in contact no other info at this time. 0715H – 1 US WHA (E), 0800H LRP extracted	M	RHB	
137	0745		11 th , vic BS741660 & BS752656 CA by A-3-1 1 st lift - LZ 0715H – Cold 2 nd lift - LZ 0720H – Cold 3 rd lift - LZ 0730H – Cold complete 0730H		RHB	
138	0750		CSIC, vic BT379174 bridge blown – road impassable. ETR 2 to 3 hrs. ETR 1300: ferry for light traffic. ETR: 1700: bridge repaired		RHB	
139	0830		198 th , at 0823H LZ Center rec'd 1 more mort rd also at 0800H rec'd 3 RPG rds.		RHB	
140	0830		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS750657 at 0740H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB	
141	0835		11 th , vic LZ Dottie update on mort attack: 1 WHA (E), 7 WHA (M)	M	RHB	
142	0842		1/1, F-8 vic BT152316 at 0840H 2 MAM, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
143	0830		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT131203 at 0750H unit found the following equip: 19 x Chicom HG's, 1 x B40 rkt rd, 2 x VN ponchos, 1 x first aid pack, 1 x notebook w/list of names and assigned wpns. ammo will be dest, rest evac		RHB
144	0838		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT193157 at 0327H mort attack on B-1-1, element returned fire. checked area and found 1 VC KIA at 0805H	M	RHB
145	0920		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS795848 at 0825H detained 1 VCS hiding in bushes, will evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
146	0821		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS725823 at 0831H detained 5 VCS hding in tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
147	0922		11 th , Swift Boats vic BS760650 at 0850H detained 2 VCS evading in sampan, will turn over to 3/1 evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
148	0930		CLDC, last nights rkt attack, updating on Hawk missile site: 1 KHA, 3 WHA, 1 bldg dest, 2 damaged (by Hawk). B-Btry – LAM Site: 13 Hawks in storage were dam, 1 x 608 generator dest, 1 missile launcher badly damaged, 3 missiles dest. Damage Sub Sector II: 0945H 2 x hooch type bldgs damaged, 1 x hooch dest (uninhabited, NSA maintenance area)	M	RHB
149	0935		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0245H checked area of contact found 18 NVA KIA, 8 x AK47's, 5 x RPG 2, 1 x 9mm pistol, also found some type of award on one of the bodies. See Entry 131	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	RHB
150	0935		1/1, AO request for period: ASAP – 082400H fm BT190134 South to BT190120 East to BT210120 North to BT210148. Reason: F-8 Cav obs'd many VC/NVA in above area. Will move B-1-1 into area w/F-8 Cav. Map posted, 198 th notified at 0904H. 1005 approved by G3- 1010- approved by 198, passed to 1/1		RHB
151	0950		1/1, TOC request immediate AO Ext of grids 1535 and 1536 as F/8 spotted VC/NVA in area. passed to 198. 1/1 clearing through Thang Binh. (cont)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			approved by G3 at 1005H, at 1015H approved by 198 th , passed to 1/1		
153	1001		198 th , vic BT057227 at 0959H LZ Center rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD		RHB
154	1002		TF Roach, H-17 Cav vic BT429049 at 0945H rec'd 10 rds sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA (E)	M	RHB
155	1011		198 th , D-1-46 Ba Bau Bridge – PF's killed 10 VC – 5 PF's KHA. INFO ONLY		RHB
156	1026		198 th , C-1-52 vic LZ Colt at 0220H reference journal #26 unk explosions were 122mm rkts		RHB
157	1027		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS712435 at 1015 detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
158	1030		1/1, F-8 (Inf Plat) vic BT214254 at 1020H inserted inf plat vic above coord with ARVN approval to engage VC that fired on 3d plat of B-1-1		RHB
159	1033		198 th , C-1-52 vic BT065403 at 0945H eng'd 1 VN male, when they approached, he started running, eng'd w/SA and M79. Res: 1 VC WIA/ CIA – dustoff – no ID, had small bag of rice		RHB
160	1044		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS547833 at 1037H eng'd 4-5 VC in gray uniforms, w/no packs or wpns. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Aero Scouts checking area at this time.		RHB
161	1058		1/1, F-8 vic BT214254 at 1022H obs'd 1 MAM w/web gear, wpnd and pack evading. NVA dropped equip and got away. CIA: SKS Rifle, 1 x NVA canteen, 1 x Chicom HG, Medic Kit, NVA belt, rice rations, pack	M	RHB
162	1110		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT200254 at 1106H eng'd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
163	1115		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT082456 receiving hvy AW fire 1150H contact broken. neg cas	M	RHB
164	1125		TF Roach, Senior Advisor Ly Tin Dist (cont)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			vic BT379173 at 0225H attack on Ba Bau Bridge Res: 3 VC KIA, 4 PF's KHA, 5 PF's WHA, lost 1 x Bar, 1 x M60 MG, 1 x 60mm mortar tube, confirmed by US Advisor. INFO ONLY		
165	1130		198 th , LRP Rosie vic BT075248 at 1120H LRP inserted in vic of downed aircraft	G3, C/S, G2	RHB
166	1138		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS764445 at 1115H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
167	1140		198 th , vic BT0824 at 1140H LRP inserted vic of down aircraft. SEE ENTRY 165		RHB
168	1150		39 th Engr, D-Co vic BT284199 at 1055H VN boy turned in 1 x 105mm rd, dest		RHB
169	1200		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS733453 at 1100H detained 1 VCS		RHB
170	1200		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS734438 at 1100H detained 1 VCS		RHB
171	1212		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS816455 at 1200H detained 2 VCS evading, evaced to Bronco		RHB
172	1145		ROK's, update of last nights action – ROK's 4 WHA. Hoi An City 16 PF's KIA, 35 PF's WHA		RHB
173	1237		21 st Recon Co, CO of Co reported that they did not have an O-1 missing		RHB
174	1300		198 th , TOC vic BT065238 at 1230H A/C down. 4 crew members are out of ship and ship is burning about 3 or 4 hundred meters from LZ		RHB
175	1302		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS802450 at 1255H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
176	1328		198 th , B-1-52 departing LZ Baldy to sweep to South and West to attempt to locate suspected mort pos		RHB
177	1340		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS723392 at 1320H detained 6 VCS, they had documents in a pouch which indicates they are from the AHA 45 unit		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
178	1403		1/1, F-8 Inf Plat vic BT220250 at 1400H Inf Plat extracted from above coord to Hill 29 at 1400H		RHB
179	1050		Delayed Entry: 198 th , 1 slick from 176 th Avn down at BT080249 and 1 gun from 71 st Avn down at BT075248. F/8 sent one hvy tm to area and rec'd fire and hits. both ships burned. 3 KHA and 7 MHA from slick, 1 WHA (E) and 3 WHA (M) from gun – WHA's evac SEE ENTRY 171	ADC-B, G3, III MAF	RHB
180	1155		Delayed Entry: 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT173134 at 1127 A/C took some hits. Res; 3 WHA (M). A/C still flyable. 1300H A/C back at 1/1 loc and is not flyable at this time, A/C took 12 hits	M	RHB
181	1303		1/1, F-8 vic BT075248 at 1145H 2 A/C in the area where other A/C are down rec'd approx 6 hits each, both A/C flyable	Avn	RHB
182	1400		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1355H FSB Center rec'd 3 rds RPG from SW – NCD		RHB
183	1415		1/1, CPT Cronnin, CA with ARVN's has been cancelled for tomorrow	Avn, Air	RHB
184	1430		11 th , A-4-21 vic BS845295 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, had old gunshot wound, evac to Bronco for interrogation		RHB
185	1440		TF Roach, SFC Wilson Helix #21 reports 1 additional rkt sight at BS350155, also states that the old rkt site 12000 meters N/NW of Hill 54 looked as if it had been used again last night		RHB
186	1445		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS805445 at 1430H detained 3 VCS evading.		RHB
187	1451		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT236432 at 1450H 1 MAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
188	1451		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT251403 at 1415H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
189	1505		CLD, MAJ Anderson – report total of (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			21 rkts in Sub Sector II, 14 in SS VI total of 35 x 122mm rkts in CLDC		
190	1508		ROK's Sgt May vic BT057572 at 1415H Dist Hq at		RHB
			Dien Ban Hy rec'd 1-15 rds of B-40 rkts. Res: 2 KMC WIA, 1 ARVN WIA		
191	1530		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS708892 at 1519H		RHB
			detained 1 VCS evading		
192	1530		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS810438 at 1515H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
193	1531		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS810435 at 1527H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
194	1533		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS741639 at 1456H hit BT, type unk/ Res: 4 US WHA (E)	M	RHB
195	1545		11 th , Rcn-4-21 vic BS813359 at 1535H detained 1 MAM, no ID Card, evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
196	1603		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT220254 at 1555H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
197	1605		198 th , 1-6 vic LZ Center at 1600H as a chopper was going into Center an RPG rd went off. Helix was not damaged, however 2 soldiers inside perimeter were wounded. Helicopter evac the 2 men to Baldy. Res: 2 US WHA (M)	M	RHB
198	1620		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT231252 at 1600H hit a BT HG Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB
199	1630		1/1, F-8 Cav at 1127H ref journal #180 change coord to read BT062260		RHB
200	1640		11 th , Swift Boats 4-21 vic BS933250 at 0930H detained 2 VCS		RHB
201	1658		PMO, A-26 Engr vic BT502063 at 1650H HG exploded inside of jeep. Res: 4 NBW		RHB
202	1710		CLDC, MAJ Anderson – alert condition Green effective 1800H tonight		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
203	0800		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai , CPT Johnson. Total contacts 0001 to 2400 4 May: 13, of which 11 were in Quang Ngai, 2 in Quang Tin. 9 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 3 IWC. 2 ARVN WHA (E), 7 ARVN WHA (M). from 50135 to 5014H 2d Div Hq at Citadel rec'd mort fire with a few rds landing inside perimeter. 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA, Son Tinh Hq (BS6476) rec'd 2 rds 60mm, neg cas. AT BT255235 3/6 ARVN rec'd 5 rds 81mm mort, neg cas. 3/5 ARVN at BS616648 rec'd 10 rds 82mm, 2 ARVN and 1 PF WHA. BS678611 Nghia Hanh Dist Forces rec'd 8 rds 81mm, 1 WIA. BS643634 Nghia Hanh Dist forces rec'd 12 rds 60mm, neg cas. BS805377 Duc Pho rec'd unk # rds, 1 PF KIA, 2 CIV KIA, 2 PF WIA, 20 CIV WIA. all the above between 050130 and 050300H		RHB
204	1503		Delayed Entry: 198 th , B-1-6 vic BT075246 at 1500H receiving mort fire at this time		RHB
205	1615		Delayed Entry: 11 th , TOC requested AO Ext for Aero Scouts upon request of Son Thinh Advisor, (MAJ Gavin) from time approved until dark. Fm BS590815 S to BS5979, E to BS6179, N to BS610-813. passed to 2d ARVN (CPT Coggleshall), approved by 2d ARVN, approved by BG Young, passed to 11 th , msg sent to III MAF	FSE	RHB
206	1610		Delayed Entry: CSIC vic BT380175 Div MP's said they stopped a Chinese vehicle with a 90mm mort mounted on rear of vehicle. Personnel had good ID Cards, will hold until TF Roach personnel come to check out. TF Roach rec'd info and will check out		RHB
207	1615		198 th , B-1-6, BT075248, 1 st Lift: 6 slicks in at LZ 1236H. 8 slicks: 1350H 12 slicks: 1400H. CA Complete: 1435H. 1358H: last lift off ground.		RHB
208	1630 H		11 th , LIB, AO request fm 051800H – 061800H as follows: BS8126, BS8123, BS8423, BS8424. Reason: Intel report of VC Base Camp within area. Approved by Gen Young.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
209	1722		198 th , Maj Saunders, BT075246, CA by D-1-20. 1 st Lift PZ: 1721. LZ: 1728H. Cold LZ 1750.	M	RHB
210	1725		TF Roach, H-17 Cav, BT474077 at 1700H while enroute to area where the Chinese jeep was obs; obs 1 VC KIA by arty. Later obs people moving a body. VN said both were VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Bodies were approx 1 day old.	M	RHB
211	1745		26 th Engr, 1 st Plat-DCO, BT195159 at 1700H recd sniper fire at above coord. Firing increased Moving 2 APCs to area. Contact broken at 1750H. Neg cas. 1 dump truck recd light dam.		RHB
212	1805		198 th , A-1-20, BT035345 at 0953H tank hit mine. Neg cas. Knocked track off tank. Tank has been repaired.		RHB
213	1808		11 th , Aero Scouts, 4/3, BS594803 at 1750H detained 1 VCS.		RHB
214	1809		11 th , C&C-3-1, BS764534 at 1745H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	RHB
215	1810		11 th , C-3-1, BS810437 at 1505H detained 5 VCS.		RHB
216	1825		198 th , Nui Loc Son, at 1820H receiving SA & mortars. Helix overhead.	G3, G2, ADC	RHB
217	1858		III MAF, ARVN TOC, BT0758 at 1820H unit under mort atk. Neg report of cas or dam at this time.		RHB
218	1900		198 th , Recon 1-20, AT997315 received AW fire. Rock fragments hit man. 1 WHA(minor).	M	RHB
219	1905		198 th , A-1-52, at 1855H captured 1 VC female by blacklist. She jumped fm aircraft while enroute. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB
220	1907		A-26 th Engr, BT502063, ref Journal entry #201. Jeep incident is now 1 KHA, 3 WHA. 26 th Engrs are checking explo to confirm NBK or KHA.	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 18	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
221	1703	(Dela	yed) 198 th , LZ Center, at 1700H recd 2 more RPGs. 1724H: recd 1 mort rd. 1815H: 7 RPG. 1830: 82mm mort fire. 1845 recd unk #RPGs. Units stopped receiving fire at 1850H. At 1910H recd 60mm mort fire. At 1920H receiving RPG. Neg incoming at 1937H. Mort pos spotted; using guns. Request immediate air strikes.	C/S	RHB
222	1826		198 th , B-1-6 & D-1-20, BT083247 at 1824H recd mort fire fm BT083247. Res: 7 WHA(evac) not broken down into companies. FINAL: 1 KHA, 5WHA(E),	M/CS GEN YOUNG 1 WHA(M)	RHB
223	1903		198 th , Air strike in support of Nui Loc Son BDA: 2 VC KBA, 4 struc dest. VC running all over the place.		RHB
224	2010		1/1, B-1-1, BT196160 at 2000H the ele recd propaganda; taped, coming fm W. "GI lay down your arms and surrender to us.		RHB
225	2040		198 th , B-1-6, BT074246 at 2035H obs hvy AW directed at A/C conducting air strike.		RHB
226	2020		1-1, Sgt Ayres, BT230315 at 2018H hit w/3 rkts, SA, 60mm mort and grd atk. Requested Spooky. Fm W/SW. Frag grneades. 3 Cas at 2040H. At 2045H incoming stopped. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac) 4 WHA(minor). Recd 15 122mm rkts. 3 VC KIA.	M	RHB
227	2055		198 th , A-1-20, BT052253 at 2055 LZ Center getting mort. 2 Rds – unk size. Receiving some SA fire. 2059 – 1 RPG rd near TOC. All rds close. 2100H – 3 more mrt rds. Still receiving mort and RPG fire at 2108H.		RHB
228	2105		11, D-3-1, BS732527, LZ Dragon recd 3 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor).	M	RHB
229	2130		198 th , A-1-6, 052253 at 2130H recd 6 82mm. Also bunker 7 at LZ Center reports movement in front of it. 2135H – LZ Center – 2 WHA(minor).		RHB
230	2200		1-1, F-8, BT0625 at 1800H A/C recd gnd fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac).		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 19	NO OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
231	2207		11, HQ/4/3 Intelligence report fm Binh Sonh, 2 VC companies. Reinforced at following grid: GS458857, BS406875, BS454865. Fired 81mm at following grid, got second explosion BS454865		RHB
232	2245		198 HELIX 41, vic BT093389 1920H putting in air strike near NUI LOC SON. res: 4 structures dest – 2 VC KBA. VC were in green uniforms.		RHB
233	2250		198 LRP ROSIE 1400H extracted to FSB CENTER.		RHB
234	2330		198, Nui Loc Sohn – contact broke at 2303.		RHB
			VC drew back to following grids, BT024309 BT003293, BT029296. Arty presently firing on grids. Mortars also firing. A 41 of 1-6 (mortars) at Nui Loc Sohn in support of PF's.		
235	2330		CLDC COL Johnson, NSAD 2 of 18 Vietnamese night workers showed up for work.	C/S, ADCB	RHB
236	2228		198, PF's vic AT855389, AT829355 PF's in contact, receiving mortars & SA fire, Khu Rong Nam (2) is the ville.		RHB
237	2400		OPN SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light grd contact. Atks by fire were initiated against the Americal AO beginning 0137. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa LZ Baldy (BT133433), LZ Colt (BT114375) recd mtrs. LZ Ross (BT027342) recd rkts and mtrs w/ ammo storage area being hit. FSB Center (BT 052253) recd a mtr and grd atk resulting in 18 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 5 CSWC. At 1050 a gunship was shot down vic BT077248 and a slick was shot down vic BT080249. A CA by B-1-6 into the are of the gunship/slick was conducted (BT075246) at 1435 w/D-1-20 being lifted into the LZ at 1750. FSB contd throughout the day w/sporadic mtr fire. In Opn Burlington Trail Hill 29 (BT230315), FSB Bowman (BT239142) along w/grd elements recd mtr atks. In the Chu Lai TAOR Chu Lai Defense Command (CLDC) recd 35 rds of 122 rkt at 0143 w/light dam reported. Hill 54(BT396145), 26 th Engrs (BT 435077) recd mtr/rkt atks. In Opn Muscatine LZ Dottie (BS630855) recd mtr rds. In the		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0145		Hill 54 receiving mortars, approx 10-15 rds so far. Notified G3, C/S Gen Young.		JAL
3.	0155		III MAF notified of mortar attack on Hill 54.		JAL
4.	0153		TF ROACH, mortar rds ceased at Hill 54, Est to be 60mm. No casualties so far.		JAL
5.	0200		1/1 CAV – SITREP No change.		JAL
6.	0202		TF ROACH – 2 rds inside perimeter of Hill 54 others outside perimeter. Neg casualties, Neg damages.		JAL
7.	0203		11 th Bde, D/4/3 rec'd 10 rds 60mm at vic BS722825, res: 3 US WHA(M).		JAL
8.	0205		Tam Ky, RD 1MS BT454087 at 0015H friendly losses: 1 KIA; WIA 10. Enemy Losses: 4 KIA. 1 60mm mort capt. 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 1 AK-47, 1 Thompson MG CIA.		JAL
9.	0205		Tam Ky, ARVN S-2, BT196160 at 0045H 1 plat of 1-6 Bn received 50 rds of 82mm in NDP. Friendly losses were 2 WHA. Enemy losses unk.		JAL
10.	0015		CAG, CAP 136 vic BS583945 at 052140H Kit Carson Scout took patrol to house he said was VC. While searching the house 2 VC ran into cane field. Patrol opened fire, called for and rec'd 82mm illum. Found 1 Female, 1 Male KIA without ID Cards. Patrol apprehended 6 VCS from house and returned to CP		JAL
11.	0015		1 st CAG, CAP 138, CAP 138 at 052030 300 VC loc BS628972 H&I fired these coords: CAP 13 052200H loc of VC Sapper Co 40 th Co – BS563907, 555908, 557912, 1 VC Bn vic BS512867 – 509865 – 517869 1 VC Bn loc vic BS505912 – 504914 – 494913 - 498917. 40 th Sap to join with both Bn's to hit Binh Son Bridge and any CAP's in area, CAP's alerted		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
12	0145		TF Roach – Hill 54 reports 10-15 rds of mortar		
13	0145		Tam Ky, CPT Beach – request for AO vic BT2223-2825 to begin at 060100 – 1200 AO request sent to 1/1 – cleared by Sgt Ayres 060055H. AO request sent to 198 th – approved by 198 th – 060110 - infor phoned to CPT Beach, Tam Ky at 060115H. 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN sweep E – W – S back to base		JAL
14	0250		TF Roach – reports that Ba Bau Bridge vic BT3817 has been repaired and open to traffic		JAL
15	0300		LZ Bronco has incoming at this time. Estimated to be 60mm, falling on North side of perimeter. Res: 1 WHA		JAL
16	0313		1/1 Cav – No change		JAL
17	0325		11 th Bde – LZ Bronco has not rec'd any mortar fire in the last 2 or 3 minutes. No assessment of cas at this time		JAL
18	0330		LZ Center – receiving rkts at this time, rds coming from AT990265 – REC'd 6 rds so far		JAL
19	0347		LZ Center – rkts have stopped. 10 rds total		JAL
20	0355		LZ Bronco – 60mm mortars still coming in, Res so far: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)		JAL
21	0355		LZ Thunder - 11 rds of mortar rec'd, NCD		JAL
22	0400		174 th at Duc Pho rec'd 40 – 50 rds 60mm. Res 1 A/C damaged		JAL
23	0400		1/1 Cav – neg SITREP		JAL
24	0400		CLDC – reverts to condition Green Alpha		JAL
25	0420		11 th , LZ Bronco reports incoming ceased at 0355H rec'd 64 rds of 60mm mortar, 10 satchel charges. Res: 1 KHA, 16 WHA (11 evac). no damage to A/C, 1 fuel tank hit (no fire)		JAL
26	0440		LZ Center saw 4 indiv at bunker 8 & 9 moving to bunkers 6&7		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
27	0450		14 th Avn Bn, at Duc Pho the 174 th had 1 A/C with major damage and 1 w/minor damage		JAL
28	0458		11 th , 174 th Avn vic BS812383 at 0355H 3 Hueys damaged, 2 at 11 th Avn and 1 at 174 th Avn		JAL
29	0430		11 th , TOC – 11 th wants to request tracker dog tm to help locate mortar pos. Called Sgt Golden he could furnish teams, 176 th will pick up (laid on by 14 th Avn) at LRP Pad at 0510 – notified 11 th		JAL
30	0630		1/1, TOC vic Hill 29 at 052018H ref journal entry #226 052018 delete 1 US WHA (M). Total Res. of rkt attack on Hill 29: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 3 VC KIA		JAL
31	0300		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky, CIDG vic BT107142 at 050300H rec'd 10 rds of 82mm, Res: 2 WIA, 1 CIV WIA		JAL
32	0510 20	Delayed	198 th , LT Blanco, request AO Ext from BT132504 East along boundary to BT170494, South along river to BT217438, then West along road to Hwy 1, then North to Bde boundary. from 060600 to 061800 May 68 for combat sweep. Passed to 1/1. Approved by 1/1. Approved by BG Young. passed to 198 th . Passed to 1/1		RHB
33	0516 30		Delayed Entry: 1/1 request AO from 060600 – 062000H from BT120280 East to BT120290 North to BT150290 West to BT120290. Conduct operation in the most Western corner. 198 th notified. Approved by 198 th . Approved by BG Young. Passed to 1/1 and 198		RHB
34	0645		Tam Ky TOC, 1 st RF Bn Hq at 1500H found mines and blew in place, fd 1 x 105mm, 2 x 155mm vic 252257, 140mm anti personnel mine vic BT250255, 2 x 20 lb charges home made vic BT255256, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar at BT259255, believed to be a VC mortar pos		JAL
35	0710		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS752436 at 0330H – LZ Liz – (cont)		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
			C Co. 1 US WHA (M) by M-79 frag. Firing at close target and was hit by a piece of his own shrapnel		
36	0715		1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0710H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA	M	JAL
37	0743		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS905293 – 1 st lift of CA	M	RHB
			LZ 0736H Cold, 2 nd lift LZ 0747H Cold, 3 rd lift 0757H Cold, CA complete		
38	0745		1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0730H UH-1C rec'd	M	RHB
			2 or 3 AW hits. Res: 1 WHA (M) (leg wound). Called for Airstrike against force estimated to be an en Co (-). Approved by G3, firing arty, will check area after airstrike.		
39	0750		Tam Ky, 5 th ARVN Regt vic BT231316 at 050200 rec'd 10 rds of 122mm. Res: 2 WIA		RHB
40	0750		Tam Ky, ARVN 725 th RF Co, vic BT189175 at 050300H rec'd 5 rds of 60mm. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA		RHB
41	0813		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS765530 at 0800H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 x M16 rifle #174269 CIA and 1 x M1 Carbine #8893237 CIA	M	RHB
42	0830		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS555845 at 0805H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA	M	RHB
43	0902		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS725822 at 0825H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, hiding in a bunker, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
44	0822		Delayed Entry: 11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS818385 at 0805H picked up 1 VC was wounded and had a satchel charge on him		RHB
45	0930		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS774475 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
46	0945		198 th , TOC vic BT0522 at 0940H 1 rd rkt fire rec'd – went over FSB Center, firing on suspected rkt firing site.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 6 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
47	0955		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS825375 at 0945H found 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA also CIA satchel charge, KIA and WIA res of action against LZ Bronco at 0300H	M	RHB
48	1015		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS825375 at 1010H found 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's no serial #, 2 x Chicom HG's, 1 x tunnel. MTF		RHB
49	1038		198 th , FSB Center vic BT052253 at 0330H ref entry #18-19 – can find no evidence of any type rd impacting in area		RHB
50	1045		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS729425 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
51	1045		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS807441 at 1025H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
52	1100		196 th , CPT Witt – 2 -1 st with 1 arty battery will be placed OPCON to 101 st ABN today. will move to that loc today. time not yet determined	G3, C/S, BG Young	RHB
53	1114		11 th , TOC vic LZ Bronco at 0300H ref entry #25 found tail assy to RPG-7 rkt – fd inside perimeter. Think they may have rec'd rds along w/mortars and satchel charges		RHB
54	1115		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
55	0810		Delayed Entry: 26 th Engr, CSIC – 3 craters in road, two full width of road, vic BT146457 and BT113-497, one halfway BT102510.		RHB
56	0930		Delayed Entry: 198 th , LT Blanco ref entry #222 on 5 May – add 1 US WHA (E)		RHB
57	1152		198 th , B-26 Engr vic BT059358 at 1141H dump truck hit mine, front end dest. 1 US WHA (E). trk was on a mine sweep detail. Also 1 US WHA (M). RHB	M	RHB
58	1201		198 th , 1-6 vic BT056276 at 1140H Airstrike on above coord -1 secondary explosion, 1 Jet A/C rec'd AW fire		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
59	1210		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS703897 at 1110H detained 1 VCS		RHB	
60	1210		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS713804 at 1145H detained 2 VCS		RHB	
61	1215		Div Avn, Maj Rector vic BS812383 at 0355H ref journal #28 should read: 1 x UH1D dest, 2 x UH1D hvy damage, 2 x UH1D minor damage, 1 x OH23 minor damage		RHB	
62	1225		11 th , CPT Henderson request AO for Aero Scouts from ASAP – 061500H, following grid squares: BS7078 – BS7081 – BS7180 – BS7181. Reason: want to check out group of people in that area. 2d ARVN notified. Approved by 2d ARVN- LT Bay. Approved by BG Young. Msg passed to III MAF		RHB	
63	1306		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS759605 at 1300H detained 1 VCS – no ID Card, will evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation		RHB	
64	1340		11 th – ref Journal #25 change to read 18 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 1 KHA		RHB	
65	1411		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT181270 at 1055H ACAV slid off Dike – individual thrown inside of track. Res: 1 US WHA (E), unit is carrying man as WHA	M	RHB	
66	1412		11 th , CPT Henderson, fd 1 x RPG-7 fire assembly and 2 x RPG-2 rds OUTSIDE LZ BRONCO		RHB	
67	1415		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT087244 at 1350H located unk # VC in opening, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
68	1415		198 th , TOC vic BT052253 at 1408 LZ Center receiving mortar fie at this time. 1414H firing has ceased, rec'd 3 rds, 2 WHA (M) res of mortar attack, both WHA were from LRP Rosie. 1455H FSB Center rec'd 2 more mort rds	M, C/S	RHB	
69	1425		26 th Engr, C-Co vic BT095011 at 1014H found a mine, nor firing device, mine left crater 6 feet in diameter and 6 feet deep		RHB	
70	1425		26 th Engr, B-Co vic BT094409 at 1245H (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
			found a mine, no firing device, blown in place left a crater 10 feet in diameter and 5 feet deep		RHB	
71	1427		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1140H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB	
72	1445		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS896283 at 1420H found a tunnel w/3 VC: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, the 1 KIA VC was already dead	M	RHB	
73	1445		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS7142 at 1415 – A-3-1 inserted to vic BS7142 Complete	M	RHB	
74	1300		Delayed Entry: TF Roach request guns for insertion of recon element. Guns not available. BG Young said no at this time. will be inserted at BT432010 and BS453989		RHB	
75	1603		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS729398 at 1554H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
76	1603		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620849 at 1540H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB	
77	1608		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT176123 at 1605H eng'd 3 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Individuals had packs, pistol belts and wpns, could not re-cover wpns	M	RHB	
78	1545		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS718828 at 1528H detained 2 VCS		RHB	
79	1545		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS610829 at 1530H detained 1 VCS		RHB	
80	1545		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS618845 at 1530H detained 1 VCS			
81	1557		26 th Engr, Ly Tin vic BT505039 at 1545H VN CIV reported mine. D-Co 26 th Engr is sending tm to check area, find and blow mine, will report when complete		RHB	
82	1504		11 th , A-4-21, BS805330 at 1458H a plat fm A-4-21 made a CA vic BS805330. CA completed		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
82			(Continued) 1458 w/cold LZ.			
83	1540		G3, dispatched 2 gunships fm aeroscouts. Will come up with 198 th command push and contact 198 th Avn.		RHB	
84	1630		198 th , Rcn-1-20, BT003373 at 1618, 1 US WHA (evac). Tripped HG put out by PFs.	M	RHB	
85	1631		11 th , C-4-21, BS896283 at 1605H eng 3 VC. 1 VC WIA/det. 1 US .45 pistol CIA #2383504	M	RHB	
86	1631		198 th , BT052253 at 1408H ref Journal entry #68. Total cas fm mort atk at 1408H: 5 WHA (evac) fm A-1-6; 2 US WHA(minor) fm LRP rosie.	C/S, III MAF	RHB	
87	1730		11 th , A-4-21, BS833316, at 1725H det 1 VCS hidden in tunnel. Evac to Bronco.		RHB	
88	1730		198 th , C-1-20, AT999374 at 1616H eng 3 VC. res: 2 VC KIA. One had a lighter w/403 rd on it.	M	RHB	
89	1745		11 th , A-4-21, BS833316 at 1740H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB	
90	1748		26 th Engr, D Co, BT500043 at 1700H Lt Tin [?Ly Tin] Dist reported VN pointed out loc of mine to PF. Mine sweep tm went to area, dest mine in place. 2'x3' crater. Est mine in place 2 months. Water caused malfunction. Btry dead. Mine was of helilite const.		RHB	
91	1750		26 th Engr, D Co, BT180152 at 1630H recd sniper fire fm above coord. Res: 1 ARVN WHA(evac). Note: This occurred on Tien Phuoc road.		RHB	
92	1807		11 th , E-1 Cav, BS825375 at 0945 ref Journal entry #47. 1 CIA/WIA is 1 KIA.	M		
93	1810		198 th , BT052253 at 1800H FSB Center recd 4 mort rds. 1 WHA(evac).	M, G3, C/S		
94	1907		11 th , LRP Cindy, BS688409 at 1814H inserted AO-NS6541-6841-6538-6838.	FSE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
95	1920		11 th , TOC, at 1915H request ext of AO 1000M E for LRP Cindy to BS6941 and 6938. Approved by Cpt Orell. 11 th Bde notified at 1945H.	FSE	RHB	
96	1900		198 th , A-1-6, fm 1800H – 1900H Center receiving mtr rds between above time. Received 25 mtr rds.		RHB	
97	1940		2d ROK, BT033609 at 1940H 1 st ROK Co CP, 2d Bn recd 35 82mm rkts fm BT028609. Expect grd atck to follow.		JAL	
98	1951		198 th , FSB Center, started receiving mtrs at 1945H. Checked w/Sgt Bertusie. Size, amt, and interval is unk.		JAL	
99	2007		198 th , C-1-20, AT995365 at 2005H recd 6 rds of mtr fire in NDP. Res: 9 WHA (minor)		JAL	
100	2020		198 th , C-1-20, AT995365 at 2015H recd 8 60mm and SA. Wng w/mtrs.	M	JAL	
101	2047		198 th , Helix, BT081259 at 1800H obs 20 meters of trench w/1 mort firing. FSE fired 8” and 155 at tgt.	FSE	JAL	
102	2045		39 th Engr, C-39, BS719594 at 1730H jeep and low bed front loader ambd fm both sides of Hwy #1, by est 30 VC. Est 10-20 M-79 rds. 1 WHA, Vehicles had slight dam.	M	JAL	
103	2046		198 th , A-1-6, BT022289 at 2046 supported PFs w/mtrs. PFs recd SA fire fm BT030283, 028280. Contact broken 2053H. Neg cas.		JAL	
104	2113		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT159245 at 1305H eng 3 VC evading into bunkers. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL	
105	2116		FSE, Hill 54, BT396145 at 2115H recd 4 rds of 82mm. 2 outside perimeter.		JAL	
106	2125		CAG, CAP 137, BS623938 at 2125H ptl spotted VC running E, inside village of GIA Thuy # 3. Engd w/neg res.		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 6 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 6 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
107	2135		198 th , A-1-6, FSB Center recd mtr/RPG fire. Res: 2 WHA(minor).	M	JAL
108	2200		1-1 C Trp, BT165251 at 1200H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Rice pack and doc CIA.	M	JAL
109	2210		198 th , FSB Center, at 1235H B-1-6 recd shrapnell wound fm 20mm frag fm air strike being placed in. Res: 3 WHA(evac). Air Force strike went in at 077260 and may possibly be an air incident. Called 198 th and asked for full account.	M	JAL
110	2240		TF Roach, 1-46, BT379175 at 2220H Ba Bau bridge PFs recd 2 mort rds within 30 meters. Neg cas. Neg res.		JAL
111	2255		11 th , C-4-21, BS872324 at 2246H LZ Thunder recd 1 mort rd. NCD.		JAL
112	2330		III MAF, Cpt Patnode, fm Saigon: indications are that VC will start General Offensive starting 062300. Report originated in III Corps area. Eval: B-2. Numerous agent reports that there are 1000 VC at AT900556 – AT911547 and AT907 549. Passed to 198 th . 1 st ARVN at Quang Tri report that VC are planning to atk Quang Tri, Phu By, and Hue at 070200H.		JAL
113	2345		Swift Boats, BT6306, report boats and suspicious activity at BT6306. Requests illum. 3-16 th Arty will fire illum.		JAL
114	2357		B-1-6, D-1-20, BT066238 at 2352H recd 26 rds of 82mm Neg cas. At 2400H firing ceased.		JAL
115	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div unit contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. Units contd to receive atks by fire. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa FSB Center (BT052253) recd 10 rds of 122mm rkt at 0330H. FSB Center w/surrounding friendly units have recd sporadic mtr fire throughout the day. In the Chu Lai TAOR Hill 54(BT396145) recd 10 to 15 rds of mtr at 0203H. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 vic BS722825 recd 10 rds of mort at 0203H. In the Duc Pho AO LZ Bronco		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0010		198 th , C-1-20 vic BT007368 at 062302 rec'd 6 rds SA fire – believed fired from 6 different wpns, w/1 rd from each wpn. NCD. Fired arty and mortars on suspected loc		RHB
3	0045		198 th , D-1-6 vic BT131229 at 0010-0035H report secondary exp at BT131229 was caused by organic 81mm fire at that coord.		RHB
4	0145		CLDC, LTC Johnson vic BT529129 at 0118H Air Burst of some kind, CLDC is investigating now. Checking w/2d LAAM to see if they can provide info. CLDC notified TF Roach through 1-46 INF		RHB
5	0155		CLDC, 2d LAAM, vic BT5115 at 0155H 2d LAAM has frag HG's coming into perimeter. Do not know where they are coming from, checking now. 0200H TF Roach states that they checked w/1-46 who checked 1-46 element at LAAM Site, there is nothing happening out there. 0210H TF Roach states that element at LAAM Site did hear 2 explosions at their location, checking to find out what it was. 0210H CLDC – 2d LAAM has requested illum of area. 0217H 1-46 element at LAAM Site thought they heard something in front of one of the bunkers they threw 3 HG's. They are firing one rd illum to check area. Swift Boats checked area w/neg res. A-Btry 2d LAAM, 1 HG thrown into perimeter NCD		RHB
6	0315		1/1, TOC vic BT237326 at 0315H tower on Hill 29 reported a loud explosion. AZ and range plotted to Bridge BT237326. No security on this bridge tonight. Cav will check first light.		RHB
7	0329		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT189158 at 0320H Perimeter rec'd mortars and SA fire. 0335H they have 1 WHA (E), still receiving mortar and SA fire, no evidence of ground attack. Mortars fired from BT193149. 0317H rec'd 20 x rds 82mm - 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA(M), no SA fire. Gunships took a little fire from the ground at 0420H (cont)	G3, C/S, ADC- A-B	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC				LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			lead gunship took a hit and has to pull out. 0428H will have to scramble F-8 ships. 0440H			
			did not scramble ships. change 1 WHA to 1 KHA. Rec'd a total of 40 rds of mortar fire throughout the morning.			
8	0340		Tam Ky, TOC – SA fire near or outside MACV compound, nothing big at moment		RHB	
9	0355		CLDC – revert to Green alert eff 0400H		RHB	
10	0400		Tam Ky, PF Forces 132-133-19-21 contact made			
			w/VC at grids BT226383 – 192422 – 203411, enemy losses 4 KIA. 1 x 20 lb bomb, 3 x AK-47's, steel spikes and one document. Friendly losses neg. Units were an OP clearing new hamlets		RHB	
11	0615		CLDC, normal daylight condition eff 0700H		RHB	
12	0655		198 th , A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0615H 2 rds 82mm mortar impacted 300 meters SE of perimeter. Returned fire w/mortars. 0659H rec'd 3 more rds also outside perimeter to SE. NCD at this time.		RHB	
13	0735		1/1, TOC vic BT230339 culvert blown, road pass-able for 1 lane traffic. Bridge suspected of being blown was not damaged		RHB	
14	0735		198 th , A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0724H bunker 1 E perimeter rec'd 2 RPG rds, fell 250 meters short of perimeter. NCD.		RHB	
15	0743		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT189250 at 0740H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
16	0807		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720902 at 0745H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
17	0809		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720906 at 0800H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB	
18	0816		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BT673003 at 061930 will take a VCS to Chu Lai Compound	IPW Cage	RHB	
19	0555		Delayed Entry: at 0550H 7 th AF reported (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			to MACV that 3-21 was being aslt'd by armored vehicles at 0525H. 0530H tank sightings approx 300 – 400 meters in front of 3-21		RHB
20	0751		Delayed Entry: 11 th , D-4-3 vic BS720830 at 0725H CA 1 st lift PZ – 0725H – LZ 0730H Cold. 2 nd lift LZ 0742 Cold. 3 rd lift LZ 0751 LZ Cold. CA complete 0808 LZ Cold		RHB
21	0830		26 th Engr. D-Co vic BT185152 at 0300H rec'd 12 rds of 82mm and SA fire, slight damage to 2 vehicles, 4 WHA (M), returned to duty. Returned fire – res unk. Mortar attack took place close to B-1-1's mortar attack, but these are total cas from 26 th Engr		
22	0850		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS718888 at 0834H detained 1 VCS, no ID and hiding in a tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
23	0900		198 th , D-1-20 at 0841H gunships escorting Ch-47 into center rec'd hvy AW fire. CH47 broke station. Gunships fired suppressive fire. D Co started receiving hvy SA fire fm 080238. gunships moved in rec'd 50 cal AW fire fm BT 068227. request immediate airstrike approved by G3		RHB
24	0905		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS725871 at 0856H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
25	0940		1/1, at 0940H rec'd sniper and AW fire at the following coords: BT122321 (F-8), BT174315 (C-1-1), BT179310 (C-1-1), BT185215 (F-8)		RHB
26	0940		198 th , Immediate airstrike vic FSB Center going in at 0936		RHB
27	0940		39 th Engr, C- Co vic BS730554 at 0845H VN turned in the following ammo: 2 x 4.2 mortars, 2 x 40mm rds, 2 x M26 HG, all ammo was dest in place, unit also rec'd SA sniper fire, neg cas. continued mine sweep		RHB
28	0945		198 th , TOC vic BT068227 at 0940H Fighter-Bombers rec'd AW fire when putting airstrike in		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	0950		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS719890 at 0935H eng'd 3 VC hiding in a tunnel. Res: 3 VC CIA/WIA, dust-off complete		RHB
30	0955		198 th , CPT Kinney at 061630H sniffer mission fired on from BT079252 – BT113233 – BT117231- BT121229 – BT099212 – BT095217 – BT088216 - BT082217 – BT069218 – BT064268 – BT089210 – BT067267. Rec'd fire the whole mission. Hot spots were recorded at BT055255 – 075223 – 077223		RHB
31	0905		TF Roach, Rcn-1-46 vic BT452016 at 0856H sprung ambush, requesting gunships. 0945 guns on station. Broke contact a 0955H Gunships rec'd fire, returned to Chu Lai for resupply of ammo and fuel. Gunships will return		RHB
32	0925		198 th , TOC vic BT052253 at 0916H rec'd 4 rds of RR fire, 1 rd went over, 3 rds hit south of bunker #10. RR pos believed to be at BT055225 they are firing at that loc now	ADC-A, G3, C/S G2	RHB
33	1040		11 th , SP4 Waldick – 0915-1015 people sniffer mission readings: BS683386 – 689386 – 690340 - 699339 – 704338 – 706342 – 707346 0 713348 – 713334 – 719336		RHB
34	1120		11 th , TOC request to run a sniffer mission- AO BS7830 – 8830 – 8023 – 9023 – request A/C be at Duc Pho 0800H		RHB
35	1120		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS798432 at 1050H 1 US WHA. rec'd sniper fire. dust off complete 1108H	M	RHB
36	1130		198 th , Helicopters having hard job getting in and out of Center		RHB
37	1134		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS846325 at 1115H rec'd AW fire, detained 1 VCS in area, NCD		RHB
38	1134		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS804452 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
39	1133		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS793455 at 1105H eng'd (cont.)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
40	1145		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS797443 at 1115H detained 2 VCS, Village Chief states they are VC		RHB
41	1149		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS700975 at 1112H 1 person wounded form Chicom HG. It blew up in dump while burning trash. Res: 1 US WHA (M)	M	RHB
42	1150		1/1 Cav AO Ext request in 198 th area. FM 071500 to 092400. Fm BT0935 S to BT0930 E to BT1230 approved by 198 th (MAJ Sanders), G3 approved, BG Young approved, passed to 198 th	FSE	RHB
43	1150		TF Roach, C-5-46 1 plat of C-Co inserted at 1131 1 plat of C-Co extracted 1131H		RHB
44	1200		TACP – an A-1 was hit while making a bombing run. Pilot had to bail out. Dust off picked up pilot. Pilot and A/C went down at BT185145. Pilot has been lifted out by chopper. 1240H B-1-1 arrived at A/C – it is a total loss, exploded and burned. There is no ordnance left. There is no evidence of enemy reaching the A/C before B-1-1.	G3, C/S, G2	RHB
45	1040		Delayed Entry: 198 th TOC, LT Blanco at 1030H vic BT076226 A/C going to drop bombs took a 50 cal hit in wing. A/C is enroute back to Chu Lai to check damage. they do not know if A/C dropped the bombs or not. 1045H A/C dropped one bomb before returning to Chu Lai. 1055: one of the wing tanks was shot off		RHB
46	1110		Delayed Entry: 198 th , B-1-52 vic BT117502 at 1034H ROK element spotted a large VC force in their AO, fired 5 x 106 rds at them, the VC evaded into tree line, moving south into our AO. At present time 1/52 is on VR of the area. B-1-52 and 1 plat of 1-1 Cav are alerted to move to the area, also, C-1-52 alerted for possible CA into the area		RHB
47	1125		TF Roach, Rcn-1-46 vic BT453018 at 0945H one man wounded fm en HG falling near-by, one man sprained ankle. were pursuing en when incident took place	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
48	1150		Delayed Entry: 198 th , A-1-46 vic BT052253 at 1134H FSB Center – bunker # 8 found 2 NVA KIA. CIA pistol belts, 1 x Chicom HG, 3 x AK-47 mags. 250 meters in front of bunker found 2 bags of Chicom HG's. NVA were killed by gunshot wounds	M	RHB	
49	1220		198 th , C-1-52 vic BT070382 rec'd 6-8 AW sniper fire, calling arty		RHB	
50	1224		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT080239 at 1130H dustoff called for 1 US WHA (E) by HG. wounds in chest and legs, complete 1143H		RHB	
51	1224		198 th , B-1-6 at 1155H unit reports at plat of VC are firing AW wpns at A/C from the following coords: BT068227 – BT070225 – BT074226 – BT 074224 unit is firing arty on above locations		RHB	
52	1245		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT662008 at 1225H hit a BT, res 3 WHA (E). BT was a HG it popped before it went off	M	RHB	
53	1309		198 th TOC – Airstrike complete at BT076226 at 1309H following up with 8", 155mm and 175mm arty		RHB	
54	1315		198 th , LRP Lolita vic BT009429 EXTRACTED at 1305H		RHB	
55	1322		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS717454 at 1315H eng'd 1 VC who walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
56	0604 47		Tam Ky at 0447 Tam Ky notified us that 3 RF CO's would conduct a one day opn in attached grid. This area falls within BT AO and overlaps 1/1 and 1-6 will have elements working in this area. Tam Ky was informed and passed word to ARVN's. Tam KY further advised RF CO's would be sweeping the East. Above passed to G3 at 0550H. He directed TOC to inform 1/1 and 198 th not to go into the area. This passed by CPT Logan to Sgt Ayres 1/1 Cav and LT Hill at 0550.AO – 1415 – 1615 – 1411 – 1911		RHB	
57	0630		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky (CPT Beach) CIDG opn beginning 070400 for 5 days BT1011, BT1810, BT1803 (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
			BT1003, passed to 198 th , Rec'd by SGT Wilson		RHB	
58	1237		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS800298 at 1143H eng'd 3 VC evading. REs: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK47's CIA # 10089277 and 10084904, 3 x Chicom HG's, 1 x pr pair of NVA binoculars (made in Germany) 2 x NVA uniforms, 2 x NVA packs, some documents, and some medical supplies. will evac all.	M		
			Document Read Out: Documents were issued by C-22 Co (VC). some of the medicine was made in Hanoi. quite a few of the documents were propaganda, also 1 KITE of Laotian money		RHB	
59	1325		198 th , TOC vic BT926514 at 1317H LRP Lucy extracted fm above coord	FSE, G2	RHB	
60	1327		S2 39 th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 at 1030H VN turned in the following ammo: 3 x 81mm rds, 6 x 60mm rds, 1 x 3.5 rd, 32 x M26 HG's, 1 x Claymore, 1 lb TNT all dest		RHB	
61	1345		1/1, MSG Osborne – ref entry #42 1/1 AO Ext from 198 th became effective 1305H upon approval from 198 th . 1/1 notified earlier time requested by 1/1 as C-1-1 was nearing the area		RHB	
62	1402		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT079239 at 1355H element rec'd 15 rds of AW fire when they moved out of their present loc		RHB	
63	1405		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS719890 at 1400H detained 1 MAM, no ID Card		RHB	
64	1424		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT234255 at 1420H eng'd 4 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	M	RHB	
65	1426		11 th , D-3-1 vic BS696516 at 1410H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VC CIA, dustoff in process		RHB	
66	1515		198 th , E-1-20 vic BT055385 at 1000H 1 US thought he heard movement outside of perimeter fired 1 M79 rd. He was hit in the eye by bouncing schrapne. evac to LZ Baldy.	M	RHB	
67	1450		198 th /FSE, A-1-46 vic BT232088 at 1450H(Cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			called arty on sniper firing at A/C		RHB
68	1500		11 th , Swiftboats 4/21 AO vic BS941229 at 1400H picked up 1 VCS		RHB
69	1545		198 th , A-1-1 vic BT082390 at 1525H ACAV hit	M, G3, C/S,	
			a command detonated mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E). Hwy 535 is impassable, rest of convoy returning to Baldy	III MAF	RHB
70	1600		198 th , LRP Jo Ann vic BT141266 at 1500H LRP inserted 1500H at above coord	FSE, G2	RHB
71	1422	(Delayed)	198 th , Maj Saunders, would like an extra set of guns to cover W side of CA area while slicks and escort guns are going back to get 2s lift.		
			the extra guns would be released when the escort guns return. Would like guns for BRIEFING at 1730H. Called 11 th and asked them to provide area scout tm to cover CA. Approved by G3.	G3	
					RHB
72	1620		effective 1800H alert condition Green.		RHB
73	1620		AO, Cpt Davis, BT318123, obs 2 rkt firing pos. consisted of 2 deep trenches, 2 shallow trenches, 2 blast back holes. Trenches generally oriented toward Hill 54. Pos were camouflaged.		RHB
74	1620		198 th , A-1-6, BT052253 at 1600H recd 1 60mm rd landed 10 meters outside perimeter. NCD.		RHB
75	1630		198 th , D-1-20, BT075224 at 1545H in hvy contact. Receiving AW fire and HG. Pulled back and called air strikes. Contact brokent 1630H.	M	RHB
76	1710		198 th , C-1-20, BT007316 at 1646H obs 4 VC moving E. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; on had blk PJs. one had gray uniform.	M	RHB
77	0901	(Delayed)	1 st Mar Div, requested a LRP AO fm 080001H to 12 2400H May in vic AT8227-8229-8627-8629 Passed to 198 th for approval. Approved by them and Gen Young. Passed to 1 st Mar Div 1848H.	M	RHB
78	1745		11 th , B-4-21, BS792288 recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E)	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
79	1725		198 th , B-1-6, BT057227 at 1705H ele loc a RR POS fm which Center rcd 2 rkts at above coor. Calling airstrikes on area.		RHB
80	1756		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT204235 at 1755H A/C recd 60- 75 rds AW fire. Neg hits. Trying to get air strike on loc now.		RHB
81	1820		1/1, A-1-1 BT238323 at 1800H VN truck hit mine. Res: Hwy #1 is blocked by fire at this time. Veh was VN gas truck. Road should be open when fire goes out.		RHB
82	1825		TF Roach, TOC, at 1825H acknowledged frag ord 30-68.		RHB
83	1832		1/1, C-1-1, BT136314 at 1430H late entry: 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 det. Ele that engd did not have commo with higher Hq.		RHB
84	1840		1 st Mar Div, FAC, AT981420 at 1525H air strikes went in at above coord. Res: 4 struc dest.		RHB
85	1901		11 th , C-4-21, BS834278 at 1901H det 1 VCS. No identification.		RHB
86	1920		11 th , C-4-21, BS826283 at 1904H eng 5 VC in uniform. Res: 1 VC WIA.	M	RHB
87	1920		198 th , B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac doc he carried.		RHB
88	1700	(Delayed)	11 th , MID, Read out on doc captured by B-4-21, B BS800298, 7 May 68. The roster of "young men association" fm Fuab Than Hamlet, Pho Tong Village, Duc Pho District. Another roster fm My Trang Hamlet. Roster of people fm another hamlet. Instructions on how to recruit young men to the assn. Unit promotion orders on a sqd ldr to asst plat ldr. List of med supplies. Per- sonal letters dated 66. Propaganda papers. Receipt for rice. Roster of people w/wpns. Unit assignment orders on Nuygen-Dang Huong. Letters of introduction fm Unit 57B to Unit 401 by Huong-Doan, CO. VC code names, old		CM M
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88			(continuation) code names in new code disimination. Sqd formations. List of cadre fm Unit A-2. School book and a book titled "Ho Chi Minh's Answer to President Johnson." Doc identified the 401 st Regt vic of BT800298.		RHB
89	1711	(Delayed)	11 th , Atlantic City, Movement 08 May 68: A-4-21 Inf - 140 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Bronco; D-3-1 Inf, - 110 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Dragon; B-6-11 Arty - 60 PAKS, 3 105mm tubes, 23 sorties. LZ Sue. All LZs are PZs.	AVN	CMB
90	1915		Tam Ky, TOC, BT390234 at 1800H Helicopter dropped 4 CS grenades on friendly OP waving VN flag. 1930H - fm Tam Ky Toc - there were NCD. Request a report of incident.	AVN	CMB
91	1827	(Delayed)	198 th , D-1-52, BT095475, 1 st Lift 1821 - LZ hot. 2d Lift 1830 - LZ hot. 3d Lift 1838 LZ cold. 4 th Lift 1850 LZ cold. Complete at 1857H.	G3, C/S	CMB
92	1837		198 th , Maj Saunders, BT075225 at 1837H D-1-20 receiving fire fm 20 NVA dug in. Napalm strike being called. 1852H 2 US KHA, 6 WHA (evac) Moving to BT074227 to let air strikes in. Can't get wounded in or get resupplied. Winch out wounded. Spooky will be called.	M G3 C/S	CMB
93	1851		11 th , A-4-3, BS555898 at 1815H det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac).		CMB
94	1915		198 th , Maj Saunders, BT068370 at 1805H A-1-1 clearing into Ross, tank hit mine. Hole 5' wide, 3'deep. Total loss - 4 KHA, 4 WHA(e) 2 WHA(m). Pressure det mine. 5 fm A-1-1, 5 fm A-1-20.	G3 C/S, III MAF M	CMB
95	1955		198 th , D-1-52, BT095475 at 1950H called dust off for 2 VN civilians who had been shot during sweep opn. 1 Civ killed by SA fire. These civilians were in built up area fm which D Co had been receiving fire. They were hit when D Co ret'd fire. D Co has no enemy contact at this time.		CMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 7 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 7 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
96	2000		Americal MID, the 706 th Co, commanded by Doan Hoang, was loc in the vic BT335085. they are well armed, no further info concerning wpns at this time. They intend to sabotage Hwy 1 fm Ly Tin Dist to Ba Van. They also plan to atk the Ong Bo bridge fm this date to 9 May 68. A VC Recon Plat, coded as D-14, commanded by Tro, well armed, was loc vic BT389142. They inted to atk local US OPs and PF forces.		CMB
97	2005		9 th Engr, C Co, BT235330 at 1800H VN fuel trk hit mine in road. Truck exploded and road was cut. Crater 10'x10'x5'. Believed to be a command det mine, placed in road this evening. Picked up 1 VCS and turned over to 1-1 Cav.		CMB
98	2010		198 th , D-1-20, B-1-6, 2 KHA unk # of wounded The Co is consildating pos. FSB Center is putting direct fire on bunkers. Napalm and ord fm air strikes were on tgt. Some bunkers are burning. Pulled back into pos in tree line. Have not been resupplied as of yet. Feel en will come down either flank or frontal tonight or at 1 st light. B Co is in better pos 1300 meters fm D. 8" fire being laid along ridge line.	Gen Young	CMB
99	2115		198 th , D-1-52, 095475 at 1950H recd fire fm hut. Retd fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, 10 rkst CIA. (unk size.)	M	CMB
100	2135		198 th , B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		CMB
101	2140		Tam Ky, TOC, BT219359, 2 American cars at the above loc. Trying to find out what kind are out there.		CMB
102	2355		198 th , C-1-46, BT211088 at 2355H C Co recd 20-25 rds 60mm. Also SA and HG in perimeter. 4 WHA(e). Dustoff called gunships to escort. Changed to 2 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). Dust off while on ground recd SA fire.	M	CMB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0100		11 th , at 0015H 11 th reports they have lost con- tact with LRP Cindy		JAL
3	0230		198 th , 0200 198 th reports neg contact with LRP Jo Ann for 4 hrs. 0308H 198 th established contact with Jo Ann		JAL
4	0330		Tam Ky, 1-6 Bn was mortared at 0310H, Thang Bingh was mortared at 0410H [sic]. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA		JAL
5	0330		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS538825 at 0315H 1 US rec'd gunshot wound by accident. Res: 1 US NBW (E)	M	JAL
6	0403		11 th , 11 th made contact with LRP Cindy at 0405H		JAL
7	0330		III MAF, vic BT2055570 at 0255H Coastal Sur- veillance was under attack by unk siz en force		JAL
8	0345		11 th , B-1-1 vic BT195145 at 0310H rec'd 6 rds 82mm. Res: 1 WHA (E), 1 KHA	M	JAL
9	0347		198 th , C-1-46 vic BT213087 at 0345H rec'd 7 rds 60mm. NCD		JAL
10	0555		198 th , C-1-46 vic BT211088 at 0540H VC that was captured died of wounds. REs: 1 VC KIA VC was captured at 2355H during mortar attack. ref journal #102 - 7 May		JAL
11	0705		26 th Engr, C-Co vic BT185152 at 0400H plat rec'd rkt and mort attack, unk no of rds. Res: 2 WHA (M).	M	JAL
12	0722		11 th , D-3-1 ½ of the CO was lifted at 0702H in 2 hooks, the other half lifted off at 0710H in 2 hooks		JAL
13	0753		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT095475 at 0725H found 4 bodies, were killed last night from gunshot wounds, also found some medical supplies and rice rools. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	RHB
14	0750		198 th , D-1-46 at 0747H began to move from (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC					LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68		COVERED TO DATE HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
			LZ East to LZ West at 0800H					RHB		
15	0755		11 th , PW – Bde detained a man near LZ Thunder that stated he was from 22 nd Regt, 3 rd Div. Then changed his story to 1 st Co, 9 th Bn, 3 rd Div, he stated that they were to attack LZ Bronco between 0200-0300H 8 May. LZ Bronco went on 100% alert at 0130H. An independent report from usually reliable agent stated the 22 Regt was in the area and would be attacking Duc Pho Dist Hq, LZ Liz and L Bronco between now and the 22 nd of May 68					RHB		
16	0829		198 th , C-1-46 vic BT055226 at 0810H – 1 st lift did not go in at this time because they were receiving fire and the A/C was low on fuel, A/C went back to LZ Ross to refuel. Unit is still preping area of CA and will try again as soon as A/C refuel			G-3		RHB		
17	0145	Delayed	11 th Bde, A-4-3: a. Sqd file. b. slow. c. 15 meters. D. flak jackets. e. neg. f. none. g. placed in bank of rice paddy. h. 150 meters. This is a mine and BT report from 11 th TOC					RHB		
18	0843		198 th , C-1-6 vic BT024224 at 0850H change LZ fm BT055226 because of ground fire to BT024224 1 st lift 0850H LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0920H – LZ 0915H LZ Cold. CA complete 0931H			G-3		RHB		
19	0912		198 th , A-1-6 vic LZ Center- (En) BT080263 (suspected) at 0855H rec'd 2 rds 122mm rcts. NCD			M		RHB		
20	0940		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS790308 at 0945H detained 3 VCS evading					RHB		
21	0945		TF Roach, 1-46 vic BT239142 at 0900H unit has started it's move to LZ Bowman					RHB		
22	1000		39 th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 vic 0930H VN turned in following ammo: 1 x 105mm rd, 5 x 81mm rds, 4 x 60mm rds, 4 x claymore mines, 13 x 40mm rds, 21 x M26 HG's. all dest					RHB		
23	1023		198 th , C-1-52 vic BT0739 at 1020H receiving (cont)							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						Clark H Benn				

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			small arms fire, calling arty		RHB
24	1025		1/1 TOC – request AO Ext from 198 th in the TF Manassas AO be extended to the South one grid all the way across. drop from 30 EW grid line to 29 EW grid line as there is AW fire coming from that area. F/8 rec'd 50 to 75 rds of AW fire. C-1-1 moving toward the fire-BT112303. Passed to G3 and 198 th . 1035H approved by 198 th . passed to 1/1 and FSE.	FSE	RHB
25	1055		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT112308 at 1055H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (E) dusted – off	M	RHB
26	1110		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT024224 at 0940H dust off for 6 persons WHA from action of yesterday was completed at 0940H cas reported yesterday.		RHB
27	1115		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT098470 at 0947H found an old man with leg wound in leg, in same area found 1 AK-47 #9235K w/ammo in a wood pile. also found 10 khaki uniforms and 1 AK-47 mag	M	RHB
28	1115		198 th , C-1-52 vic BT083392 at 1023H contact rec'd SA and AW fire		RHB
29	1200		Air Movements: 1 plat D-1-6 fm East to West PZ 0747 – LZ 0800 Complete. D-3-1 fm Dragon to Ryder off 0717 closed Ryder at 0824H. B-1-20 Ryder to Ross – complete at 0827H. B-6-11 Sue to Ross 1 st 3 lifts off 0630-0755, 4 th and 5 th off 0800, 6 th lift off 0815H, 7 th lift off 0952H, 8 th lift 0934H – lift of B-6-11 – 1011H CA C-1-6 1 st lift PZ 0755 – LZ 0850 LZ Cold. 2 ^d lift PZ 0915 – LZ 0930 LZ Cold. A4-21 Bronco to Ross PZ 0955 – LZ 1100. CA B-1-20 Ross to BT019269 1 st lift PZ 1012 – LZ 1015 LZ Cold CA A-1-20 1 st lift PZ 1042 LZ 1045 – 2 nd lift PZ 1042 – LZ 1059		RHB
30	1200		11 th , HHC 11 th Bde, vic BS829392 at 1150H detained 12 MAM carrying 81mm rds. taken to PW Compound. Obs'd another 20 who evaded into tree line. Security plat sweeping area now	IPW Cage	RHB
31	1208		TF Roach, TF 46 took over control of (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			Burlington Trail effective 1200H		RHB
32	1210		198 th , D-1-52 vic BT095474 at 1120H found 10 x 2.75 rkts (US type). At 1136H vic BT110462 spotted 2 VC who evaded. There were eng'd w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pack CIA – in pack were papers which will be evac, rkts dest	M	RHB
33	1218		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS596845 at 1200H detained 1 VCS		RHB
34	1218		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS713885 at 1143H detained 6 VCS, no ID Cards		RHB
35	1235		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1235H in contact receiving AW fire, called arty and dustoff for 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB
36	1313		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT204143 at 1310H rec'd 50 rds of sniper fire, NCD – contact broken 1330H	M	RHB
37	1315		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS551828 at 1300H detained 2 VCS, found some uniforms, medicine and ID Cards		RHB
38	1400		11 th , TOC – request sniffer mission to be run on 9 May – BS7830 – 8830 – 8023 – 9023. Request approval to SFC Groves and 11 th told to request A/C through Avn Off		RHB
39	1420		26 th Engr, B-CO vic BT073382 at 1400H found Helitite mine, type unk dest in place. crater 4 1/2' deep x 9' across		RHB
40	1432		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS554896 at 1354H detained 1 female VCS. Had letter and picture from VC Son – MID will interrogate		RHB
41	1450		TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BT664037 CA for 1/B-5-46. 1 st lift PZ 1429 – LZ 1431. 2 nd lift 1435 – LZ 1437. 3 rd lift 1440 – LZ 1445. LZ Cold Complete 1445H		
42	1500		198 th , C-1-6 vic BT048226 at 1455H – C-1-6 has made it up to top of hill, they are now in contact. Res: 1 NVA KiA, 1 AK47 CIA, 4 Chicom HG's CIA	G-3, ADC-A	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1345		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1340H ref journal # 35 have gone back up to top of Hill after contact Res: 12 En KIA, 1 AK47, 1 RPD MG, 1 AA Gun. still fighting. many spider holes. 1 WHA (M). C-1-6 coming fm south side of Hill		RHB
44	1420		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1400H res of contact: 13 NVA KIA, 2 x AK47s #10131101, 30640975, 1 x 50 cal AA Gun, 1 x RPD. Receiving mort fire at this time. C-1-6 moving up hill at BT 048227. Enemy mort pos loc vic BT047236. Further info: mort fire ceased at 1440H, additional cas 7 WHA(E), 1 heat cas	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	
45	1522		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1522H element rec'd 2 x RR rds, gunships has the pos spotted. Dust off for 7 WHA complete. Broke contact 1550H		RHB
46	1615		39 th Engr, C-Co vic BS712593, 719574, 715595 ambushed from both sides of road, returned fire. 2 US WHA (E), APC's sent by 11 th Bde	M	RHB
47	1655		CLDC – condition Green effective 1800H will remain unless called other wise		RHB
48	1645		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1645H again receiving incoming mortar fire. Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB
49	1725		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS473877 at 1700H eng'd 5 VC evading, 1 had a wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VC KIA, VC threw wpn away before CIA	M	RHB
50	1725		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS484874 at 1655H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
51	1739		1/1, F-8 vic BT2244438 at 1735H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
52	1800		198 th , TOC – LRP JO Ann extracted 1730H from vic BT143259	G3, G2	RHB
53	1736		FSE, condition Yellow – 2 x 122mm rkts rec'd on airfield	C/S, 11 th , 198 th	RHB
54	1741		FSE, suspected enemy rkt pos at BS459997	TF Roach	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI-TIALS
55	1744		CLDC, 2 rds received. 1 hit in marsh; one hit by radar tower vic of main control tower BT542049.			RHB
56	1747		Div Avn, Gunships on station in area BS459997.			RHB
57	1755		CLDC, reports tower on airfield believes fire came fm BT471037.			RHB
58	1800		Col Jones reports 1 man killed; 2 wounded from rkts			RHB
59	1805		TF Roach, Gunships checking out area vic BT471037.			RHB
60	1808		CLDC reports SSI 1757; SSII1800, SSIII 1803; SSIV, 1800, SS VI 1800. (100%).			RHB
61	1811		CLDC, confirmed that there were 2 122mm rkts.			RHB
62	1813		CLDC SS I II III VIII CII back to condition Green. SS IV, V, VI, STILL ON YELLOW			RHB
63	1755		MPs 100%			RHB
64	1817		SSVI, Major Duff, entire approach control radar dest. 1 KHA, 1 WHA.			RHB
65	1820		TF Roach reports that OP 707 and Recon ele saw rkts.			RHB
66	1821		CLDC, Impact area for rkts BT544043 and 545401			RHB
67	1825		CLDC, SSV went to Green. SS IV and VI staying at Yellow.			RHB
68	1827		CLDC, Unable to run crater analysis because one rd hit in marsh, on rd hit VAN.			RHB
69	1819		SSVIII at 85%			RHB
70	1832		CLDC, update on rkt atk. 1 KHA, 2 WHA (evac).			RHB
71	1833		CLDC, SSVI back on Green.			RHB
72	1839		CLDC, All subsectors back on Green.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1840		Air strike going in at BT455002.		RHB
74	1850		III MAF, notified of final count on CLDC rkt atk.		RHB
75	1858		FSE, Arty firing at BS442992, obs 2 large sec explo.		RHB
76	1745	(delayed)	198 th , A-1-20, BT038276 at 1334 fd 2 graves w/2 VC killed by napalm.	M	RHB
77	1745	(delayed)	198 th , B-1-6, BT057227 at 1730H 2 WHA(e) fm frag mtr rd. 1 interpreter KHA.	M	RHB
78	1900		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT240450 at 1845H recd 100 rds AW fire. Thought to be .50 cal. 1 A/C hit. Flew back to Chu Lai. 1 hit in tail rotor. 5 struc dest.		RHB
79	1915		198 th , Cbt Spt, at 1905H convoy has closed into LZ Baldy.	G3	RHB
80	1930		1 st CAG, Ly Tin, BT568081, 505091 at 1930H agent report pos VC plt at above grid. Notified 123.	TF Roach, CLDC	JAL
81	1940		198 th , B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA fire fm NE. Called in airstrike. Air STRIKE dropped napalm on loc. Res: 3 NVA KIA.		JAL
82	1950		11 th , R-4-21, BS785404 at 1933H enroute to amb site, recd AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(evac).	M	JAL
83	1950		CAG, CAP 137, BS911939 at 1310H VN male and female walking down trail. Woman stepped on mine- blew her foot off at ankle. Male caught shrapnel in right eye. Called med evac; sent to hospital.		JAL
84	1200	(Delayed)	TF Roach, 1-46 request AO ext. Time: 091500 to 131700. Loc: BS450936 S to BS450882, E to BS492885. Res: Have a sqd search for possible en loc. Approved by Gen Koster.		RHB
85	1555	(Delayed)	196 th , TOC, Bde AO – no cas. 2-1 – 1 NVA and 60mm mort cap. 3-21, res for 7 May. 84 NVA KIA, 2 missing returned. Plans – D-3-82 to go N to 3-21 loc approx 091200.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
86	1820	(Delayed)	198 th , B-1-6, BT057227 at 1815H receiving mort fire. Calling in arty and air strike at this moment. 1920H recd 30 rds mtr. Helix spotted a .50 cal MG pos.			RHB
87	1850		ROK, 2-1 st , BT-11590 [sic] at 1445H recd B-40 and SA fire. 2 US marines WHA(e); 3 NVA KIA, Con- tack brkn at 1520H (FOR INFO ONLY).			RHB
88	1925		CLDC, TOC, BT528124 Sampan in front of SSI bunk- er. Motor-powered type. Swift boats are not in area. About 25m out in front of bunker. CLDC wants permission to fire warning shots if sampan comes any closer. Swift boats said they would check boat out.			JAL
89	1935		D-4-3, at 1917H recd 4-5 mort rds at BS719888. 1 US KHA, 1 WHA(evac).	M	JAL	
90	1935		198 th , B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA fire fm NE. Called in air strike. FAC spotted 3 VC. Airstrike dropped napalm. Res: 3 NVA KIA. (Same as entry #81 RHB)	M	JAL	
91	2005		1-1, B-1-1, BT202236 at 1955H receiving incoming 60mm. Approx 10 rds so far. NCD. Rds still coming in.			JAL
92	2010		198 th , C-1-6, BT047226 at 1940H eng 1 NVA out- side perimeter. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JAL	
93	2020		1 CAG, 1-2 PFs, BT468080 at 2000H supposedly VC at BT453075, 451107, 455068. # unk. Intend to hit Hill 69, 54, and 1-2-4 pos(PFs).			JAL
94	2025		198 th , LRP Jo Ann, BT135252 at 1800H LRP de- briefing. Reported trails in are were well used. Smelled Vietnamese tobacco, negative sightings.			JAL
95	2100		11 th , D-4-3, BS719888 at 1917H change fm 1 WHA to 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 1 minor, See entry #89			JAL
96	2100		11 th , R-4-21, BS785404 at 1933H dust off and gunships on spot.			JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
97	2100		Ly Tin Dist, Maj Nourse, BT485074 enemy movement in fol areas: BT4901, 4902, 4602, 5009, 5010.		JAL
98	2135		9 th Engr, Brdge plat, BT448090 at 1930H 3 veh recd grenade or one explo and 50 rds of SA/AW fire. 1 VC KIA(C) 1 possible KIA. 2 WHA(m) friendly. For info only.	M	JAL
99	2200		CLDC, SSI, BT519091, reports there are 6 VC in Ky Ha; in the chiefs compound in the village.		JAL
100	2205		Tam Ky, ARVN S2, BT173127, 169118, 177125, 165124, 163121 at 2205H rpt 2 Bn VC loc at above coord.	TF Roach	JAL
101	2218		Maj Dorf, w/196 th , YD522240 at 1727H inserted 4 LRPs today. 1 LRP shot up. A plat fm B-31 sent in to help. Plat recd hvy AW fire. 2 KHA, 7 WHA. LRP had 1 KHA, 1 WHA. 4 members of LRP still not accounted for. Plat is in a tight perimeter. 1 LRP still in. Other 2 extracted under fire.		JAL
102	2235		TF Roach, A-1-52, BT236116 at 2205H recd 4 HG in NDP. NCD.		JAL
103	2235		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2230H recd 8-10 rds mtr and AW fire. NCD. Firing ceased 2315H. All quiet.		JAL
104	2255		TF Roach, amb, BT580998 at 2240H recd CS gas. Wind fm SE. Source unk. NCD.		JAL
105	2325		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2320H recd 3 82mm rds. NCD.		JAL
106	2348		TF Roach, A-1-46, BT239142 at 1815H 1 man cleaning wpn which accidentally discharged and hit another man in back of left hand. 2d man will probably lose 4 fingers.		JAL
107	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light contact reported except in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa where moderate contact was reported. Atks by fire contd w/CLDC receiving		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
107	2400		(continuation) 2 122mm rkts at 1736H. In Opn		
			Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-1 was air moved fm LZ Dra- gon (BS731528) to FSB Ryder(AT945344) closing		
			at 0824H. A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Bronco (BS		
			812383) to LZ Ross(BT027342) closing at 1100.		
			B-6-11 Arty was moved fm LZ Sue (BS565877) to		
			LZ Ross closing 1011H. One plat of D-1-6 was		
			moved fm OP East (BT131203) to OP West (AT990		
			250) closing 0800H. C-1-6 then conducted a		
			CA at 0930 to BT024224. B-1-20 was air		
			moved fm FSB Ryder to LZ Ross closing 0827,		
			then w/A-1-20 were air moved to vic BT019269		
			w/A and B-1-6 closing at 1059 and began cbt		
			sweeps to the East. B-1-6 while conducting		
			opns vic BT056226 contacted an unk nr of NVA.		
			Contact was brkn approx 1550H w/13 NVA KIA,		
			2 IWC, 1 CSWC, 8 WHA(evac). AMERICAL DIVISION		
			TOTALS: 4 KHA, 23 WHA (EVAC)		
			(3 WHA(minor). 11		
			VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.		
108	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0030		1/1, D-1-1, BT183157 at 0025H recd mort rds. 3-82mm all together. NCD. All quiet 0037H		JAL
3.	0225		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 0220H receiving 5 mort rds. NCD. Stopped 0230H		JAL
4.	0455		198 th , B, C-1-6, AT057227 at 0455H recd approx 20 rds of mort, SA fire, and HG. Gunships on station at 0506H. SA and 1 RPG came fm E, pos unk. Neg report of cas or dam.	CG, ADC-A, ADC-B G3, C/S, FSE, G2	JAL
5.	0645		Tam Ky, 5 th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT217247 at 082015H rec'd 8 rds 60mm. 2 WHA, no report of enemy losses. Returned fire.		JAL
6.	0646		Tam Ky, 5 th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT217247 at 090253H rec'd 9 rds 60mm. 3 WHA, enemy losses unk. Returned counter mortar fire		JAL
7.	0702		Quang Nga, 2d Div Zinc Report: 1. Advance Log Command. 2. a 16. 3. K to N. 4. F. 5. E 7. DEF		JAL
8.	0717		11 th , C-4-3 vic BS539831 at 0651H CIA 3 MAM also 3 females, had a case w/documents, no ID Cards. will evac to LZ Bronco		JAL
9.	0730		1/1, F-8 vic BT175171 at 0725H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
10.	0655		Delayed Entry: 198 th , B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 0640H gunships went on station, made a run on tgt on woodline NE of B-1-6, both runs OK, broke S fm BT075225 took hvy cal fire – came around and hit 2d tgt, 2 nd ship reported secondary exp. ship took hit and being escorted back to LZ Baldy. Request another gunship. Gunship was hit by 50 cal. fire		RHB
11.	0720		CLDC vic BT5013 – CLDC has been informed that the road on the LAAM Site Island has been mined.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE HOUR 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO DATE HOUR 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	0750		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT190172 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
13	0815		1/1, TOC – Acknowledg receipt of Frag Order CC 4623		RHB	
14	0840		TF Roach, S2 (Air) vic BT305140 at 0830H rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire from more that 1 wpn, neg hits, calling arty, alt 1200 ft			
15	0840		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS570903 at 0821H element detained 2 VC, Kit Carson claims they are VC		RHB	
16	0856		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT223445 at 0850H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res"1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
17	0910		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT168442 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
18	0927		TOC, LRP Det – tng tms Michele and Cherie will not be iserted on 9 May – but will be inserted on 11 May. TF Roach, Sgt Wright informed		RHB	
19	0955		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0940H rec'd 1 x rd 82mm. rd hit 30 meters fm resupply pad - 2 WHA (M)	M	RHB	
20	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT185476 at 0947H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
21	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT193485 at 0950H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
22	1005		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT103303 at 1000H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
23	0910		Delayed Entry: 1/1 – request AO Ext from BT 160500 N to BT160520 E to BT230520 S along boundary – from time approved to 102400H May 68. Have spotted 40-50 MAM evading NOrt hand rec'd fire, F-8 returned fire. Passed to 2d ROK Bde for approval and to G3. Approved by 2d ROK at 0952. Approved by CG, passed to 1/1, Msg sent to III MAF	CG, G3, FSE, C/S	RHB	
24	1001		Quang Ngai, CPT Cogglershall, vic BS6561 at 1000H (Cont)	CG, G3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			ARVN Bn (3/5 th) in contact w/VC Co, will request gunships from 11 th , will keep us informed.	G3, CG	RHB
			Passed to CG, CG approved. NW of Mo Duc. INFO		
25	1010		198 th , A-4-21 vic BT025335 at 0930H element hit BT HG in hedgerow. Res: 4 US WHA (E), 1 Kit Carson ScoutWHA (E)	M	RHB
26	1020		11 th , LRP Cindy vic BS674401 – Cindy extracted at 1000H from above coord		RHB
27	1020		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS761425 at 1010 detained 6 VCS evading		RHB
28	1030		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1020H recd 1 82mm mortar rd. Hit a bunker. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	RHB
29	1037		11 th , R-4-21 vic BS792404 at 1020H detained 1 VCS, with faulty ID Card		RHB
30	1040		1/1, F-8 vic BT1794 at 1030H sand and dest 15 sampans		RHB
31	1041		CLDC, will be blowing craters in Sub Sector III at 1046H	C/S	RHB
32	1047		1/1, F-8 vic BT104306 at 1045H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing khaki uniform	M	RHB
33	1050		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS720888 at 082010H ref Journal #89 8 May. found 2 VC KIA as a res of contact.	M	RHB
34	1055		1/1, F-8 vic BT213516 at 1055H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
35	1100		198 th , C&B-1-6 vic BT055225 at 0900-1100H rec'd AW and SA fire, called in Airstrikes. 1 of the F-100's took a hit from BT064239, went back to Da Nang		RHB
36	1105		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS654623 at 1010H Report 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA – from contact in support of PF's. 1340H update: 3 VC KIA, many VC WIA INFO ONLY		RHB
37	1105		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS688893 at 1045H detained L VCS		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1111		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1105H rec'd 14 x 82mm mortar rds, NCD		RHB
39	1136		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS688893 at 1124H found 2 tunnel complexes, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, will search tunnel	M	RHB
40	1115		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT213316 at 1115H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
41	1146		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT075225 D-1-20 was assaulting Hill at BT075225, rec'd hvy AW fire in large volume. Fac in support spotted 30 en at BT 075225, called for airstrike napalm. D-1-20 is no maneuvering about 400 meters of North side of Hill. BT056228. No fire at present time. Res: 1 KHA (plat ldr), 2 WHA (E)	G3, C/S	RHB
42	1150		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT092299 at 1145H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
43	1155		198 th , C-1-6 vic BT060229 and BT061228 at 1115H C-1-6 started moving forward, got fire from East. are receiving cas. Est 1 Co reinforced with at least one mort plat. Are calling for air- strikes at this time. 1300H cas: 16 WHA(E) from BT060229, most cas are from schrapnel, are receiving fire.	G3, C/S, FSE III MAF	RHB
43 [sic]	1245		26 th Engr, 2 nd plat B-Co vic BT061361 at 1155H found Helilite mine w/electric firing device, blown in place. crater 5' in diameter and 3' deep		RHB
44	1245		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H found 1 x M1 Rifle, 1 x Carbine, 1 x AK47, 1 x M60 MG		RHB
45	1305		198 th , S3 Air, 7 airstrikes vic of C-1-6 and D-1-20 contact as of 1305		RHB
46	1315		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H ref journal entry #44 change M1 Rifle to Carbine #3919379, M60 MG #7790297, AK47 to Chicom Burp Gun #6898, Carbine to French SMG #B21066		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1340		1/1, TOC request AO Ext in TF Manassas AO, request they have S boundary dropped from 29 EW to 28 EW line. have contact at 110290. Passed to 198 and approved. Passed to G3 and approved.	G3, FSE, CG	RHB
			Passed to 1/1. LRP Control Fire Line is from BT1328 to BT1326 to BT1526 to BT1528. This is near 1/1 AO Ext, passed to 1/1		
48	1400		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT075225 ref journal entry #41 add 1 KHA. Totals now 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E)		RHB
49	1403		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS565902 at 1345H while on sweep had 16 yr old VN boy lead to bunker. 2 VC w/wpns evaded from bunker and escaped. Detained 1 VCS in bunker and 6 VCS in immediate area. Total 7 VCS detained.		RHB
50	1404		1/1, F-8 Cav/C-1-1 vic BT113291 at 1330H eng'd	M	RHB
			6 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (2 C – 2 F) 2 det. CIA 1 x M1 Carbine #626457		
51	1405		198 th , 1-52 A & C-1-52 exchange now complete		RHB
			A-Co completed at 1231 to Colt, C-Co completed at 1238 to Bowman		
52	1430		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BS442991 plat CA of B-1-46		RHB
			complete 1344H – LZ Cold		
53	1431		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT094299 at 1430H eng'd 1 MAM VCS evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
54	1432		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS540877 at 1340H eng'd unk #		RHB
			evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA		
55	1500		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS756919 at 1445H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
56	1503		1/1, CC A/C vic BT176150 at 1010H eng'd by	M	RHB
			sniper, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA		
57	1520		11 th , C-3-1, BS759443 at 1445H ele det 4 VCS.		RHB
58	1522		11 th , B-4-21, BS781301 at 1410H fd a large tunnel 300 meters long w/concret reinforcements.		RHB
			NO sec exits, no caches fd in tunnel. Will dest.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
59	1530		TF Roach, A-5-46, BS699962 at 1520H recd SA fire fm sniper. Res: 1 WHA(E). Called Arty (4.2 mtr).		M	RHB
60	1600		CLDC, beginning at 2000H bunkrs facing West will test fire. wpns.			RHB
61	1630		CLDC, effective 1800H Alert Condition Green.			
62	1645		1/1, F-8, BT092333 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	RHB
63	1715		III MAF COC, Sgt Crocket, OSI – 2 en Cos which fired rkts night of 8-9 May will fire again night of 9-10 May. Firing pos BT029669, 035 672, 049686,048676. Tgts mentioned: I Corps Hq, I Corps bridge, Shell depot. Da Nang City, Marble Mtn, Da Nang airfield. III MAF eval: F-3.			RHB
64	1720		198 th , LRP Dear Mom, request AO at BT1221-1223 1421-1423.		M	RHB
65	1720		CLDC, BT525122 at 1530H personnel fm MCB 71 working on sand ramps fd 2 BT HGs. Reported to CLDC at 1711. 1818: CLDC – Cpt Vivanco – HG's were not BTd. Were laying on grd w/a piece of string lying near them.			RHB
66	1735		2d ROK, 9 th Co, BT077591 at 1730H recd 6 rds 60mm mort. NCD. Countered with 105s. (Infor only).			RHB
67	1740		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT113291 at 1330H add 1 VC KIA. Total: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 det. Ref Journal Entry #50.			RHB
68	1815		198 th , Lt Blanco, Ref mort rd recd by A-1-6. Journal Entry #28. Add 1 US WHA(E).			RHB
69	1815		198 th , Lt Blanco, Ref Journal Entry #41, con- tack by D-1-20. Add 1 US WHA(e).			RHB
70	1825		39 th , B-39 th , BT285199 at 1400 young VN boy found 2 105 rds, 2 rkt Inchr pads, also 2 60mm rds. Blown in place: left hole 8' deep			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 9 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 9 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
71	1930		198 th , Rcn-1-20, OP Dragon(BT000315) at 1830H receiving SA fire and returning fire w/4.2 mtrs. Firing stopped 1855H. NCD at this time.		JAL	
72	1950		198 th , C-1-52, BT250122 at 1620H obs one indiv evading. Indiv was told to stop, refused. Eng, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL	
73	2000		11 th , D-4-3, BS720890 at 1935H eng 6 VC w/wpns while in amb pos. Res: 2 VC KIA; sev HG and 1 map CIA.	M	JAL	
74	1604	(Dela yed)	11 th , Cpt Henderson, cancel AO ext to W of 3-1 effective now. Req AO ext for period 100600 -201800. BS570757. 570816, 560762. Purpose ptl area for scy of new FSB const. Passed to Quang Ngai 1810H. Approved by 2d ARVN at 2030H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11 th Bde.	G3, FSE	RHB	
75	2045		198 th , D-1-20, BT054265 at 1615H friendly 81 mm rd fell short and hit man on left side w/ shrapnel. Res: 1 WHA(evac).	M	JAL	
76	2050		198 th , B-1-52, BT106419 at 1815H made contact w/5 MAM in hut. B Co det 2. Will bring into Baldy tomorrow.		JAL	
77	2145		198 th , Recon-1-20, BT994313 at 2100H receiving hvy SA fire fm N and W. Firing Arty at this time. NCD.		JAL	
78	2200		198 th , R-1-20, BT994313 1 US WHA(e) – arm wound. Recd fire fm NE. Firing ceased at 2152H.		JAL	
79	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div contd combat opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wall- owa (TF Manassas) contd in hvy contact vic BT 0725. D-1-30 was in contact at 1110H vic BT 075225 and C-1-6 vic BT061229 at 1115 in con- tact. The 2 contacts resulted in 2 KHA, 19 WHA(evac) w/neg enemy assessment at this time. FSB Center (BT052253) contd to receive mtr fire throughout the day (5 WHA(e)). A-1-52 was air		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0320		1 st CAG, CAP 131 vic BS612951 at 0100H plat		JAL
			obs'd 5 VC moving by school house. called illum-fired SA with neg res		
3.	0450		III MAF, MAJ Mullens – 5 th SF at Ngok Tavak under		JAL
			hvy mortar attack and ground attack. vic YC 9702 unk size enemy force – USMC arty lost 2 tubes. Spooky on station also Kham Duc under hvy mortar and RR fire, 4 or 5 K's to N_NE of Ngok Tavak. Notified BG Young, LTC Baxley, TF Roach w/inst to relay to 1-46 th		
4.	0624		CLDC – CLDC will return to normal daylight conditions eff 0700H		JAL
5.	0630		198 th , Gunships – rec'd hit in plexiglass, 1 gunship down – rd severed hydalic line. Other gun lost rkt pod while covering dust off in R-1-20. 198 th has ½ of its gunship capability. passed to AVN – MAJ Rector. 2 Muskets were sent to LZ Baldy. Fire birds will come back to Chu Lai for repairs.		JAL
6.	0720		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS838266 at 0715H PZ 0655H LZ Thunder. 1 st lift – LZ BS822257 at 0715H LZ Cold. CA complete 0723H – LZ Cold – LZ BS838266		JAL
7.	0841		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS473873 at 0830H detained		RHB
			1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		
8.	0930		198 th , LRP Dea Mom vic BT133212 at 0540H LRP	FSE, G2	RHB
			Dear Mom inserted		
9.	0930		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS725896 at 0916H detained 2 VCS evading, 1 had ID, will interrogate		RHB
10.	1015		198 th , at 1010H B-1-6 rec'd 2 mort rds NCD.		RHB
			coord BT057228, LZ Center rec'd 2 mort rds, NCD		
11.	1033		CAG, CAP 137 vic BS611939 at 0945H PF brought his kid to be treated, he was hit by friendly (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
			arty 4 days ago, evac to 2 nd Surg		RHB	
12	1033		CAG, CAP 131 vic BS612952 at 0710H 4 VC children playing in school yard fuond 1 x M79 rd children		RHB	
			picked up rd, it went off. Res: 4 WIA evac to Chu Lai			
13	1040		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS700544 at 1020H detained 2		RHB	
			VCS, MAM, evading			
14	0912		Delayed Entry: SF – Da Nang – Mort fire at Kham Duc ceased at 0500H. The FOB at Ngok Tavak is		RHB	
			extremely critical and still receiving SA fire. 2 Helicopters have been shot down. The situation			
			of the 2 105's at the camp is still unk. Americal force will be used to reinforce Kham Duc and			
			possibly aid the FOB. Size of the enemy unit is large and unk. The FOB is barely holding LZ's			
			at Kham Duc. There is only a limited supply of JP-4 at the camp and sufficient rkts for helos			
			are on hand.			
15	1105		Avn, lift to Kham Duc complete at 1050H A-1-46		RHB	
16	1110		III MAF, MAJ Edwards – Flamingo 220 request 6 gunships for extraction of units at Ngok Tavak.		RHB	
			passed to BG Young and MG Koster, approved guns to be sent			
17	1117		198 th , vic BT055225 & BT075225 Res: of contact:	M	RHB	
			2 missing from D-1-20, 1 missing from C-1-6			
18	1125		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS775457 at 1100H obs'd many VC evading, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained	M	RHB	
19	1150		198 th , C-1-20 vic BT053292 at 1148H in contact	M	RHB	
			receiving fire from 3 sides. They are calling arty. Request one gunship. Gunships sent to			
			LZ Baldy. LT Blanco informed			
20	0828	Delayed	III MAF, COC 1 st SGT Bratton – CO C 5 th SF request to activate contingency plan. verified		RHB	
			by COL Smith at 0838H, notified CG at 0839H			
21	0845		Delayed Entry: G3, G3 called COL Smith, III MAF in ref to sending a Bn from the 196 th to (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Kham Duc rather than a Bn from the Americal AO. Requested to send one rifle company from Americal until they could be relieved by a 196 Bn. 0853H this request was OK'd by 5 th SF. 0857H COL Smith was informed that 5 th SF approved		RHB
22	0905		Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC – request AO Ext for period 101000H – 102400H – BT160520 – BT160540 BT230540. Reason: receiving heavy ground fire from vicinity BT198519. Passed to 2d ROK – 0910H, ROK's approved 0950H, passed to 1/1		RHB
23	1030		Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell informed Americal that one Bn of 198 th will go to Kham Duc this afternoon, arty battery will go also		RHB
24	1125		Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell – ETA of 2-1 at Kham Duc at 1400H		RHB
25	1200		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT100365 at 1110H engaged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or papers	M	RHB
26	1200		198 th , vic BT051225, at 1135H res of airstrike 2 secondary explosions at BT058227		RHB
27	1200		198 th , B-1-6 & C-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1125H unit receiving mortar fire at this time, also SA fire. 1303H – 4 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1315H 7 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1357H 9 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1 heat cas. contact broke 1346H	M, III MAF	RHB
28	1215		SF Da Nang, SITREEP on FOB Ngoc Travak – personnel are using escape and evade procedures to get out. As soon as CH-46's from III MAF get ready Americal will send gunships to marry up with the hooks		RHB
29	1250		RHB (Ngoc Travak) III MAF COC, Tgt Sec G2, vic YC964009 at 100700 - 101300H outpost at above coord completely surrounded and under attack by VC. VC are using mortars and SA. Put 4 airstrikes around outpost. Res: 1 mortar pos dest. 2 x CH46 down on helipad at NW end of outpost, 1 damaged, not flyable, 1 dest, both crews are OK		RHB
30	1333		198 th , LRP Dear Mom vic BT135214, LRP Tm loc above coord		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1345		III MAF, COC ref Kham Duc SF Camp: res as of now: 11 KHA, 16 WHA, Ngok Tavak Camp has been overrun		RHB
32	1350		11 th , TOC – request permission to run a sniffer mission 11 May 68 – AO BS5750 – 6350 – 6840. Request A/C be at Duc Pho at 0800H		RHB
33	1350		TF Roach, Rcn-1-46 vic BT462072 at 1215H Rcn Team 1 extracted to Hill 69, move complete 1230H		RHB
34	0740		Delayed Entry: 1 st Mar Div request to extend NFZ for Rcn Team. Request to be extended through 16 May. Passed to 198 th , approved by G3. Msg sent to 1 st Mar Div giving Americal's approval		RHB
35	1435		III MAF, A & B-4-31 vic YD524242 at 0927H began receiving hvy SA & AW fire, returned fire. As of 1300H are still in contact. TAS and Arty supported, A/S used 750 lb bombs which caused large secondary explosions. Res: 5 WHA (E)	G3	RHB
36	1630		TF Roach, LRP Cherie, at 1620H LRP Cherie inserted AO BT4108 – 4308 – 4106 – 4306	FSE	RHB
37	1630		TF Roach, LRP Michele, LRP Michele inserted at 1615H AO BT5200 – 5498 – 5298 – 5400	FSE	RHB
38	1030	(Delayed)	Tam Ky, Cpt Stewart, Request AO ext in BT 2016, 2015, 2014. 25 PRUs to try and find wpns cache in 2014. Would like are fm time approved until 1800H. 1050 request chagned to fm 110800H to 111800H May 68. 1/1, TF roach and CG approved. Passed to Tam Ky at 1910H.		RHB
39	1612		CLDC, effective 1800H – Alert Condition Green.		RHB
40	1620		1/1, C-1-1, BT183312 at 0835H enroute to mission 1 indiv fell off track and broke foot. Res: 1 WHA(evac)	M	RHB
41	1620		1/1, B-1-1, BT182146 at 1210H 1 indiv hit by shrapnel while blowing tunnel. Res: 1 WHA(e).	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
42	1658		198th, C-1-20, BT053295 at 1610H fd 1 grave w/1 body. His hands were tied behind his back and he had two shots in back and one in head. Was wearing green fatigues; had a U-shaped scar on right leg. Body was killed yesterday or today: 1 NVA KIA.	M	RHB
43	1748		TF Roach, C-1-46, BT191112 at 1600H fd wpns cache in some hvly underbrush. 25 IW, 3 M-1 rifles, 3 shotguns, 1 20mm A/C gun #14490, Some cal 44 and 9mm Grease guns. 4 82mm rds, 2 M-79 rds, 8 cal .30 mag, 6 AK-47 mag, 4 60mm rds, 30 entrenching tools, 4 homemade mines, 5 4.2mm rds, 1 dental kit.	M, G2, G3	RHB
44	1809		CLDC, Tower 51, BT574023 at 1805H reports explo about 250 meters fm fence; either a 60mm mtr, M-79, or HG. Passed to TF Roach.		RHB
45	1944		11 th , D-4-3, BS700880 at 1907H recd hvly SA fire, approx 10 rds M-79 or mtr. Neg cas. Retd fire, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL
46	1950		III MAF, 515F CP at 1930H extraction of men fm NGOK TAVAK completed 1855H. No head count. SF will advise as soon as muster is complete.		JAL
47	1950		CLDC, Southern Towers, BT573018 at 1940H Village at S end of CLDC perimeter 800-1000 meters, is burning.		
48	1940		B-39 Engr. BS632817 at 1730H VN civ turned in fol: 1 105mm rd, 3 60mm rds, 4 HG, 1 40mm rd. All dest.		JAL
49	1940		D-39 Engr, BT284199, VN cib [sic] turned in fol: 1 8" shell, 22 105mm HE, 1 105mm WP rd, 5 57mm RR rds, 6 60mm Rds, 1 60mm WP, 1 60mm Illum, 7 Chicom made 60mm, 52 US made 60mm, 11 M79 rds, 1 M26 HG, 2 homemande VC HG. All dest.		JAL
50	2120		198 th , D-1-52, BT139440 at 2000H in NDP – eng 3 VC. Fired illum. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk shirt, black trsrs, helmet liner. Others evaded to E.	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 10 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 10 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
51	2200		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, ARVN opns, Broke Richard #1, a day opns 110730H – 112400H fm BT1926, 2526, 2 RF Cos. 1922, 2522 1 RF plat. 2230H this had to be okd by 1/1. This is a joint opn.		JAL
52	2205		Tam Ky, at 1935H Province Chief says their intel states there will be mass demonstration tomorrow in celebration of Buddahs birthday. They should be broken up if spotted. Passed to 1/1, TF Roach.		JAL
53	2206		2-1, TOC, Z0001081, at 1720H ele at present loc recd 20 rds 60mm in groups of 3. Friendly unit at camp retd fire at 1810H. Friendly air on station, hitting susp pso w/wpns to include napalm, 20mm cannon.		JAL
54	2333		198 th , C-1-20, BT057288, at 2228H recd hvy AW and SA fire fm 300 meters SW. Res: 1 WHA(e). Requested arty and dustoff on loc. Waiting gunships. Dustoff recd SA fire, neg hits. Gunships supressed the fire. Dustoff complete 2321H. Gunships dptd sta 2325H. Neg contact.	M	JAL
55	2400		Kham Duc, Sitrep: no change in situation.		RHB
56	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd com- bat opns in zone and began reinforcement of the Kham Duc Special Forces Camp vic ZC006080. Americal Division was given the mission to reinforce Kham Duc at 0835 w/A-1-46 moving to Kham Duc and closing at 1050H. The 2d Bn, 1 st Inf, opcon to 2d Bn, 101 st Abn Div at Camp Eagle, began movement to Kham Duc at 1430H. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-1-6 w/C-1-6 vic BT057228 came in contact at 1125H until 1345H w/results of 1 KHA, 9 WHA (evac0. In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-46 fd a wpns cache at 1600H vic BT191112 containing 31 IWC and 1 CSWC. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 12 WHA(evac), 5 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 31 IWC, 1 CSWC.		RHB
57	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
1.	0001		Journal opened.		RHB	
2.	0935	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) III MAF, call fm III MAF (Col Smith) saying that 1 Co would suffice fm Americal AO and he would look into possibility of obtaining remaining force fm 196 th Bde.		RHB	
3.	1430	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Lavo – A/C are scheduled to come and transport 2-1 st plus arty. TAC emergency move		RHB	
4.	1430	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) Kham Duc, Div Trans – one C130 load landed Kham Duc at 1415H. 1 due in at 1515H 2 due in at 1600H		RHB	
5.	1430	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) III MAF – Equip and supplies at Kham Duc at present: ammo – 105's – 2000 C444 or C445, 80 illum rds, 60 WP rds, 60 H smoke rds, 360 cases C-rations.		RHB	
6.	1526	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) 26 th Engr – acknowledge receipt of msg – AVDF-GC-4623		RHB	
7.	1824	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Moon – discussed the frequency that III MAF would require the SITREP on Opn Golden Valley. He said if could not meet 6 hrs – that 12 hrs would be acceptable and if not every 12 hrs – then at least every 24 hrs. Passed to MAJ Benn		RHB	
8.	1920	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) A-1-46 vic Kham Duc 4 x 2/1 co's and A-1-46 now at Kham Duc. 2 arty pieces have arrived.		JAL	
9.	1039	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) 11 th , C-3-1 vic BS738448 at 1905H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB	
10.	2000	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) 11 th , A-3-1 vic BS682543 at 1015H detained 2 MAM, 1 attempted to escape while pretending to lead element to a wpns cache, Res: 1 VC KIA		JAL	
11.	2145	(Delayed)	fm 10 May) 5 th SF, remainder of forces have exfiltrated fm Ngok Tavak, 110 personnel were lifted out and brought back to Kham Duc – 1 MIA		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0100		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS883340 at 2300H plat moving down beach found 18 VN sleeping some had ID cards, other s did not, detained all 18		JAL
13	0100		11 th B-3-1 vic BS748437 at 0050H detained 2 will evac to LZ Liz in morning		JAL
14	0610		CLDC, L Hernandez – CLDC will go to normal daylight conditions at 0700H		JAL
15	0600		2-1, vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds incoming mort fire, ceased at 0615H, fired counter mort fire, FAC on station, requested TAC Air, flare ship had 2rds 37mm fired at it		JAL
16	0620		2-1, 1-46 vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds of 60mm mort, fired counter mort on grids ZC005072 and 010074. Flare ship rec'd 2 rds 37mm AA fire (no hits). firing ceased at 0615H. NCD. 0700H rec'd 2 rds mort		JAL
17	0812		2-1 st – supply reuest rec'd as follows: 106 rds; 80 HEP rds, 40 Beehive down range type rds, 20 Heat rds	G4	RHB
18	0815		198 th , TOC – Airstrike had 2 secondary explosions BT075225 fire is still burning. 1 jet was hit by ground fire, res minor dam to radios. FAC is still on station. Will have another Airstrike in 20 min		RHB
19	0820		DTO, at 0809H – one sortie for 2-1 st fm Da Nang, 0810H – 3 sorties fm Camp Eagle		RHB
20	0845		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS743538 at 0830H detained 2 VCS evading, no ID Cards.		RHB
21	0845		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS785435 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA – dusted off		RHB
22	0858		2-1 vic Kham Duc receiving incoming fire – unk type explosions fm ZC022074, are firing counter mort fire. 0858H rec'd 4 rds - 0902H mort fire has stopped – total of 7 rds. Neg cas at this time		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
23	0910		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS790448 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
24	0930		2-1 vic Kham Duc at 0930H C-13- rec'd AW fire - no damage reported as of yet AZ -230' at 1500 to 2000M is where the enemy fire is coming from		RHB
25	0844		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT067254 at 0840H receiving hvy fire. Res at this time 3 KHA, 2 WHA (E). . Gunships on the way. Dust off requested. one gunship hit by 50 cal fire –trying to return at this time. 198 th asking for another gun. Lead element of D-Co has been pinned down and cut off at this time. another gunship sent at 0910H. at 1005H unit has been able to clear wench landing site. Dust off will wench wounded out. Gunships are standing by to support – Res: 5 US KHA	III MAF, G3, C/S, FSE, G2, Div Avn	RHB
26	0918		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS894320 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
27	0918		11 th , D-4-21 vic B792374 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
28	0927		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0905H rec'd 4 RPG rds and SA fire, unit in small contact. Also found 1 x 57RR rd.	M	RHB
29	0918		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0930H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
30	0935		2-1, Kham Duc vic ZC022074 at 0927H rds of 60mm mortars has stopped at 0927H – approx 10 rds, neg cas report as of yet		RHB
31	0935		198 th , A-1-20 at 0930H moving East from perimeter in assistance of D-1-20, B-1-20 moving South to assist D-1-20 also		RHB
32	0943		2d ARVN, CPT Coggershall vic BT114257 – VR sited a couple of hooches with large antennas sticking out of roof – 300 meters North 2 more hooches with antennas. VR conducted 2 days ago	198 th	RHB
33	0947		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS795455 at 0930H rec'd AW	(cont)	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			fire, checked area detained 3 VCS evading		RHB
34	0948		2/1 st vic SE of Kham Duc at 0945H rec'd 2 incoming 60 mm mortars – fm SE		RHB
35	0957		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS670877 at 0920H obs'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (female), the other one got away		RHB
36	0920		2/1 st vic Kham Duc at 0918H receiving mortar fire – believed to be 60mm mortar – neg cas		RHB
37	0955		TF Roach – B-5-46 vic BS632977 – B-16 1 st PZ 0906H – LZ Cold – 0918H. B-26 1 st lift PZ 0822H – LZ 0940 – LZ Cold. CA complete 0940H	M	RHB
38	1010		11 th , Aero Scouts 3/1 vic BT792486 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
39	1028		1/1, F-8 vic BT186303 at 1025H eng's 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
40	1030		2-1 st vic ZC997087 at 1005H – gunship shot down 2 elements of 2/1 moving into area – neg cas		RHB
41	1100		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS702897 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E) – shot through thigh.	M	RHB
42	1105		2/1 st – ref journal #40 – down gunship is being extracted at this time		RHB
43	1107		26 th Engr, D-Co vic BT2625 at 1045H found VC mines and bangalore torpedos – blown in place		RHB
44	1110		2/1 st change of 3 OP's complete at 1030H – R1 – R2 – R3 at OP's		RHB
45	1130		196 th , 196 reports that 3-21 st got 42 NVA KIA and 38 IWC, the morning of the 11 th (vic DONG HA)		RHB
46	1135		26 th Engr, Hqs CO, vic BT465081 at 1120H VN CIV turned in 4 x 105mm rds to trk driver. Rds given to 14 th Arty, rds were new in cases		RHB
47	1145		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT187300 at 1130H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, papers on body (cont)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			identified man as training cadre from 34 th NVA Regt. Had Chinese SKS #79108 and 1 x RPG rd. Will evac documents and wpn		
48	1150		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT437992 at 1125H eng'd 6 VC who were carrying wpns, neg res		RHB
49	1155		1/1, Road Sweep Team, vic BT233334 at 1135H found a mine in road, blew in place. Size unk, of helilite construction. Road is pass-able, mine sweep completed		RHB
50	1155		2/1 st vic Kham Duc at 1153H rec'd 1 incoming mortar – believed to be 60mm		RHB
51	1220		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS711879 at 1212H detained 1 VCS		RHB
52	1158		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS848323 at 1131H rec'd sniper fire – returned fire, obs'd 3 VC evading, 2 w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 w/wpns escaped	M	RHB
53	1200		198 th , A-4-21 vic BT019343 at 1118H A-4-21 found 5 graves which contained 5 NVA bodies recently killed by fragments, were dressed in OD uniforms and covered w/VC panchos	M, III MAF, C/S	RHB
54	1229		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS664445 at 1215H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
55	1245		Kham Duc, 2-1 st unit needs 81mm HE and 105 fuses ASAP	CSIC	RHB
56	1300		2/1 st , Bn CO, request 1 counter mortar radar be sent to Kham Duc ASAP	G3, CSIC, FSE	RHB
57	1310		198 th , LZ Center vic BT052253 at 1308H rec'd 1 x 82mm mortar outside perimeter – NCD	G3	RHB
58	1312		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS814458 at 1300H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		RHB
59	1048		198 th , D-1-20 vic BT067245 at 1040H – evac cas – 2 ships to make the evac. Res of contact 6 KHA, 7 WHA (E). Another element will link up w/D-1-20 and sweep area of contact	11 th , III MAF, G3, C/S, G2	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
60	1200		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1148H A-1-6 in contact at above coord, 1 WHA – dustoff requested- they are receiving SA and AW fire – D-1-20 in contact receiving effective SA and AW fire – neg cas at present time, unit is returning fire at this time – are too close to fire arty. Update: 1255H 1 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1227H 1 NVA KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA	G3, C/S, G2	RHB
61	1235		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT202142 at 1225H found wpn cache in a small tin camouflaged bldg 3'X 5 X 4' high. 1 PPSH (SMG), 1 x SKS, 4 x BAR's, 1 x Thompson SMG, 27 X AK44, 2 x Light MG (CS), 9 x B40 rds, 35 x 60mm rds, 40 x Chicom HG's, 800 x electric blasting caps, 30 x boxes of assorted ammo. also assorted parts for repairing wpns	III MAF, G3, C/S, G2	RHB
62	1306		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS796463 at 1255H found in a tunnel 1 x M1 Rifle # 5638686	M	RHB
63	1306		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS810460 at 1235H obs'd a # of people, who began to evad, had to shoot some because they would not stop. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 5 VCS	M	RHB
64	1329		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1315H A-1-6 has requested flame throwers fm BDE, Bde is getting flame throwers ready to send out to unit. unit has a MG pos pinned down		RHB
65	1343		G3, 11 th Bde alerted to move one company from 4/3 rd N to LZ Ross for further CA into vic of LZ Center.		RHB
66	1200		Delayed Entry: 2/1, S3 vic Kham Duc – at Kham Duc there are 350 CIDG, 12 SF, A-1-46, 2/1 Inf Bn and 125 Engrs (A/70 th Engr). They are re- ceiving sporatic 60 and 82mm mort fire, there were no probes during night of 10-11 May. They are conducting 3 ptls each day of 2 plat size around base		RHB
67	1305		2-1, S3 vic ZC005081 at 1230H Radio message from S3, 2-1 Inf: this loc under mort attack. AT least 2 WHA from 2-1, majority from 3/82 (cont)	III MAF, G3 C/S	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
			Arty. Total Cas: Slick from 71 st evac 5 WHA to LZ Baldy 1242H. Another slick, 71 st evac			
			2 litter patients to Baldy. Gunship of 176 th evac 2 ambulatory and 1 litter, 176 th gunship			
			evac 2 litter and 1 ambulatory. Total Cas: 13 WHA (E). 1525H change to read 2 KHA, 11 WHA (E), 6 WHA(M)		RHB	
68	1325		198 th , LRP Phantom to be inserted at AT9730-AT9930 – AT9728 – AT9928		RHB	
69	1330		198 th , LRP Lolita to be inserted 12 May at AT9840 - BT0040 – AT9842 – BT0042		RHB	
70	1349		III MAF, C-3-21 vic YD268704 at 1108H element rec'd hvy sniper fire, called arty and airstrikes, swpt area. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 56 NVA KIA, 91 IWC, 2 CSWC		RHB	
71	1349		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS884323 at 1131H ref journal #52 – add 1 VC KIA		RHB	
72	1415		11 th , D-4-3 vic BS713874 – D-4-3 is on 1 hr alert to be moved PZ: Lobo – D6 freq 54.00 – Paks 113 – 4 sorties to be used		RHB	
73	1445		TOC – LTC Baxley directed that 2 guns, F-8 Cav be dispatched to Kham Duc immediately. 1/1 Cav notified and msg acknowledged		RHB	
74	1500		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS795438 at 1445H eng;d 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
75	1500		2/1 st – urgent need for the following ammo: 81mm – HE 2000 – WP 1000 – Sandbags 12000	G4	RHB	
76	1530		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS803446 at 1518H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
77	1600		CLDC – effective 1800H alert condition Green		RHB	
78	1455		198 th , C-1-20 vic BT058270- C-1-20 will move South to high ground, believed to be Hill 375 NE of Center at BT058270. If C-1-20 reaches high ground D-4-3 will become OPCON 1-20		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC					LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
79	1612		11 th , CPT Henderson at 1640H lift of D-4-3 complete					RHB		
80	1631		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT187300 ref journal #47 doc read out. It was an introduction for Name: Chung: DOB: 1949. POB. Hai – Phong. IT was signed by B-008 Thien Du and dtd: 29 Apt 67 it stated he was working for 12 th Co, 9 th Bn, 31 st Regt					RHB		
81	1641		Div Avn vic BT027342 at 1640H D-4-3 has closed LZ Ross from LZ Uptight – departed Uptight at 1550H					RHB		
82	1645		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS726875 at 1640H found tunnel w/5 VCS, will evac to Bronco					RHB		
83	1655		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS894320 at 1650H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Thunder					RHB		
84	1708		26 th Engr, D-Co vic BT206163 at 1640H female VN ambushed by VC. Res: med evac					RHB		
85	1708		26 th Engr, D-Co vic BT20616 at 1530H found a AF bomb – Lot #388, blown in place					RHB		
86	1755		11 th , E-Trp vic BS688904 at 1716H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA					RHB		
87	1800		198 th , LZ Center at 1745H – Center rec'd 1 82mm mortar rd – outside perimeter – NCD					RHB		
88	1615	(Delayed)	G-3 notes: TF Roach requested an AO ext in the ARVN AO fm time approved until 141700H fm BT230170 E to BT270170 S to boundary for pur- pose of conducting night patrols and ambushes. ARVNs approve fm BT240160 E to BT270170 S to the boundary. They did not approve all the request because they felt that it came too close to the Tien Phuoc road which the ARVNs secure. TF Roach feels that area approved by ARVNs is satisfactory. Passed to TF Roach - 1611H. FSE 1613H.					RHB		
89	1630	(Delayed)	Americal MID, CI, at 1400H 1 VC main force co was seen vic BT445145, Ky Chanh (V), at 1900H 10 May 68. Their mission is to move vic of BT475124 and BT485116 to mtr or rkt Chu			FSE, TF Roach, CLDC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						Clark H Benn				

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
89			(continuation) Lai harbor on the night of 11			
			or 12 May 68. One VC Main Force company was seen at Cong Da (H), Ky Lien (V), vic BT484043			
			at 1900H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) BT492043 to atk			
			Ly Tin District and areas near Chu Lai Base. Uniforms: black. Wpns: 2 mtrs, 3 BARs. 1			
			cal .30 MG. Cmdr: Do Dac Tuy. 1 VC regular Bn was seen at Ky Sanh (V) mtn area, vic BT			
			425056 at 1700H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to vic BT444036 to mtr or rkt Chu Lai			
			Base and surrounding bases soon. Americal Rating: C-3		RHB	
90	1805		HF, SP/4 Meanss, ZC0009, total casualties for	M		
			Kham Duc: 3-82 Arty- 17 WHA (evac), 8 or 9 serious. 1 KHA. 2-1 Inf - 2 KHA, 1 WHA(evac).		RHB	
91	1830		2d ARVN, Recon, BT202142 at 1700H, 20 1944 rifles, 1 SKS rifle, 2 Russ model 1891 sniper rifle, 1 MAS-36, 1 PPSA model 1941 SMG, 1 Thompson			
			SMG, 1 1917 Enfield rifle, 4 BAR, 2 cal .30 IMG, 1 DP IMG 7.62, 3 Russ 109 sniper rifles. Fol			
			all dest. 80 electric blasting caps, 49 HG, 160 firing devices, 1000 rds 9mm ammo, 50000			
			rds 7.65mm ammo, 2000 rds 7.62mm 1847 ammo, 1000 rds cal .30 MG ammo, 200 rds MAS-36 ammo.			
			40 rds 60mm mtr. 9 RPG rds, 11 RPG boosters.		RHB	
92	1845		CLDC, Swift Boats will be firing wpns and sounding sirens to keep fishermen away fm the peninsula.	C/S	RHB	
93	1830		11 th , 4-3, BS623866 at 1700 fd 1 AK44 rifle #361553.	M	RHB	
94	1935		198 th LRP Dear Mom at 1915H LRP thought its pos had been compromised. Withdrew to OP East. LRP had obs considerable movement around its pos. Debriefing continues.		JAL	
95	1945		Tam Ky, Informant, BT189118, Tam Ky has an indiv who says a wpns cache is loc at above coord and the indiv will lead a unit to the loc. Passed to TF Roach S-2 who will check w/Tam Ky TOC.		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
96	1825	(Delayed)	2-1, Kham Duc, to S-4 2/1: to 2/1 send 6 PRC			
			25s, 13 hand sets, modules A-10 – as many as can be sent, 15 picks and shovels, 5 miles of			
			WD1, 10 cases of smoke, 45 plastic water containers, 10 litters for medics, 10 cases of			
			heat tablets, 4 cases of trip flares, 10 cases of 5.56 ammo, 7 cases of M79 ammo, 6 cases of			
			7.62mm ammo, 192 cases of C Rations, Sundry packs. To B Co send: 26 towels, 10 entrenching			
			tools, 6 T-shirts, clean clothing, Sundry packs. Passed to Maj Lascolla at 1920H.		RHB	
97	1900		Quang Ngai, sector wants to borrow a huey all		RHB	
			Sunday for IG inspection. Quang Ngai at soccer field "Sour Stower Victor", A-852 add .1			
			Passed to G-3 and Avn.			
98	1222	(Delayed)	TF Roach, request AO ext into ARVN AO. Time: ASAP – 141700H, fm BT230170 E to BT270170 S	FSE		
			to present boundary. Reason: conduct night ptls into AO. ARVN's have approved fm BT240			
			160 E to BT270170 S to present boundary. Reason: They have a responsibility for road. AO			
			requested would be too close to that road. Passed to TF Roach at 1540. TF Roach approves			
			AO ext was approved by 2 nd ARVN. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to TF Roach. See Entr #88		RHB	
99	1500	(Delayed)	Kham Duc, Hq-2-1, ZC005081,			
			I. Arty needs			
			1. 2 firing shafts			
			2. Artillery mech w/hand drill			
			3. Pins			
			4. 2 ½ ton jack			
			5. 4 2 ½ ton tires w/rims. Passed to Col Jones.			
			II Keep 81mm HE and WP coming. Passed to G-4			
			III Commo Needs			
			1. 6 PRC-25 radios			
			2. 13 hand sets for PRC-25s			
			3. 25 PRC-25 batteries			
			4. 5 miles of WD1 wire			
			IV Miscellaneous			
			1. 15 bundles of concertina			
			2. 2 conex containers to make TOC with. Passed to div signal by Maj Benn		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	1619	(Delayed)	CLDC, Cpt Vivanco, BT541025, chopper dropped load of ammo vic BT541025- front of 8 th Spt, 300 meters S of Gate 3. Ammo is burning now. 1627H: MPs, EOD, and fire trucks notified by CLDC. TF Roach also had a unit to see the ammo drop fm chopper. They will send someone to check it out as soon as the fire goes out. 1810H: CLDC states area has been cleared- Lt Hernandez	G3, Avn	
101	1640	(Delayed)	11 th , B-3-1, BS763422 at 1625H detained 2 VCS.		RHB
102	1655	(Delayed)	1-1, wants continuation of AO ext into 198 th AO until 132400H. 198 th Notified; approved by Lt Blanco. Approved by CG.		RHB
103	1920		III MAF, Sgt Drake at 1830H Hill 52, ZC215553, Throung-Duc FO Base receiving incoming rkts, mtrs, and grd atk. Atk continuing at this time. 2024 – No grd atk. Ground fire was CIDG Forces.		JAL
104	2010		1-1, F-8 Cav, F-8 gunship arrived at Kham Duc.		JAL
105	2035		39 th Engr, D-39, BT284199 at 1700H exp turned in: 1 Chicom 60mm rd, 1 WP 60mm rd, 5 TNT 60mm rds, 1 M79 rd, 1 57mm RR rd. Blown in place. BT293195.		JAL
106	2035		39 th Engr, D-39 th , BS633808 at 1730H B-6 and B-6A recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm BS631801. NCD. Retd to CP, scty ele searched area w/neg res.		JAL
107	2045		2-1, Maj Willet, Da Nang at 1900H called and stated his 2-1 convoy got into Da Nang at 1900H and will proceed on 12 May. 30 vehicles. ETD 0900H, ETA – 1400H.		JAL
108	2105		CLDC, PMO, BT499066 at 2045H 2 EM and 1 Off went into An Tan on a ptl, saw people there barring their doors. Obs 2 PFs and other indiv firing at each other, presumed to be VC. People are moving out of village into a vacant lot at N end of town. 1-46 will send ptl to check it out		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
109	2155		Tam Ky, Thang Binh at 2110H recd 3 rds 82mm. 3 civ KIA, 2 civ WIA – rd hit hut.			JAL
110	2207		1-46 reports rkts on way. CLDC 2208 – reports rkts incoming. Gen Young notified, all units notified.			JAL
111	2208		CLDC, Tower 41 – reports 1 rkt on N end of run- way. TF Roach – BT438008; CLDC – BT4470282, BT43910455.			JAL
112	2212		Gunships scrambled for Arty.			JAL
113	2212		OP 76 recd Recd 2 mort rds – BT451039.			JAL
114	2215		CLDC, unconfirmed 6 rds rkt fire.			JAL
115	2215		Spt Command 85%. TF Roach – 1017 BT484022.			JAL
116	2217		9 th Engr on Red Alert.			JAL
117	2218		Spt Command 100%.			JAL
118	2218		MAG 13, 4 rds confirmed			JAL
119	2219		Illum fired and gunships on station. CM radar- 43910455, 44400288			JAL
120	2220		FSE, plots rkt firing at BT444029.			JAL
121	2223		Fire fight in 9 th Engr area.			JAL
122	2225		9 th Engr, did have mtrs that fell outside of perimeter. Are firing fm W and NW side of perimeter.			JAL
123	2230		CLDC, 3 confirmed craters: 1 N end of runway, 1 in Rkt storage area, 1 just outside rkt stor- age area. Neg dam or cas.			JAL
124	2238		CLDC, Flare activity in Ly Tin district.			JAL
125	2300		CLDC, Alert status of subsectors: Subsector I Time 100% 2225			JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
125			(continuation)		
			Subsector	Time 100%	
			II	2225	
			III	2227	
			IV	2218	
			V	2230	
			VI	2225	
			VII	2218	
			VIII	2220	
126	2253		TF Roach, 1-46 at 2250 OP 76, BT443024, reports suspected rkt pos at BT443024 – has spotlight on this grid. Gunships on station working the area.		JAL
127	2300		TF Roach, C-1-52, BT246153 at 2245 obs 10 VC approaching location. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 large bag of rice and 1 poncho CIA.	M	JAL
128	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-4-3 was air moved fm Opn Muscatine to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing 1643H. D-1-20 vic BT067254 at 0840H came under hvy AW and SA fire, contract contd until 1445H w/A-1-6 moving into the contact area, Res: 7 US KHA, 8 WHA (evac); 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. In Opn Golden Valley the 2-1 Inf recd a mtr atk at 1305H of 55rds of 60mm mtr resulting in 3 US KHA, 18 WHA (evac). In Opn Burlington Trail an ARVN PRU Unit was airlifted into an area vic BT2014 and fd a wpns cache w/34 IWC and 3 CSWC (ARVN credited). In the Chu Lai TAOR CLDC recd 3 rds of 122MM rkt fire w/neg dam or cas at 2207H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 KHA, 27 WHA (evac); 13 VC KIA, 10 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.		JAL
129	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

(Comment: General Westmoreland had decided to abandoned Kham Duc on May 11, 1968 per Ronald H. Spector in his book "After TET". ISBN 0-679-75046-0 pg 169.)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 12 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0240		TF Roach, C-1-52 vic BT246153 at 0215H spotted	M	JAL
			9 VC – eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 x M-16 # 912834, 2 x M26 HG's, 3 x Chicom HG's, other		
			8 VC went North		
3	0640		198 th , B-1-52 vic BT112431 at 112242 obs'd movement, eng'd with SA. Checked area at 120620	M	JAL
			Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, US pistol belt		
4	0722		11 th , A-4-3 – CA 1 st lift 0719H – Cold – BS552- 763, 2d lift - 0735H – Cold – BS551768, 3d lift 0750H – Cold – BS555775. Complete 0750H		JAL
5	0755		2/1 st Inf – hooks for extraction of A-1-46 th Inf are on way, will be going to Kham Duc		RHB
			approx 0800H for extraction		
6	0800		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS903297 at 0732H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation		RHB
7	0802		TF Roach – request for tracker dog team to pick up trails fm rkt site. CPT Bell can furnish in 15 minutes. Notified CPT Prather and he will pick up		RHB
8	0804		178 th Avn – at 0801H 1 st hook took direct hit from 50 cal. Burning on runway now. A1 fighter A/C shot down, crashed. Pilot bailed out and landed on runway, pilot is OK	CG and G3 were in the	
9	0817		2/1 st Inf – receiving hvy 50 cal and mortar fire at this time	TOC fm 0800H to 1700H and were advised on all spot rpts	RHB
10	0829		11 th , C-4/3 vic BS554759 at 0815H eng'd 2 VC evading. REs: 1 VC KIA	concerning Kham Duc	RHB
11	0829		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS554759 at 0800H eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	RHB
12	0830		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS563771 at 0810H US hit a punji pit. Res: 1 WHA (M)	M	RHB
13	0835		2/1 st Inf – CH47 – all personnel safe. (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Receiving hvy mortars and AW fire at this time, directions of fire from SW		RHB
14	0855		11 th , S2 – Informed us that due to lack of guns-		
			they would attempt to insert LRP Tm as stay stay behind patrols. G2 TOC gave approval		RHB
15	0856		2/1 st Inf – receiving AW fire and mortar fire		RHB
			from SW and North. Unable to get CH47 off of runway due to enemy fire		
16	0909		2/1 st Inf, vic Kham Duc at 0905H receiving		
			ground attack from the West – request Napalm. Request TAC Air immediately		RHB
17	0915		198 th , A-1-6 vic BT069253 at 0858H rec'd sniper	M	
			fire from West, now firing M79. 0901H 1 WHA very slight no dust off requested. Sniper in a		
			fortified bunker, trying to work around and dest		RHB
18	0829		Delayed: Quang Ngai – Zinc Report (convoy movement) line 1 – Quang Tin Sector. line 2 0900H.		
			line 3 Tam Ky to Tien Phouc. line 4 – 1300H. line 5. L-19, 2 Co's, armored car, gunships.		
			line 6 – 50. line 7 – Engr material, food, ammo, POL. line 8 – Mar Lno has been informed of TAOR		RHB
			entry and departure time.		
19	0927		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178282 at 0920H eng'd 1 VC evading/ Res"1 VC KIA/ C-1-1 has rec'd sniper	M	RHB
			fire and 4 rds RPG fire from above coord, are sweeping area now		
20	0929		2/1 st Inf – rec'd word that 3 elements of the	III MAF	RHB
			enemy were attacking at this time. Each element was a company (-) in size. CH47 on runway still		
			can not be moved.		
21	0945		2-1 st Inf. SITREP: Kham Duc receiving ground attack from North West out of a village against	III MAF	RHB
			the perimeter. Airstrikes going in on attacking element at this time. Ground troops are receiving		
			50 cal fire from the South and North. Morts and B40 rkts are also being rec'd. They are		
			holding at this time.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
22	0950		21 RAC, CPT Tyson – Beaver and Bird Dog enroute to relieve Saber relay A/C			RHB
23	1000		TF Roach, LT Bibb vic BT443027, found old rkt site appeared to be used night of 11 May 68 for firing against Chu Lai. Are picking up dog team to try and track down users.			RHB
24	1005		198 th , S3 – vic BT041236 Tell BG Y9oung D-1-6 CA fm West into LZ – BT041236 by slicks. Check to 042227 – 035219 – 045215. Looking for mort firing pos. CG said to hold CA at this time due to air priority at Kham Duc			RHB
25	1008		Tam Ky, Convoy Commander – Convoy on road to Tien Phuoc reports 2 enemy plats at BT159128, BT165132, and BT160136. 2 gunships from Aero Scouts dispatched			RHB
26	1016		5 th SF thru III MAF – VC holds all high ground around camp, all outposts in enemy had: Engr elements under ground attack. Not at all feasible for extraction at this time. NVA digging in and erecting antennas. 1 A4E and 1 CH46 shot down at this time. Enemy at NE end of runway runway blocked by 1 CH47			RHB
27	1005		2/1 st Inf – SITREP – vic Kham Duc – cooling down – but still in contact			RHB
28	1027		2/1 st Inf – vic Kham Duc receiving mortars at this time, neg ground fire at this time			RHB
29	1033		2/1 st Inf, vic Kham Duc – no dust off ship at Kham Duc – will notify DTOC when they have contact with dust off so that gunships can link up with it			RHB
30	1037		2/1 st INF – vic Kham Duc – ground attack from SE and E against SF Camp. Are containing it Will request smoke on high ground to bring C-130's in to evac A-1-46. Enemy force from reinforced Bn to 2 Bn size force. Co plus size Atks on SF Camp			RHB
31	1100		COL Galloway – Tien Phouc Rd. Convoy (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
			moving along – 1 mine incident with 3 cas so far		RHB
32	1110		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS905300 at 1040H detained		RHB
			3 VCS		
33	1110		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS844315 at 1050H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
34	1110		11 th , B-3-1 vic BT778454 at 1050H detained 1		RHB
			VCS		
35	1110		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS785444 at 1055H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
36	1110		2/1 st Inf – rec'd word that 1 C123 had landed		RHB
			and taken off with some CIV and Engr's, exact number unk		
37	1110		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS566770 at 0915H VC tripped	M	RHB
			a BT M16A1 mine. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 US WHA, 3 evac, 1 minor		
38	1025		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT178282 at 1015H 2 WHA (M) from	M	RHB
			fragments from Rifle HG. Still receiving SA and AW fire.		
39	1103		2/1 st Inf vic Kham Duc SITREP: C130 tires blown		RHB
			out by mortar fire – PAKS were taken out without cas – C130 pulled off runway. also receiving		
			hvy mortar fire at this time, no ground fire		
40	1129		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS844315 at 1110H detained		RHB
			2 VCS evading		
41	1152		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS832300 at 1132H detained		
			1 VCS Evading, will evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
42	1030		TF Roach, TOC – C-1-46 being orientated back to Bowman – thus will not be able to guard		RHB
			road (Tien Phouc) for convoy		
43	1120		198 th , A&B-1-20 vic BT040229 at 1110H receiving	M	RHB
			sniper fire and mort fire fm West. Res: 8 US		
			WHA(E), 1 from A, 7 fm B		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
44	1125		Avn, MAJ Rector – reports that crew on downed hook is OK. He plans to have the 4 hooks at Kham Duc, in, loaded and out by 1142H. At 1142H first hook off with 33 PAX. 2 other hooks are loaded and enroute with 94 US. 4 th and 5 th hooks are standing by because of AW fire and mort fire. Recommended that hooks remain at Baldy and be called when needed.	CC	RHB
45	1130		11 th , CC 4/3 vic BS580802 at 1115H Helix shot down at BS578802 – CC 4/3 over area rec'd hvy sniper fire with 1 US WHA (E) shot in foot. Request gunships. Elements of C-4-3 being picked up to secure Helix. 2 slicks taking them out	M, C/S	RHB
46	1146		11 th , vic BS570802 at 1145H 1 st lift of the 2 slicks landed in downed helix area, area is secured. 2 more lifts to go into area. Pilot and Passenger KHA, passenger from US Army from 11 th MI		RHB
47	1155		11 th , TOC – request AO Ext East fm present AO Ext in Muscatine to the 59 NS Grid line. Desire Ext untill craft is evaced. Passed to Sgt Lewis – Quang Ngai 1205H. Approved by Quang Ngai 1234H. Approved by CG, Passed to 11 th Bde		RHB
48	1202		2/1 st Inf, Rev 6 – all available TAC Air that can work over Hills surrounding Air Strip – “get it up”		RHB
49	1206		2/1 st Inf, F-8 Cav – one gunship shot down at Kham Duc. Dusto off able to get people out		RHB
50	1210		2/1 st Inf – 4 people wounded were not able to be dusted off		RHB
51	1217		2/1 st Inf – 3 lifts out so far – 1 st lift 33, 2d lift 35, 3d lift 26. 1 st C123 went to Da Nang – 60 Army, 12 CIDG		RHB
52	1220		198 th , S3- There are WHA people on the first hook load. He request instructions as to handling. He was instructed to off load all personnel at LZ Ross and then dust off WHA to Baldy		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1228		198 th , 1 A/C arrived from Kham Duc, landed at LZ Ross		RHB
54	1232		198 th , C-1-20 vic BT061273 at 1210H In contact with unk size force –receiving HG's. Res: 1 WHA (E), calling arty on pos	M	RHB
55	1235		198 th , LZ Center – LZ Center rec'd 2 RR rds, NCD, firing arty at BT073263		RHB
56	1235		198 th – LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd – landed outside perimeter NCD		RHB
57	1235		198 th – LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd – FAC spotted 1 50 Cal at BT071225		RHB
58	1250		198 th , B-1-52 vic BT081391 at 1230H eng'd 1 MAM evading wearing khakis, 1 NVA ID Card, NVA money. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB
59	1203		TF Roach, TOC – request time of AO Ext to SW of 5/46 AO be changed from 131700 to 151700. 1 squad of C-5-46 presently at BS473926, 12 man squad, will continue to work in area. Approved by CG – passed to TF		RHB
60	1228		2/1 st Inf – the first ammo sortie was in as of 1224H. All sorties on ground 1237H, rec'd intense fire		RHB
61	1255		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178289 at 1035H eng'd 1 VC. res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
62	1300		2/1 st Inf – during the morning 2 CH46's got out with a total of 24 PAXs		RHB
63	1301		11 th , TF Brown vic BS915245 at 1225H convoy rec'd hvy AW fire on Hwy 1. MP's seem to think VC have withdrawn, 1 2 ½ ton w/50 cal has linked linked up with MP's. neg cas		RHB
64	1330		Div Arty Intell, AO-Ground Survey vic BT443027 found rkt launch pos used night of 11 May 68. Was set up in same prepared pos used on morning of 5 May. Enemy set up one launcher in (cont.)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			in the middle pos of the 3 used 5 May. Fired 3 rkts – apparently escaped to the West down stream bed. Quad 50 on Hill 76 fired 4000 rds, 106RR on Hill 76 fired 38 rds. Arty and gunships adusted on to area. Trajectory of rkts was obs'd by personnel on Hill 76 and movement detected by PPS 4 radar		RHB
65	1335		11 th , TOC ref journal #45 and 46, A/C will be serched for wpns – SOI, etc. A/C will be dest in place. Coord by Helix FAC Controller. Approved by CG		RHB
66	1353		198 th , LTT Hahn – Avn Off – hooks departing now for Kham Duc		RHB
67	1005		Delayed 2/1 st Inf vic Kham Duc request gunships for dust off		RHB
68	1140		Delayed: Tam Ky, TOC – convoy from 3/16 arrived Tam Ky to late to join Tien Phuoc Convoy. Convoy is currently being held up. Request use of 3 ACAV's on Tam KY Bridge to move vehicles to vic of convoy where they can fall in on end of convoy. Would take approx 2 hrs		RHB
69	1255		Delayed: 1/1, C-1-1 vic BT178289 at 1030H eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB
70	1300		FSE, FAC – FAC obs'd the following: at ZC 014085 – massing of NVA, ZC005078 NVA in draw, ZC012077 – AW pos, ZC013054 – AW pos, YC996074 – 50 cal AW pos, YC998068 – AW pos		RHB
71	1325		198 th , C-1-52 – C-1-52 complete movement from LZ Bowman to LZ East and West at 1250H. D-1-6 has 3 more lifts for completion of move from East to Center		RHB
72	1330		2/1 st Inf – 10 personnel were dusted off on the first dust off ship		RHB
73	1338		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1250H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 38 cal pistol, 1 HG, 1 web belt, 1 document, 1 medical kit CIA	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
74	1340		2-1, vic ZC004085, cas as of now: A/2/1 - 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). B/2/1 - Neg Cas C/2/1 - Neg Cas D/2/1 - Neg Cas A/1/46 - 2 WHA (M) E/1/46 - 4 WHA (E) Hqs/1/46 - 1 WHA AF - 1 WHA (info only)	G3-CG- M		
75	1345		198, A-B-1-20, vic BT040229, ref entry # 43. Total WHA (E) is now: B - 10 A - 1			RHB
76	1346		1/1, C Trp, 1340H vic BT178289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA(C), CIA 1x75mm RR.	CG-M		RHB
77	1350		4/3, C&C Acft, 1115H vic BS580802, eng'd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M		RHB
78	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1035H vic BT178289, 1 NVA KIA by airstrike.	M		RHB
79	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1350H vic BT178289, eng'd 5 NVA. REs: 5 NVA KIA.	M-CG-III MAF-C/S		RHB
80	1400		Div Avn O, A&S rescue ship on way. ETA KHAM DUC 1430H. CH 47's on way, should arrive 15-20 minutes.			RHB
81	1403		CSIC, Col Rose, at least 2 ARVN tracks have hit mines, road bad. Holding convoy for decision, may return to Tam Ky or RON TIEN PHUOC. Res: 15 ARVN KHA, 15 ARVN WHA (E).	CG-M		RHB
82	1405		ADC-A (Gen Young), 4xMarine Hooks going to 2-1 from Baldy, 4xArmy Hooks going to 2-1, 5xMarine Hooks refueling.			RHB
83	1415		1/1, TOC, ref all contacts by 1/1 vic BT 178290, change enemy to read NVA instead of VC. Time frame 120920 to 121415H.	M		RHB
84	1420		ADA-A (Gen Young) 9xMarine Helos in route to 2-1, 4xArmy Helos in route to 2-1, 4 additional			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
84	(Con t'd)		helos refueling at BALDY, will be on way after refueling, approx 30 min. 2 additional helos on way to BALDY.				RHB
85	1423		TAM KY TOC, Convoy to TIEN PHUOC will return to TAM KY – on order of Province Chief.			CG	RHB
86	1440		LRP Det, 1430H, LRP MICHELE and LRP CHERIE were extracted at 1430H.			G2-FSE-M	RHB
87	1442		1/1, Maj Medberry, ref item Nr 85 above, convoy to TIEN PHUOC will proceed West. Checked with CPT Stuart, TAM KY, he will call confirmation.			CG	RHB
88	1501		2-1, 1500H, KHAM DUC, requesting SPOOKY and TAC Air. B Element at North end of runway, getting heavy ground atk.			CG-G3	RHB
89	1502		1/1, B Trp, 1445H vic BT171249, eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.			M	RHB
90	1515		11, B-3-1, 1505H vic BS806416, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	RHB
91	1515		1/1, F-8 Cav, 1510H vic BT180289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. REs: 1 NVA KIA.			M	RHB
92	1515		11 B-31 VS761414 1510H Detained 1 VC suspect No ID Card				RHB
93	1522		Radio Relay 14 TH AVN BN KHAM DUC 5 C-130's circling, will try to get them in.				RHB
94	1524		2/1 1 C130 on ground, loading US & civilians C-130 has departed at 1528H. C-130 w/load, crashed East of runway w/big fireball. (1530) Do not believe there are any survivors.				RHB
95	1535		Gen Young Elements of D 2/1, A/1/46, B/2/1 plus engineers have arrived at Baldy.				RHB
96.	1428		2/1 1425H on CH47 in and took off, one CH46 in and took off, some mortars however, sporadic.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
97	1500		198 th L BLANCO 1230H at 1230H elements of A/1/46 at Ross were 30 ment from 1 st plat, 18 fm MIR Section, 28 from 2 nd plat. Command group & 3d plat will arrive at Ross. Request to know how and where they are to be moved. Passed to G3 will have to wait on movement from Kham Duc. Passed to 198.		RHB
98	1546		Div AVN off, COL Holliday, KHAM DUC Weather closing in rapidly – estimate 1 more hour of flying time left. It is now raining.		RHB
99	1550		Hook #23, 1 hook has just taken off, another left. Us left are at south end of Field. about 200 CIDG left. Fm CG & G3, LTC Nelson Co of 2/1 is too come out with his trps. CIDG to get on our push. passed on to Boxcar 23 to pass to revolver.		RHB
100	1550		11, A/4/3 1255H Detained 2 VC's evading, evac to LZ DOTTIE.		RHB
101	1604		LTC HOLLIDAY, KHAM DUC, 2 HOOK loads of US & approx 200 CIDG left to get out.		RHB
102	1612		198 B/2/1 ROSS 1555H all elements of B/2/1 have closed on ROSS.		
103	1612		HOOK #23, 1 C-130 on Strip. No hooks on strip at this time.		RHB
104	1620		MAJ TODD Big explosion on field – estimates it to be ammo dump.		RHB
105	1615		2/1, S-3, MAJ Buchwald About 70 troops left.		RHB
106	1617		LTC HOLLIDAY KHAM DUC, Request more air.		RHB
107	1625		MAJ TODD KHAM DUC last 2 Hooks out were CIDG. C-130 on strip possibly loaded with US		RHB
108	1633		LTC HOLLADAY KHAM DUC last extraction is leaving, LZ is clean. LTC Nelson is believed to be on a C-130.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
109	1456		11 Bde Cpt Henderson BS570802 aircraft has been dest trps moving back into own AO. 1612H 11, reports troops out of area, releases AO. QUANG NGAI notified (SFC Billings).		M-FSE		RHB	
110	1520		11 th , C-1-20 vic BT061273 at 1210H ref journal #54 should read as follows: 1212 at BT061273 C-1-20 was pinned down by enemy throwing HG's from the top of the hill. Res: 2 WHA (M). 1225H they had 7 WHA. 1307H assauylted the hill, reported 3 NVA KIA. 1449H dust off complete for 5 WHA(E). Total res: 5 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 3 NVA KIA				RHB	
111	1520		CLDC – Condition Green effective 1800H				RHB	
112	1528		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT179289 at 1515H eng'd 4 NVA Res: 4 NVA. CIA 1 RPG 7 #DA870, 1 x RPG-2 # L2803, 1 x SKS #55092, 1 x Russian Compass # 371717 and a couple of satchel charges		M		RHB	
113	1637		MAJ Todd vic Kham Duc – LZ is clean, last man out was LTC Cockerel. 1 x C-130 and 1 x CH47 on runway, explosions all over. Last element out was Crossbow 6. MAJ Todd recommends destruction of A/C on field. A/C are not to be dest until order given by CG RHB				RHB	
114	1645		Div ALO, vic Kham Duc AF control tm of 3 men still on ground. C-123 went in to get them, drew fire and departed – will go in again with air cover				RHB	
115	1723		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1250H ref journal entry 73 – wpn #V410295				RHB	
116	1725		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT206260 at 1720H – tank hit mine. Res: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). estimated 500 lb bomb, left crater 10 feet wide and 8 feet deep, blew track off and 2 road wheels, also warped hull, will evac to night loc		M		RHB	
117	1840		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT181145 at 1830H tank hit a mine, neg, cas, minor damage				RHB	
118	1950		198 th , D-1-6, BT072235 at 1515H spotted 4 VC at BT072235. Called Ary. Res: 2 VC KIA.		M		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn			

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

*Note #114 & 129 refers to an action that was awarded the Medal of Honor to recover 3 Air Force servicemen left at Kham Duc by Air Force C123 pilot.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
119	1620	(Delayed)	A-1-46, closed LZ Ross except 1 man.		RHB
120	1640	(Delayed)	11 th , C-4-21, BS841311 at 1640H searched for missing man. Still have not found indiv. Loudspeakers and other resources in use. Arty check fired in area. Eisenhower, William. US521 968 87. SP/4.		RHB
121	1822		TF Roach, A-1-46, movement to. 1 st lift at 1800. element closed at 1805H. 1 lift to go		RHB
122	1900		III MAF, III COC, Da Nang at 1759H 366 Tactical Wing reports 3 122mm rkts landed vic S end of Base and 1 rd on N ramp. 2 A1E dam and 1 USAF WHA (minor). 1 st MP Bn states 1 rd exploded outside of perimeter vic BT019738. At BT201 735 fd piece of 122mm rkt. Total of 5 reported rds. 1930H – Marble Mtn – 20 – 25 122mm supply, BT063623, 1 fuel tank hit and burning.		RHB
123	1925		TF Roach, TOC, A-1-6 has closed LZ Bowman as of 1925H. Passed to Sp5 Harris – CGs office, to give to LTC Baxley and Gen Young as soon as briefing is finished.		JAL
124	1930		23 rd S&T, BT258189 at 1930H bridg collapsed on right side and 2 ½ ton truck fell off into creek. ARVNs are securing the truck and it will be pulled out in the morning.		JAL
125	1937		TF Roach, River Ptl South, BS635972 at 1730H recd hvy SA/AW fire fm BS635973. Est 3-4 VC and at least 1 AW. Called Arty. Res: 1 US WHA(minor).	M	JAL
126	2005		11 th , A-4-3 BS563769 at 1845H recd 3-4 60mm rds. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).		JAL
127	2010		Tam Ky, convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc has closed back to Tam Ky.		JAL
128	2025		CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT487103, 1 VN male 3 yrs old wounded by missile. Missile entered to left of spine near left shoulder blade. Med evac to 2d Surg.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
129	1720	(Delayed)	Helix O1, C-123, Kham Duc at 1705H reported that a C-123 picked up the last remaining people. Total of 3 indiv.		RHB
130	2030		198 th , D-4-3, AT965316 at 2002 amb sprung. 3 M26 HG. 2 VC KIA		JAL
131	2030		1/1, S-2 BT180290, fd following papers: Infiltration cards – Groups D157, D158 to go to area B47. Supply slip 7 th Group, 8 th Bn, 31 st Regt to furnish rice and cash until 8 May. Dtd 28 Apr 68, signed by Hu An. Introduction paper, Chuong, POB: NVN, currently operating w/8 th Group, 80 th Bn, 31 st Regt, 28 Apr 67. Signed Hoan.		JAL
132	2100		26 th Engr, D-26, BT137162 at 1111 loc 40 lb concrete mine in roadway. No firing device, uncovered. Was blown in place; 6' x 4' crater. (Delayed report).		JAL
133	2200		198 th , R-1-52, BT071401 at 2110 eng 2 MAM. Res; 2 NVA KIA in uniform. 1 cal .45 pistol and doc CIA.		JAL
134	2100	(Delayed)	198 th , S-2, BT081391 at 1230H doc readout: Citation fm the 21 st Regt, Light duty slip fm hospital for indiv fm 21 st Regt dtd 18 Apr. Leave slip for indiv to return to NVN.		JAL
135	2215		11 th , R-4-21, BS839375, at 2155H eng 3 VC w/ M-16, M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL
136	2230		198 th , B-1-52, BT081391 at 1230H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	JAL
137	2355		198 th , R-1-52, BT071401 at 2200H doc on body of NVA appears to be map of Hoi An with defensive pos on overlays.		JAL
138	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone. In Opn Burlington Trail and Opn Muscatine contact cont'd light w/increased activity. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact cont'd to be moderate vic Nui Hoac Ridge. (BT0522,		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

*Note #114 & 129 refers to an action that was awarded the Medal of Honor to recover 3 Air Force servicemen left at Kham Duc by Air Force C123 pilot

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0005		2d ROK, Cpt Dewey, CAP 1 at BT044620 under grd atk. 2d ROK Bde perimeter under light grd atk.		JAL
3.	0055		III MAF, I Corps, ZC149533 at 0029H Info: Thuong Duc Special Forces camp recd 2 mtr rds in camp and 8 in village. Also recd SA fire. Still incoming. Spooky requested. NCD at this time.		JAL
4.	0635		CLDC, back to normal daylight condition at 0700H.		JAL
5.	0647		Quang Ngai – Zinc Report – 1. Advance Log Command. 2. 16. 4. KN. 4. N/A 5. 2F 6. E. 7. DFF	11 th , TF Roach	JAL
6.	0710		11 th , 4-21 vic BS832336 – ref journal entry # 120, 12 May. PF's found missing body, have body at abov loc		JAL
7.	0720		198 th , A-4-21 vic AT9934 at 2245H obs'd approx 30 personnel crawling toward their pos, called arty behind them. Fired SA, claymores, MG- with neg res – sweeping area at 0720H		JAL
8.	0745		1/1, TOC –acknowledge receipt of frag order 32-62		RHB
9.	0845		Tam Ky, TOC vic BT158129 – final res of ambush by VC: 39 VC KIA, 11 IW CIA (2 x AK-47, x 2 M79, 3 x carbines) Frdly: 19 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WHA		RHB
10.	0853		198 th , A-4-21 vic AT999349 at 0842H while checking area at above coord rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (M)	M	RHB
11.	0855		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS566766 at 0826H tripped BT Res: 2 WHA (E)	M	RHB
12.	0855		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS606835 at 0825H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
13.	0932		39 th Engr, B-Co vic BS611900 at 0845: ????????		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1 PF badly wounded on road during mine sweep. Treated and called dust off, mine sweep continued		
14	0940		198 th , 2-1 – 2-1 st Inf closed Baldy from Ross 0915H (approx 400 PAKS)		RHB
15	0940		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT177289 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA – was wearing black PJ's	M	RHB
16	0950		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS833320 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Interpreter says this man is a VC hamlet chief.		RHB
17	1017		11 th , LRP Wells Fargo inserted at 0955H vic BS780319	FSE	RHB
18	1008		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS740563 at 0945H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
19	1009		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS744556 at 0946H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
20	1050		198 th , TOC – 44 Civilians from Kham Duc who were at LZ Baldy departed LZ Baldy for DNG at 1000H	G3	RHB
21	1100		11 th , LRP Lucy vic BS795285 at 1023H LRP Team inserted	FSE, G2	RHB
22	1100		11 th , LRP Diane vic BS789303 at 1012H LRP Team inserted	FSE, G2	RHB
23	1125		198 th , 4-31, vic BT133453 (Baldy) all of A-Co in at Baldy, all of B-Co in at Baldy, C-Co (-) 1 plat, D-Co (-) 1 plat, E & R (complete), Hq CP (complete)		RHB
24	1130		198 th , TOC – ref journal #133 12 May 68 the documents on the dead NVA was a Bn commander for the 105 LF Bn, his name was Ha – Dong	III MAF	RHB
25	1140		Tam Ky, TOC – picked up Chieu Hoi vic Hiep Duc states there 3 VC Bn's loc vic BT015117, BT005125 BT015104, BT014086, Chieu Hoi will be (cont)	TF Roach, 198 th	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			brought to Tam Ky tomorrow		RHB
26	1200		11 th , ref journal #11. The people were moving in file at a moderate rate at 25-30 meters apart. They were wearing flak jackets. The mine was in a pottery bowl w/trip wire going across the trail. No warning devices or sounds prior to detonation.		RHB
27	1201		198 th , A-4-21 vic AT997358 at 1126H US hit by BT SA rd, hit in foot. Res: 1 WHA (E). no specific formation – moving slowly – 10 -15 meters apart – loc near old bunker. Villagers not aware of BT	M	RHB
28	1215		198 th , SFC Wilson – 4-31 Inf picked up as OPCON to the 198 th as of 1158H		RHB
29	1215		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1200H found 1000 lbs rice, rice dest		RHB
30	1220		Tam Ky, CPT Beach – request use of 3 APC's that guard the Tam Ky Bridge to escort a convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc until they link up with the convoy from Tien Phouc which is being escorted by ¾ ARVN Cav. When they link up the H-17 Cav APC's will escort the convoy the ¾ had back to Tam Ky and ¾ will take the convoy from Tam Ky on to Tien Phouc. Passed to BG Young and TF Roach, approved by BG Young 1250H, passed to Tam Ky and TF Roach	G3	RHB
31	1255		TF Roach vic BT623019 – rec'd word from a MEDCAP that they had found 50 persons dead fm suspected plague – also there were a 100 more people sick. 198 th sent Bde Surgeon.	Div Surgeon	RHB
32	1258		TF Roach, MP Boat Patrol – vic BT623019 San Tra #1 found 50 people dead and 100 people sick fm plague, 4050 need shots.	Div Surgeon	RHB
33	1300		1/1, F-8, vic BT150290 at 1255H eng'd 1 MAM Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
34	1330		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1315H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Liz.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
35	1324		198 th , B-1-20 vic BT051229 at 1255H eng'd unk size force. Res: 1 WHA (E), dust off rec'd 1 x 50 cal hit and is down at LZ Center	CG, C/S	RHB
36	1343		198 th , LRP Lolita vic AT979409 at 1320H – LRP inserted	FSE, G2	RHB
37	1345		198 th , TOC vic BT133453 at 1300H Engr's that were extracted from Kham Duc departed for Pleiku	CSIC	RHB
38	1356		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1350H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
39	1350		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT135295 at 1345H eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform and web gear. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB
40	1403		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS833317 at 1340H found a metal box in a hole under a hut, inside the box they found 26 blasting caps, some documents, 1 of the documents was a list of SN for VC wpns in this area, also detained 1 VCS female 29 yrs old		RHB
41	1405		1/1, Cap 114 vic BT277283 at 0900H rec'd hvy SA and AW fire, returned fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. INFO ONLY		RHB
42	1410		198 th , LRP Phantom – vic AT981287 LRP inserted at 1335H	FSE,G2	RHB
43	1415		198 th , TOC – 1 st and 2 nd lift of C-4-31 landed at LZ West at 1405H		RHB
44	1415		198 th , TOC – Convoy departed LZ Baldy to LZ Ross at 1355H		RHB
45	1430		198 th , 198 th MP's vic BT082390 at 1415H convoy fm Baldy to Ross – MP jeep hit a pressure detonation mine. Res: 3 KHA, jeep totally dest	G3, C/S	RHB
46	1437		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS832318 at 1430H rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA searching area for wpn – 1441H found 1 cal 45 pistol	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1559		Delayed: 198 th , A-4-21 vic AT992356 at 1555H hit a BT. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	RHB
60	1700		198 th , A-1-20 vic BT053229 at 1650H A-1-20 rec'd 2 mort rds. NCD. The mort fire being fired from BT045255 and they are firing arty on that loc at this time		RHB
61	1703		198 th , TOC – convoy from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross arrived 1700H	CSIC	RHB
62	0803	(Delayed)	11 th , C-4-21, Ref entry #120, 12 May 68. Missing man's body brought in by PFs. Body wrapped in white sheet w/note pinned to his chest (no readout yet). Belt, boots and wpn missing. Cause of death unk at present. Classified KHA. Res: 1 US KHA		RHB
63	1607	(Delayed)	1/1, TOC, request AO ext to the W be extended fm 132400 to 152400. Called to 198 th , they approved at 1630H. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved		RHB
64	1730		11 th , Aero Scouts, BS675843 at 1720H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	RHB
65	1805		ROK, Cpt Dooley, BT145575 at 1540H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Res: 6 ROK WHA(e), 1 KHA; 22 civ WHA(e), 2 KHA.		RHB
66	1809		198 th , A, D-1-6, BT059241 at 1800H in contact. Receiving SA and mort fire. Air strike called on BT053245. 1822H: 2 WHA fm air strike. Still receiving mort fire. Air strike recd cal .50 fire fm BT094243, 078228. Neg hits. Contact broken 1830H. Res: 3 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor – fm air strike), 1 NVA KIA.	M	RHB
67	1820		11 th , C-4-21, BS843308 at 1745 recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dustoff complete 1805H. both are leg wounds.	M	RHB
68	1830		MID, Casual Informant at 1202H informant Tra Phuong revealed that approx 50 NVA are loc at BT340232 and are well armed w/SA. He also		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
68			(continuation) stated that 30 NVA are loc at BT3522, w/same type wpns. Intentions are unk.		RHB	
69			Tam Ky, PFC Tydell at 1840H total of 10 VC KIA, Neg friendly cas. Total for 13 May 68. (for Infor Only).		RHB	
70	1843		1/1, F-8 BT196303 at 1835H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB	
71	1845		198 th , Maj Sanders, 4 pallets fm Arty have just arrived.		RHB	
72	1940		11 th , A-4-3, BS564779 at 1924H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA. Gunshot in thigh. Retd fire. Dustoff required.	M	JAL	
73	1945		11 th , D-4-21, BS734367 at 1830H fd tunnel 20' deep. Sent man into tunnel and he had trouble breathing. Tried to pull him out but rope broke. Sent in another man. Total of four men went into tunnel – all experienced trouble breathing. All 4 dusted off – 1 DOA, another critical at 2 nd Surg. Other 2 OK at LZ Bronco. Cause of breathing trouble is unk.		JAL	
74	1930		198 th , Convoy closed Baldy (BT133453). 46 sorties into Baldy (29 C123s, 17 C78). (Convoy to Da Nang (Phu Bai).		JAL	
75	1935		LRP Diane, BS791311 at 1930H obs 40 VC – 15 w/wpns moving NW, BS791311 – called Arty.		JAL	
76	1940		Ref Journal entry #46. SN of cal .45 pistol: 2150798.		JAL	
77	1955		TF Roach , Convoy fm Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky, to Chu Lai closed 1955H.		JAL	
78	1924	(Delayed)	198 th , Rcn-1-20 at 1857H obs 2 VC. Eng w/mtrs. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL	
79	2020		G-1, G-2, Americal Div, ZC0008, Kham Duc, res for friendly cas fm G-1 figures: 12 KHA, 72 WHA, 17 MHA. (32 evac, 40 minor – WHAs). G-2		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI-TIALS
79			(continuation) enemy figures: 345 NVA KIA, by Americal Div grd forces. TAC Air and Arty. Info fm LTC Quells and Maj. Dorf.			
80	1430	(Delayed)	198 th , 1-6 BT0483226, fired Arty at above coord, at enemy pos. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M		JAL
81	1926		1/1, S2, at 1922H 1 VC PW captured by F-8 Cav at 1759H, 15 May 68 [sic], BT140313. Investigation revealed Source was part of 1 st VC Regt. Said 31 st NVA Regt operating vic BT0527 to 1227. Interrogation continues.			JAL
82	2312		11 th , Hq-4-3, BS623865 at 2244H heard 1 large exp – suspected sac charge. 2 small exp – suspected sac charges. N on bridge. Binh Son has 6 PF on bridge – have lost contact w/them.			JAL
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd com- bat sweeps in zone and mv't of the 196 th Inf Bde back to the Wheeler/Wallowa AO. In Opn Wheeler /Wallowa the 2 Bn 1 st Inf moved fm LZ Ross (BT027342) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) closing at 0940H. The 4 th Bn 31 st Inf moved fm Camp Evans to LZ Baldy closing LZ Baldy at 1158H and was then moved to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 1650H. C-3-82 Arty closed in to LZ Baldy fm Camp Evans at 1830H w/the road convoy fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy closing at 1930H. The 1 Bn 6 th Inf (+) cont'd to atk the Nui Hauc Ridge vic BT0522 receiving mtr fire and SA/AW. Am- erical Div enemy losses for Kham Duc SFC are now 345 NVA KIA(C), CIDG Forces accounted for another 200 NVA KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 KHA, 25 WHA(evac) 6 WHA(minor); 7 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.			JAL
84	2400		Journal closed.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0715		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178297 at 0710H 2 MAM evading Res: 2 VC KIA	M	JAL
3.	0815		S2 39 th Engr, B-Co vic BS623865 at 0702H bridge blown during the night, by pass OK	CSIC	RHB
4.	0858		198 th , B-1-6 vic BT064253 at 0841H B-1-6 rec'd 3 rds mort fire, FSB Center rec'd 1 rd mort fire. NCD. Mort fire coming from vic BT072244		RHB
5.	0912		198 th , A-1-52 vic BT110370 at 0850H detained 1 female VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy – suspected to be VC nurse		RHB
6.	0915		198 th , A-4-21 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2 people wearing light green uniforms, as they approached – 1 ran, the other was detained.		RHB
7.	0923		198 th , Hq-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0914H rec'd 5 rds mort, between bunker 1 and 2, neg cas. Think fire is coming from BT078247, Helix is firing rkts at that loc at this time	CG	RHB
8.	0938		11 th , E-1-Cav vic BS561823 at 0914H found a hut w/trap door into tunnel. Detained 3 VCS in tunnel. 1 admitted to being NVA, will dest tunnel, evac detainees to Dottie.		RHB
9.	0940		196 th , TOC – MAJ Beardon rec'd word from a FAC that the 3-21 st was in contact. The enemy was 30 meters from the perimeter firing MG, AW, SA and RPG's. 1 Marine tank is reported out. Called III MAF and requested further info	G3, C/S	RHB
10.	0950		11 th , S2 – LRP Wells Fargo extracted from BS 781336 at 0947H	FSE	RHB
11.	1000		11 th , CC-3/1 vic BS776461 at 0945H detained 4 VCS who were evading out of rear of village as friendly troops approached		RHB
12.	1015		SF, Quang Ngai vic BS3970 reported in contact with a Co size unit. Requested gunships (cont)	G3, C/S, Div Avn	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
			support. G3 approved, guns sent from TF Roach w/instructions to retun immediately if not in contact		
13	1020		198 th , MAJ Sanders – change over between 196 and 198 complete at 1000H		RHB
14	1055		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS736442 at 1040H detained 1 VCS		RHB
15	1055		11 th , B-3-1 vic BS769334 at 1040H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
16	1104		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS886299 at 1055H detained 3 VCS evading		RHB
17	1107		198 th , A & D-1-46 – D-1-46 moved to LZ Bowman. A-1-46 moved to Hill 54. Both moves complete at 1050H		RHB
18	1110		Div Avn – CPT Jordan vic BS3770 at 0950H while flying for SF near Ha Thanh SF Camp 2 helo's rec'd light fire and 1 helo took hit. It was flown back to Chu Lai and is down. Gunships destroyed 11 bunkers		RHB
19	0830		Delayed: ALO – 2 A-4 MAG 13 – 13 May 68 – 1700H in vic of FIELD – Chu Lai, 14W 3 hits in wing and fuel tank on one, 1 hit in wing on the other, confirmed 30 cal. No est of total groundfire rec'd or where. Occured in vic of Traffic Pattern A/C were on initial for 14W at 1500'. Made the normal left break and would have been between 700 – 900' turning base to final. Hits were not felt or seen. A/C were returning from TPQ mission and could not rec'd fire anywhere except Chu Lai. Because fuel was leaking from holes after landing. This is not the first report of close in grd fir at returning A/C. Approaches to both 14E and 14W have been reported.	198 th	RHB
20	0845		11 th , LRP Wells Fargo vic BS781336 at 0803H 2 VC armed w/SKS LRP team eng'd w/neg res. At 0834H called arty on suspected location of where they were. Requested extraction, 11 th (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			trying to get some guns to extract them		RHB
21	1035		11 th , LRP Lucy vic BS799286 at 1000H obs'd 2 VC, 1 w/wpn and steel helmet, 1 in black PJ's.		
			No action taken		RHB
22	1045		196 th , A-1-6 vic BT066234 at 1034H A/C putting in airstrikes rec'd SA fire – unk if hit		RHB
23	1050		196 th , A-4-31 vic BT014253 at 0935H obs'd 1 NVA		
			in bunker 800 meters N of loc – green uniform. Obs'd 1 NVA in area w/metal box – will call arty		RHB
24	1110		198 th , S3 – 2/1 is still getting resupplied,		
			Therefore all of the 1/52 will not move at 1000H. 2 Co's will stay in 198 th area. A-1-52 will secure		
			Colt, B-1-52 works along road. Bn TOC 1/52 is at LZ Baldy. The perimeter will be secured		
			by 2/1 elements but control of the AO is the responsibility of 1/52. D-1-52 will move to		
			LZ East as soon as C-3-82 movement is complete		RHB
25	1110		196 th , A-1-6 vic BT063235 at 0810H obs'd 20-25 NVA w/packs moving back and forth in a rice		
			patty, arty called – neg res		RHB
26	1113		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS896265 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
27	1129		196 th , D-4-31 vic AT987293 at 0948H rec'd approx		
			50 rds AW fire from above loc – calling arty		RHB
28	1050		Delayed: 1/1, TOC –request additional Ext to 1/1 present AO Ext enclosed in following grids.		
			BT110280 South to BT110260 East to present boundary at BT164260 and the Northern boundary		
			will be present AO Ext boundary. 1/1 CO feels there is something in this area and wants to		
			check it out. desire until 152400H, approved by 198 and 196, 1/1 notified		RHB
29	1130		196 th , A-4-31 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2		
			individuals in light green uniforms – one evaded the other was captured – will question in field		
			and evac to LZ Baldy		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
30	1140		196 th , B-1-6 vic LZ Center at 1032H rec'd 3 rds RR fire, went over LZ Center – believed fired from vic BT075226 – are calling arty on loc		RHB
31	1220		11 th , Aero Scouts vic BS609813 at 1200H detained 3 VCS evading		RHB
32	1220		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS621813 at 1200H detained 1 VCS		RHB
33	1233		1/1, F-8 vic BT133283 at 1225H eng'd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA. Both had wpns and wore web gear and khaki uniforms. Unit is looking for wpns now	M	RHB
34	1312		1/1 – ref journal entry #33 – change NVA to read VC		RHB
35	1318		196 th , Hq-1-6 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) at 1235H rec'd 2 rds of 57 RR fire. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E). Arty being fired on BT076267	G3, C/S	RHB
36	1320		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT132282 at 1315H eng'd 2 MAM evading wearing khaki uniforms. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
37	1325		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS687828 at 1300H detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		RHB
38	1333		11 th , B-4-3 vic BS626813 at 1301H detained 11 VCS evading		RHB
39	1449		196 th , D-4-3 vic AT970318 at 1438H rec'd AW fire from the north, unit manuevering to knock out pos		RHB
40	1504		196 th , TOC – convoy from Da Nang arrived at LZ Baldy at 1320H		RHB
41	1505		11 th , A-3-1 vic BS708555 at 1200H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
42	1521		11 th , R-4-21 vic BS839306 at 1501H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
43	1530		198 th , C-1-46 vic BT189117 at 1430H found (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
			wpns cache: 1 x 57mm RR, 1 x RPG-2, 1 x 50 cal MB Barrel, 1 x 30 cal MG Bipod, 2 x Chicom			
			BAR, 2 x 40 cal MG Barrels, 2 x 30 cal MG, 1 x US BAR, 2 x AK-47's, 1 x rkt base plate, 1/2 x			
			AM16 Rifle, 1 x RR stock, 1 x 82mm mort tube, 3 x cases tools, 2 x 60mm mort sights, 3 x			
			57mm heat rds, 2 x RPG rds, 1 x demo kit, 1 x vehicular mount for 50 cal, 3 x sets web gear,			
			1 x box of M16 magazines, 1 x 30 cal BAR in parts			RHB
44	1550		196 th , vic BT056227 at 1545H 1/6 has taken top of hill on Nui HOac Ridge with light			
			resistance			RHB
45	1555		CSIC – all airlifts for 196 complete – total of 1 Caribou and 22 C130's to Baldy and 1 C130 to Da Nang			RHB
46	1609		11 th , B-4-21 vic BS891283 at 1555H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel			RHB
47	1642		11 th , LZ Dottie vic BS630855 at 132305H LZ			
			Dottie rec'd 4 satchel charges, 2 were duds, NCD			RHB
48	1700		Americal MID, CI(Eval: B2) One Regular Bn (designation unk) was seen at Deo Noc Mtn, vic BT397008, Ky Sanh (V), at 1800H, 12 May 1968.			
			There were some Montagnards w/the unit. Their mission is to mtr and/or rkt Ly Tin District			
			Hqs and Chu Lai Base soon. After previous atks on Chu Lai Base and surrounding bases the Bn has moved back to vic BT428012, Ky Sanh (V). Cmdr: Do-th-Chap; Uniforms: gray; Wpns:			
			3 HMG, 3 BARs, 2 81mm mort, unk no of rkt launchers and rkts. Passed to 198, CLDC, FSE.			RHB
49	1908		11 th , B-3-1, BS777454 at 1900H eng 1 VC. Res:			RHB
			1 VC WIA, CIA.			
50	1655	(Delayed)	11 th , S-2, at 1645H LRP Lucy at BS798296 obs 7 NVA carrying satchel charges and demo cord,			
			approx 100 meters on a trail at an azimuth of 320' fm Lucy's pos.			RHB
51	1700	(Delayed)	CLDC, condition "Green" at 1800H.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1700	(Delayed)	198 th , C-1-46, BT187109 at 1630H 2 men hit by sniper. One hit in stomach. Res: 2 WHA (e).	M	RHB
53	1917		11 th , 4-21, BS725570 at 1800H jeep was amb at above loc. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Jeep is secured.	M	RHB
54	1100	(Delayed)	198 th , 5-46, request tracker dog tm for 5 day period. Pick up at LRP pad 13-1400 15 May. Want to use w/A-5-46 to attempt to loc snipers in their area. Tracker tm leader feels this is not a suitable mission and does not like to keep the dogs out overnight.		RHB
55	1640	(Delayed)	196 th , Maj Logan, requests a tm fm Blue Ghost to cover the sweep tm on Rt 535 between LZ Baldy and LZ Ross fm 0700 to 0830. Fm Baldy to BT087389 they are to be on Ranger 33 push of 65,20; fm BT087389 to Ross they are to be on Cougar 33 push of 56,25. Passed to G-3.		RHB
56	1645	(Delayed)	196 th , A and B-1-20; A and D-1-6, BT062227 at 1455H all units were sweeping S on line. A-1-6 recd unk #HG fm east flank and M-79 and SA fire fm the South. 1503H – D-1-6 recd AW fire fm BT056226. 1505H – A-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac. 1510H – D-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac. 1513H – D-1-6 reported another WHA. 1516H – A-1-6 reported 1 WHA and 1 NVA KIA. 1524H – A-1-6 reported they recd 1 RPG 240' fm their pos, eng w/M-72 LAW. 1525H – A-1-6 captured 1 60 mtr on E flank. 1525H – D-1-6 recd RR fire or RPG fm [BT]056226, 200 meters fm their loc. 1527H – Dust off complete for 3 WHA. 1529H – A-1-20 captured 1 M-79 LAW. 1539H – D-1-6 reported 4 WHA (m) fm mtr fire. 1539H – D-1-6 reported 2 WHA fm mtr fire. 1540H – A-1-20 recd 2 mtr rds. Neg cas. 1541H – A-1-6 recd 1 RPG rd fm BT052220. 1547H – A-1-6 had 6 WHA fm mtr or RPG fire. 1550H – D-1-20 reported 4 WHA fm mtr fire. 1552H – A-1-6 recd 5 rds RR and RPG fire. 1605H – A-1-20 recd mtr fire fm BT052225. Arty called, firing stopped.	G3, III MAF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
56.			(continuation) 1607H – A-1-20 recd cal .50 fire fm BT043226. Arty and air strikes were called. 1611H – Gunships silenced RPG firing. 1625H – Dustoff evac 7 WHA fm B-1-20. 1645H – B-1-20 recd 2 more WHA. 1645H – A-1-20 had 1 WHA. 1647H – B-1-20 recd 60mm fire. 1654H – A-1-6 captured 3 AK-47s. 1654H – A-1-6 reported 6 NVA KIA. CIA 5 AK-47s, 1 60mm mtr 1654H – D-1-6 reported 13 NCA KIA. CIA 2 AK-47 2 M-16, 1 RPD LMG, 1 RPG-2. Total NVA KIA 19. A-1-6 had 11 WHA evac, 1 KHA, 5 WHA minor. D-1-6 had 3 WHA evac, 2 WHA minor. A-1-20 had 3 WHA evac. B-1-20 had 9 WHA evac. Total: 26 WHA evac, 1 KHA, 7 WHA minor. Total wpns cap- tured: 7 AK-47, 2 M-16, 1 M-79, 1 RPD LMG, 1 RPG-2, 1 60mm mtr.						
57	1713	(Delayed)	198 th , E and Recon-1-52 completed their move at 1530H to LZ East. D-1-52 completed it's move at 1620H to LZ East.				RHB		
58	1815		196 th , Sgt Kenmore, request F-8 Cav (2 guns) for screening mission of Hwy #535 fm 151200H- 151600H. This is for a convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross. Want them to come up on 1/52 command net and ask for Ranger 33.				RHB		
59	1935		11 th , LRP Diane, obs 55 VC w/packs, 7 w/wpns. moving west				JAL		
60	2055		196 th , 1-6 update of contact on Nui Hoac Ridge. Body count is now 35 NVA KIA.				JAL		
61	2100		196 th , S-2, request gun tm fm F-8 to fly Hwy 535 after the road sweep fm 1030 to 1200H. This is to check and see if VC will come back and lay mines after road sweep. Work on same freq and call signs as previous request. Fur- ther request and Arty obs and A/C to fly in area around FSB Center. 196 th obs have not returned as yet. Would like Div Arty to pro- vide. Kansas 33 on 67.00.				JAL		
62	2155		196 th , A and D-1-6, A and B-1-20, BT058223 at						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn			

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
62			(continuation) 1850H recd 9 mtr – 82mm rds. 2 or 3 inside perimeter. Came on an azimuth of 245' at a range of 4000 meters. Called Arty w/unlk res.		
63	2200		196 th , A and D-1-6, BT058223 at 1830H recd light sniper fire fm 200 meters. E. Did not return fire. Res: 1 WHA (evac).	M	JAL
64	2205		11 th , C-4-21, BS879315 at 2133H moving to area unit was amb. NCD. 1 command det mine; burst AW fire.		JAL
65	2250		196 th , Hq-1-6, BT052253 at 2112H recd 1 mort rd inside perimeter. NCD. 2105H – recd 4 mort rds. NCD – neg action. 3 landed inside perimeter, 1 outside. 2130H – bunker 6 obs 1 light on 17' azimuth 200 meters out. Moving toward perimeter. Eng w/mtrs. Res unk.		JAL
66	2319		CLDC, Incoming rks.		JAL
67	2320		CLDC, Yellow Alert.		JAL
68	2323		Rkts landing in Mag 13 area.		JAL
69	2323		Twr 33 obsd rkts incoming – est 4 rkts.		JAL
70	2323		III MAF notified		JAL
71	2325		Firing Quad 50 and 106RR at BT446053, fm Hill 76 (OP 761).		JAL
72	2326		23 rd MP 100%		JAL
73	2328		9 th Spt 85%		JAL
74	2332		CLDC, Rkts landed in quarters area. Now say 2 rds.		JAL
75	2334		Spt command 100%		JAL
76	2327		Arty fired on BT446053, BT438040.		JAL
77	2343		1 rd hit near EM club in open area. No dam.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
78	2343		1 rd hit qtrs. 1 WHA (m).		JAL
79	2344		Arty firing on BT438035.		JAL
80	2347		CLDC, grid impact – BT534053.		JAL
81	2348		CLDC, counter-mtr at BT44300385. Gunships fired on this loc.		JAL
82	2353		CLDC, update of casualties – 1 KHA, 2 WHA(m).		JAL
83	2355		FSE, counter-mtr at BT43860386. Firing 8” Arty at this time.		JAL
84	2357		CLDC, 2 KHA, 3 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor). Both rds landed in billets area. 1 bldg dest, 5 bldgs dam. 1 supply bldg dam.		JAL
85	0007		CLDC, Green Alert Status at 150010H III MAF advised of alert status and given wrap-up of cas and dam.		JAL
86	0007		SUB SECTOR I 2350 II 2335 III 2338 IV 0007 V 2338 VI 2333 VII 2332 VIII 2337	TIME 100%	JAL
87	2345	(Dela yed)	Tam Ky, BT316186 at 2120H amb 30 VC – friendly, 1 US Mar, 2 PFs. Res: 6 VC KIA, CIA 3 AK-47 9 Chicom HG, 9 AK-47 mags. (For Info Only).		JAL
88.	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone and realignment of forces within the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1-6 Inf Bn w/A and D Co and A and B Co 1 Bn 20 th Inf atkd the Nui Hoac Ridg vic BT0622 at 1500H and recd hvy SA, AW, RPG and 60 mtr fire. Organic wpns were employed w/Arty and TAC Air. Contact ceased at 1645H w/35 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 3 CSWC (RPG-2, RPD-LMG, 60mm mtr).		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0020		198 th , LT Milling – reques tracker dog team for 15 May 68, have them on standby. 0040H a dog team is available and will be ready for 198 th when they call for it. Info from Sgt Williams 0032 198 th notified the dog team would be ready when they called for it.		JAL
3.	0125		196 th , D-1-6 vic BT042222 at 0116H rec'd 9 rds 82mm mortar – landed 150 meters W of their pos. NCD. Called arty on suspected mort pos		JAL
4.	0235		198 th , B-1-20 vic BT049220 at 0220H rec'd 6 rds possible 82mm mortar – landed 100 meters West of perimeter. Fired arty at grid BT049220-NCD		JAL
5	0555		11 th , HHC Bde vic BS835391 at 0545H sprung ambush on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	JAL
6	0635		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS827418 at 0632H – C-3-1 CA went in LZ Cold. 2d lift – BS838420 – 0640 LZ Cold, 3d lift – BS840403 – 0655 – LZ Cold		JAL
7	0715		198 th , R-1-46 & 1 plat H-17 vic BT440051 at 0710H have searched rkt firing site, dog team will be ready on LRP Pad for pick up.		JAL
8	0750		11 th , LRP Wells Fargo vic BS762233 at 0745H LRP inserted	FSE	RHB
9	0805		11 TH , C-3-1 vic BS830410 at 0746H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		RHB
10	0805		11 th , Gunship – 3/1 vic BS781471 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
11	0830		198 th , TOC – vic BT440051, at 0620H found 2 nose cones, plastic plugs, place where rkts dug in. Think VC moved South. Tracker dog team on site. R-1-46 and H-17 Cav on the ground		RHB
12	0925		26 th Engr, D-Co vic BT182146 at 0915H (cont)		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
			rec'd sniper fire. NCD. Fire fight still continues. Security from 1/1 Cav with them. 0930H. 1/1 Cav reports firing ceased.		RHB
13	0925		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS899308 at 0915H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
14	0943		11 th , CC-4/3 vic BS542782 at 0915H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
15	0943		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS793469 at 0925H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
16	0955		196 th , 1-6 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) at 0924 - 0935H - 0924H rec'd 1 RR rd. 0935H rec'd 2 RR rds. Coming from SE		RHB
17	1013		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS800473 at 0915H found 1 VC in bunker, refused to come out, threw in HG. Res: 1 Detainee WIA/CIA		RHB
18	1023		11 th , LRP Wells Fargo - vic BS764334 at 1015H in contact with 4 VC, 2 of which had wpns. Res: 1 WHA (M), 2 VC KIA, captured some papers, medicine and 2 empty packs	G2, M	RHB
19	1040		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT158299 at 1021H 1 US WHA (E) schrapnel in face from small contact. While moving on objective rec'd RPG fire, no vehicles were hit. 1120H found 1 NVA KIA, CIA 2 x RPG rds, 1 x Chicom HG	M	RHB
20	1054		14 th Avn Bn vic ZC0009 at 1030H Kham Duc mission aborted		RHB
21	1055		198 th , D-1-46 - PZ Bowman 0920H - LZ BT203125 LZ Cold. CA complete		RHB
22	1116		11 th , LRP Wells Fargo - Wells Fargo extracted 1105H from vic BS764334	FSE, G2	RHB
23	1124		11 th , CC-3-1 vic BS787467 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
24	1130		196 th , A&D-1-6, vic BT070225 at 140830 in area of contact yesterday FD 1 x AK-47 Sn #11078-450, 1xM-79 Sn#99281, 2xChicom Bayonets, 32rds 60mm mortar ammo, 3xboxes of 60mm Mtr fusezes 50rdx12.7mm ammo, 4xM-16 rifles Sn#'s 876705/ 910284/899062/874748, 2xM-16 barrels w/remain- der destroyed. Mortar Fd yesterday Sn# 008849 tube sight Sn# 01027	C/S M	
25	1140		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS795470, at 1115H detained 1 VCS evading. CIA 1xHG evac detainee to Bronco		RHB
26	1141		198 th , C-1-46, vic BT239142 at 0957H C-1-46 extracted to LZ Bowman. PZ 0920H – LZ 0957H. Complete 0957H.	M	
27	1205		11 th , LRP Diane at 1158H LRP Diane extracted 1158H.	FSE, G2	RHB
28	1250		196 th , D-1-20 th , vic BT070375 at 1134H Fd a booby trap blew it in place. VN civilians reported 2 groups of 30 VC at: BT084385/ BT06786 [sic]. 1100H: VN civilians say VC will attack check point "East" with 300 VC at 1130H will check out. Check point East: BT082390 between Baldy & Ross used by minesweep team.		RHB
29	1257		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240 1xNVA ran out of tunnel after Napalm was used. 1x AK-47 melted by Napalm, 1x NVA engaged w/SA 1xNVA KIA. WPN Sn# was unidentifiable. 5 Secondary explosion believed to be RPG rds	M	RHB
30	1300		1/1, F-8- Cav(Inf), vic 155301 at 1230 1xNVA evading 1xNVA KIA	M	RHB
31	1350		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS804446 at 1327 detained 1VCS. Evac to Bronco		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1351		11 th , C-3-1, vic BS801430 at 1345H eng 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	RHB
33	1400		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155305, at 1350H eng 1 NVA in tunnel. Res: 1 NVA KIA. could not locate wpn.	M	RHB
34	1450		1/1, C-1-1, BT155305, at 1435H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 US KHA.	M, G3, C/S	RHB
35	1500		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240H; Ref Jour- nal #29; element went into tunnel and fd: 3 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 Sn#8037S; 1XRPG Sn#56-660 or 2-3-608: Above is a total of action en- cluding journal #29.	M	RHB
36	1525		1/1, B-1-1, vic BT164248 at 1510H 1 MAM evad- ing 1xVC KIA	M	RHB
37	1545		1/1, F-8-Cav, vic BT158298 at 1540H LOH shot down by believed AK-47 fire, 3 WHA (E) C-1-1 secured it.	M, G3, C/S Div Avn,	RHB
38	1553		196 th , TOC, at 1445 Convoy arrival from Danang at 1445H	CSIC	RHB
39	1600		196 th , B-1-20, vic BT068226, at 1452 Obs 1X50 Cal MG firing, A&D 1-6 were moving out of the area. Helix - 42 was directing aircraft & received fire, was hit and had to be replaced with Helix 21		RHB
40	1547		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT158298 at 1545 1xNVA KIA evading	M	RHB
41	1600		196 th , A-1-20, vic BT072224, at 1532H recd 4X81mm Rds 4XUS WHA (E) firing counter mtr fire now	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1600		196 th , A-4-31 vic BT026222 at 1438H recd		
			60mm Rds called Arty & requested a VR 1448 Rcd 2x60mm Rds, believed they had them spotted & adjusted fire 1455H: Recd 1x60mm 1519H: Recd 1x60mm 1520H: Recd 2x60mm 1525H: Recd 2x60mm 1527H: Recd 3x60mm 1535H: Recd 2x60mm, 1xUS WHA at the time Helix was on station		RHB
43	1601		11 th , C-3-1, vic BS819428 at 1555H eng'd unk # of VC, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	M	RHB
44	1605		196 th CC-1-20, vic AT974317, at 1445H recd 30 rds of AW fire, Neg hits		RHB
45	1620		196 th , D-1-6 vic BT068225 at 1515H Obsd 50 Cal firing at a air strike		RHB
46	1620		196 th , A-1-20, D-1-6 vic BT072224 at 1615H receiving mortar fire at this time		RHB
47	1623		11 th , C-3-1, vic BS805447 at 1620H engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
48	1645 H		11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS713821, at 1635H Detained 1xVCS evading		
49	1647		196 th , A-4-31, vic BT027211, BT035219 at 1630H obsd 4 or 5 AW positions at BT027211 obsd 7 AW positions at BT035219 they are firing at FAC and jets. Will put airstrike on that grid. FAC reports unk# of NVA at above location		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
50	1650		196 th , A-1-6, Rcn 1-6, vic BT065226 at 1430H came under fire fm 3 AW positions 1 WHA (E), Arty being fired, Gunship on Stat, A-1-20 & A-1-6 Recd 2x60mm Rd at coord BT065226; 1130: A-1-6 AT BT064226 Recd 3x60mm at 900 meter 2400 mills. Arty called was on target. 1140: Airstrike Recd fir from BT069225 1145: All mortar fire stopped 1146: A-1-6 started receiving sniper fire 1158: A-1-6 Recd 1xmortar Rd Res: 3 WHA 1400: Rcn-1-6, at BT072225 Recd AW fire from 3 positions 1407: A-6 was wounded from AW fire 1407: Rcn-1-6, obsd 2 bunkers 400'200 meters from their location. 1435: Rcn-1-6 had 12 WHA		RHB RHB RHB
51	1706		196, 1-6, vic BT048226 at 1635H resupply ship starting to leave Center received burst of A/W fire recd no hits, and no action taken		RHB
52	1715		CLDC, at 1800H effective 1800H: Condition GREEN		RHB
53	1715 H		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS539794 at 1700H recd 2xRd 82mm Returned fire w/Arty and mortars		
54	1731		1/1 at 1730 acknowledge receipt of GC H943 planning directive		RHB
55	1740		39 th Engr, D Co vic BT291198, at 1630H VN turned in ammo: 1 x 105mm Rd 10x40mm rds all destroyed		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1800		26 th Eng, B-26 th Eng. vic 132431 at 0935H found anti personnel mine blown in place. 1100H at coord BT068371 found helite mine blown in place, left crater 3x5 feet. 1120H at BT064363 found 1xhlite mine and 1xAP mine, Both destroyed		RHB
57	1901		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT150305 at 1600 1 WHA (M) from sniper fire	M	RHB
58	1825	(Delayed)	11 th , A-4-3, BS544788 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 US carb: M-1 #497752, M-2 #5915157. 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG, 2 M26 HG, 2 full banana clips, 2 15 rd clips also CIA.	M	RHB
59	1810	(Delayed)	196 th , A-4-31 at 1730H lbs 2 cal .50 pos BT 000246, also obs flashes fm 25 AW wpns. They appeared to be dug in w/overhead cover – pos BT022214, 034220. Also obs 3 VC w/wpns walking around during the air strike at BT026016.		RHB
60	1835	(Delayed)	198 th , Helix-21(1-6) BT071225 at 1740H recd fire fm 2 cal .50 pos. NCD.		RHB
61	1835	(Delayed)	198 th , D-1-6, BT051214 at 1715H recd 1 60mm rd. Calling Arty. NCD.		RHB
62	0800	(Delayed)	196 th , TOC, want to run firefly mission 40 grid to 52 grid. Fm BT257400 to BT17520 fm 2400 to 0300 on 16 May. Passed to 2 nd ROK Mar Bde at 1025H. Cleared by Maj Kim at 1039. Passed to 1/1 at 1028 and approved. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196 th Bde.	FSE	RHB
63	1930		196 th , 4-31, AT990250 at 1900H recd 28 rds 122mm rkt. 12 landed inside perimeter – 16 outside. Neg cas. Calling Arty on suspected loc at 933213. Helix(FAC) on station.		JAL
64	2000		198 th , A-5-46, BS677983 at 1919H enroute to night amb when point man det M-14 mine. Res 1 WHA(evac).	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
65	1945		196 th , 3-21, Advance party of the 3-21 Inf has arrived at LZ Baldy at 1945H.		JAL	
66	2010		196 th , 4-31, FSB West at 1900H recd 15 rds unk type explo – 11 inside perimeter. Last explo at 1914H. Crater analysis 7' deep and 20' diam.		JAL	
67	1845	(Delayed)	196 th , SGT Kenmore, VR request for F-8 Cav 16 May 68 fm 0900H-1000H; 1600H-1700H. VR between BT1647 and BT1941 at both times. Come up on 1-52 command push, transmit to Ranger 33. SGT Kenmore needs to know ASAP if its approved. Passed to 1/1 at 1900H.		JAL	
68	2110		Tam Ky, 2 nd ARVN, Ball game 160730 ptl a. LWBD 1927 e. CBTV 1921 f. HSMI 2527 j. QBMU 2521 1/1 Cav notified. SGT Wilhit said they have no one working in this area. Will coord w/Tam Ky.		JAL	
69	2145		CLDC, Junk fleet, BT445024, an old Vietnamese male was released at noon today after working 2 days for NVA, vic Thanh-Mytrung – BT445024. 1000 NVA w/gray uniforms, 16 females, no large wpns. Constructing some type bldg vic BT4400.		JAL	
70	2155		196 th , Helix 4-31, BT025225 at 1323H put air strike on possible mtr site. Also recd cal .50 and AW fire fm above coord. Helix reports 10 NVA KIA.	M	JAL	
71	2230		Quang Ngai, Sgt Willhit, 10 trucks leaving Quang Ngai going to Binh Lien, BS615890 - 631820. All ARVN troops.		JAL	
72	2305		196 th , D-3-1, FSB Ryder at 2205H recd 4 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD. Fired 4.2" mtr at suspected enemy pos.		JAL	
73	2000	(Delayed)	198 th , Div, Arty, obs tunnel complex grid BT 411037, recd small arms fire while making rkt pass BT411045. Arty covered area. Fired destruction mission grid BT411037. 1 tunnel		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC				LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
73			(continuation) entrance dest, 4 spider holes uncovered; 1 tunnel entrance uncovered – possible storage aea. BS399128, obs explo in rice field; new fox holes dug in area -20 to 25 fresh holes. Passed to 198 th Lt Inf Bde.			
74	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A & D Cos 1-6 and A & B Cos 1-20 th cont'd to encounter resistance moving E on the Nui Hoac Ridge vic BT0622. The units cont'd to receive mtr fire and AW fire throughout the day suffering 20 WHA(evac). An additional 6 IWC were fm in a sweep of the battlefield vic of yesterday's contact. FSB West w/B-4-31 at 1900H vic AT990250 recd 26 rds of est 122mm rkt fire w/no cas. In opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 conducted a CA at 0951H to vic BT207 134 w/cold LZ. C-1-46 was then moved fm their field loc to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 0957H. In the Chu Lai TAOR at 142320H the CLDC recd 2 rds of 122mm rkt hitting in the MAG 13 area w/2 USMC KHA, 3 USMC WHA(evac), 12 USMC WHA(minor). In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 conducted a CA at 0655H to vic BS837420 w/cold LZ. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 12 WHA (evac) 18 WHA(minor). 13 VC KIA, 17 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.		JAL	
75	2400		Journal closed		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened		
2.	0045		196 th , Cpt Friedman, the following AO ext was put into effect 24 hours after the 196 th took over fm the 198 th . AO ext fm BT0426 S on 04GL to 0423 E to 0523 S to 0520 W to 0420 S on 04GL to AO boundary. This is an indef ext.		JAL
3	0310		196 th , at 171520-258406 Firefly dest 47 sampans. Recd hvy SA fire, 0 hits.		JAL
4	0612		CLDC, SGT Walker, return to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		JAL
5	0740		11 th , A-4-3 vic BS516863 at 0734 CA A-4-3: 1 st Lift LZ 0715H vic BS516863 – LZ Cold 2d Lift – 0725H vic BS522858 – Cold LZ 3d Lift 0734 vic 508856 cold C/A is complete		JAL
6	0815		FSE at 0815 vic AT910209 possible rocket site for ATK on FSB West. 15 May		RHB
7	0831		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS499839 at 0804 detained 1xVCS evading		RHB
8	0845		11 th , R-3-1 vic BS803435 at 0835 VC ran into tunnel-would not come out- threw in HG res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
9	0858		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS515810 at 0835 detained 1 VC suspect evading		RHB
10	0900		11 th 174Avn 4/3 vic BS495854 at 0730 engd 3 VC evading 3 VC KIA		RHB
11	0900		11 th 174 Avn 4/3 vic BS515860 at 0715 engd 4 VC evading 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
12	0900		11 th 174 4/3 vic BS523855 at 0720 engd 2 VC evading 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0908		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 BS485813 at 0855		RHB
			detained 1 VCS Evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		
14	0914		11 th R-3-1 vic 788488 at 0906 detained 5 VCS		RHB
			no ID cards		
15	0925		196 th D-1-6 vic BT079238 at 0825 recd 15 to	M	RHB
			20 rds 81/82mm Mtr neg cas neg damage Obsd mortar position at BT079238, firing counter mortar fire 0915 recd 2 more rds 2 WHA (M)		
16	0923		196 th D-4-31 vic BT040225 at 0905 recd 1x Mtr	M	RHB
			rd, 1 WHA (E) 0903. Recd 2xMtr rds, neg cas or Dam 0911 recd 1xMtr Rd 2 WHA (E) [Add 1 KHA, 3 x MHA(M)]		
17	0925		11 th A-4-3 vic BS516858 at 0855 detained 1		RHB
			VCS, PSYOPS Team says she is VC will evac to LZ Dottie.		
18	1000		11 th C-3-1 vic BS779462 at 0948 detained 1		RHB
			VC suspect		
19	0725		Tam Ky, PFC Rydell CIDG operations 151800 to		RHB
			181800 vic BT1112, 1512, 1517, 1117; CIDG operations 160400 to 190400 BT0515, 1115, 1108, 0508		
20	0950		1/1 st , B-1-1 vic BT200161 at 0940 tank hit	M	RHB
			a mine, 1 WHA (M). Moderate dam to tank left crater 4x6 feet		
21	0953		11 th , LRP Lucy vic BS799293 at 0938 LRP	FSE, G2	RHB
			Lucy extracted		
22	1028		196 th RCN-1-20 vic AT997315 at 0920 recd		
			lrd sniper from the west 1xWHA (E) dust off ship recd AW fire neg hit, firing		
			Arty in that area at this time		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1028		26 th Eng, D/26 th vic BT188154 at 1010 located helilite mine w/o firing device located adjacent a new culvert in fresh fill. destroyed in place		RHB
24	1033		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS788496 at 1023 engd 1xVC evading, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
25	1040		196 th , A & D-1-6/B-1-20 vic BT038216 at 0942- 1011H)942: Helix was marking wpns pos for A/C 0950: Jets receiving 50 Cal & A/W fire from BT038216 0952: Jets received intense ground fire from 2-3 locations in the Grid 0958: Air strike terminated and unit requested another 0958: 7 US WHA(E) by mortar fire A-D 4-31 BT034229 1007: 1-20 obs 50 Cal & 12.7mm fire at A/C from BT006228 1010: Helix Obs 1x50 Cal position at BT025214 also A-1-6 received mortar fire 1011: A/C still taking ground fire	M, G3, C/S III MAF	RHB
26	1100		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 0950H & 0935H LRP Cindy inserted 0935H vic AT946294 LRP Phantom extracted 0950H vic AT985292 LRP Lolita extracted 1110 vic 987397	FSE, G2	RHB
27	1118		196 th A-1-20; A-1-6; D-16 at 1030H A-1-20 BT065226 recd 1xRd 81/82mm neg Caz or Dam A-1-6, BT065226 recd 3x81/82mm rds NCD 1040 D-1-6 BT0652 recd 4x81/82mm rds from the north, firing counter mortar at this time, Res: D-1-6 2 WHA, A-1-20 4 WHA total 6 WHA 5 minor 1 evac (CHANGED TO 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
28	1120		198 th , D-1-46 vic BT198118 at 1107H eng	M	
			3 VC Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
29	1152		11 th , C-3-1 vic BS802456 at 1145 det 2 VCS		
			evading		RHB
30	1208		1/1 S-3 results of VR mission flown revealed	notified 196	
			neg findings along Route 1. Flight time of mission 1 hour 35 minutes		RHB
31	1230		1/1 TOC at 1220 acknowledge receipt of		
			frag 34-68		RHB
32	1145		196 th A/1-52 move to east fm Colt 1 st Lift		
			complete 1144 hours movement complete at 1230H		RHB
33	1305		196 th -4-31 vic BT004267 at 1250H a chinook was		
			fired on by 50 Cal neg hit		RHB
34	1310		11 th A-4-3 vic BS518859 at 1220H detained		
			1xVC suspect evading		RHB
35	0828		11 th Bde requests 3 scout dog teams for	passed to 198	
			12 days beginning at 171200 passed to 198 th Bde		
36	1155		196 th requests that firefly mission be	passed to Avn	
			flown tonight as long as possible fm BT0520 to AT9223. In 4/31 st Inf area		RHB
37	1305		198 th B-1-6 vic BT067253 at 1240H found		
			1xMHA, KHA (D-1-20 started receiving S/A fire when they tried to get to body. Neg		
			Cas, body was extracted		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1305		196 th D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1219H recd 4	M	
			Mtr rd NCD 1221, D-1-6 recd 2 more Mtr rd NCD		RHB
			1224, A-1-20 recd Mtr Rds, res 1 WHA (E)		RHB
39	1400		11 th C&C 4-3 vic BS692846 at 1342H engd	M	
			3 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA still checking area		RHB
40	1405		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 1322H Obs		
			2XNVA w/wpn & packs 1600 meters south of their location, will continue to Obs		RHB
41	1435		196 th A-1-6 vic BT061213 at 1410 recd 5	M	
			mtrs rds from south east Res: 5 WHA, 2 (E) 3 (M)		RHB
			1425 A-1-20 recd 2 more mtr rds		RHB
42	1435		196 A-1-20 at 1219H A-1-6, 1221H Recd 4xrds of		
			Mtr, arty fired on suspected location BT02211245 B-1-6 fired mortar on suspected		
			location BT094238 dest 1xhut 1249 A-1-6 recd 1xmortar rd		RHB
43	1435		11 th C-4-21 vic BS885338 at 1420H detained		
			1 VCS no ID 35 yrs old		RHB
44	1443		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS688813 at 1436H		
			detained 3xVCS		RHB
45	1445		196 th aerial Obs 4-31 vic BT025212 at 1345H obs several foxholes with bnkr, Arty called	M	
			destroying 1xbnkr, 3xNVA ran out of bnkr & one rd landed directly on them		RHB
46	1450		11 th C-3-1 vic BS8054554 at 1443H engd 1 VC		
			evading, 1 VC WIA, CIA		RHB
47	1506		11 th B-4-3 vic BS716864 at 1446H detnd 3xVCS		
			evding, male, also 1xVCS female who was on the Black list, total of 4xVCS		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1515		196 th A-4/31 vic BT030225 at 1500H recd 2 mtrs 1508 & 1510 5 more mtrs no cas firing counter mortar and Arty into BT028218		RHB
49	1519		11 th , Aero scts 4-3 vic BS662843 at 1510 detained 1 VC suspect		RHB
50	1527		39 th Eng C-39 vic BS728556 at 1330 VN farmer detonated mine in field, treated and evac.		RHB
51	1537		11 th Reference Journal #44 change to read 5 VCS detained		
52	1550		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT945286 at 1525 Obsd 4 VC w/wpn moving south		RHB
53	1550		198 th S-3 requested that 1-52 w/organic Arty Bn be the one to go North if the requirement is levied. Passed to G3 & he said to have 198 th submit it as their plan	198 th , G3	RHB
54	1550		196 th Rcn 4-31 vic AT938212 at 1520 obsd 10 NVA moving South, engd with arty, Res 3 NVA KIA Recd 1xsecondary explosion	M	RHB
55	1611 z		11 th , Rcn-3-1 vic BS78506[sic] at 1400 detained 1XVC suspect evading		RHB
56	1611		11 th Rcn-3-1 vic BS778479 at 1450H detained 1xVCS hiding in the roof of a house		RHB
57	1300		1/1 st F-8 Cav vic BT159290 at 1450H recd hvy AW Fire gunship shot down, C-1-1 moving to secure 1510: 1 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M) possibly 1 KHA, receiving fire from all directions. maneuvering elements into area at this time	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
57	1300		cont 57: 1630: helo total loss totals of 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), 2 US WHA (M) survivors recd heavy fire after helo crashed C/1/1 and 1 plat of "A" sweeping area	M, G3, C/S	
58	1410		196 th D-4-3 vic Ross From LZ Ross: 1 lift PZ 1353 2 lift PZ 1357 3 lift PZ 1400 4 lift PZ 1447 To LZ Bronco: LZ 1635H, LZ Bronco, complete	M	RHB
59	1523		III MAF 3 men picked up at Kham Duc were from the 2-1, they were from A/2/1. All 3 suffering from exposure, 2 walking wounded, all 3 in Navy hospital at Danang. 3 are SGT (E-5) Sassberger, PFC Colonna, SP4 Foreman	G3, C/S, 196 th	RHB
60	1645		III MAF Visual Obs 1. Visual Air Photos reveal bunkers at BT185566, 186553, 166546, 154535 2. AT ZC 171532 friendly troops were ambushed by unk size 3. At ZC173546 a VC flag was flying in the village, later was CIA by friendly troops 4. At ZC203601 a total of 54 NVA were Obs carrying 2x122mm Rockets w/launchers an unk number of mtrs & AK-47, Air strike called w/unk results		RHB
61	1700		CLDC alert condition Green effective 1800H		RHB
62	1640		196 A-1-20 A-1-6 D-1-20 vic BT071213 at 1609H recd 10 rds mortar fire from above location, A-1-6 3 WHA (E), A-1-20 2 WHA (E), D-1-20 2 WHA (M) firing mortar fire on location at this time	M, C/S III MAF	RHB
63	1742		11 th C-3-1 vic BS808442 at 1730H eng 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
64	1700		196 A-4-31 vic BT028218 at 1632 reports Helix is receiving heavy ground fire from above coord		RHB	
65	1735		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1723 recd 4 rds Mort res: 6 US WHA (E) fired mort at Dustoff ALFT, Neg hits Calling Arty. Changed to 3 WHA(E), 3WHA(M)	M, C/S, III MAF	RHB	
66	1744		196 C-1-20 vic BT057270 at 1613 1 EM tripped booby trap HG set up with Trip wire, C-1-20 were digging defensive position 1 US WHA (E) dust off completed at 1644H	M	RHB	
67	1806		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1748H recd 1 Mrt Rd NCD		RHB	
68	1810		3/18 arty PW vic BS517778 at 1800 OP 1 reported Montagnard captured 3 detainees 16 May, 3 detainees report VC plt Hq BS557766, PW report permanent type VC Hq at this grid: 557766, they have 3-BAR weapons, unk amount of M-1s, AK-47's & MAS-36's	11 th notified	RHB	
69	1820		2d ARVN G-2 ARVN reports 2 Bn of VC are located at BS7438, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7735, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7929	11 th Bde, FSE	RHB	
70	1900		198 th , A-5-46, BT672034 at 1735H obs 1 MAM evading. Would not halt. Engd – res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 bag of rice, 1 lighter w/"505" Airborne" written on it. He had no ID.	M	RHB	
71	1855		Tam Ky, Operations report: 171800H – 201800H A-MLHD E-DAYC F-MZWK J-PUTV BT0713 BT1113 BT1107 BT0707 Tricky-Misfit Opn (Tien – Phuoc SF) 198 th notified.		RHB	
72	1921		196 th , A-4-21, BT032384 at 1853H 1 EM stepped on BT HG. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Could find no trip wire, no warning devices, no markings.	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	0745	(Delayed)	11 th , A-4-3, BS504863 at 1901H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 HG, 1 pistol belt, med supplies, 1 BT HG. Before VC died he pulled pin on BT HG; the HG did not go off when he was turned over by G.I.	M	
74	0840	(Delayed)	196 th , 3-21, movement to Baldy. 1 st Lift complete w/a C123. 2 nd Lift in at 0845H 3 rd " " " 0925H, 3-21 4 th " " " 1010H, 38 PAKs 5 th " " " 1025, 41 PAKs 6 th " " " 1053H, 40 PAKs 7 th " " " 1140H, 45 PAKs 8 th " " " 1142H 52 PAKs 9 th " " " 1143H, 50 PAKs 10 th " " " 1212H, 45 PAKs 11 th " " " 1420H, 46 PAKs 12 th " " " 1425H, 34 PAKs 13 th " " " 1530H, 7 PAKs 14 th " " " 1538H, 25 PAKs 15 th " " " 1545H, 1 tube, 12 PAKs 16 th " " " 1558H, 1 tube, 14 PAKs 17 th " " " 1618H, 1 tube, 15 PAKs 19 th " " " 1755H [sic]		
75	1131	(Delayed)	196 th , 3-21, Lifts to COLT: 1 st & 2 nd Lifts at 1114H 3 rd & 4 th Lifts at 1130H 5 th & 6 th Lifts at 1202H 7 th Lift at 1213H 8 th Lift at 1253H 9 th Lift at 1254H 10 th Lift at 1255H 11 th Lift at 1305H 12 th Lift at 1310H 13&14&15 th Lift at 1637H		
76	1700	(Delayed)	196 th , Lt Campbell request Fire Fly mission 52 grid S to 40 grid on inland waterway – 172400H. Passed to Div Avn. Call sign: Wildcat 33. Freq: 61.2 Brief Time: 2330H. Loc: LZ Baldy.		
77	1930		MID, Nguyen Chi Ba(B-3) On 16 May 68 at 1600H a Bn of VC moved fm Quang Ngai to Daong Hill (270) leaving an unk number in Ky Sanh (V). This Bn was coded as 221 and is commanded by Doan Cam. The Bn consists of about 300 men in olive green uniforms and black PJs w/jungle		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
77	1930		(continuation) hats. They are armed w/4 87mm, 4 60mm, 3 B-40 and other unk wpns. Their intentions are to atk Ly-Tin District HQs, fire Arty against Hill 76 and Chu Lai Installations on the night of May 16, 17, or 18. 198 th , CLDC, Ly-Tin and FSE notified.		RHB
78	2227		296[sic 196] th , A,D-4-21, BT041225 recd incoming – 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called arty on above grid.		JAL
79	2330		196 th , 4-31, BT016224, air strike destroyed 4 struc. at 1630H at BT023228 air strike killed 10 NVA. Also dest 2 struc. At BT02228 Air strike dest 2 struct		JAL
80	2335		196 th , B-4-31, BT005218 at 1720H obs 1 sampan w/2 NVA. Eng w/mtrs; res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 sam- pan dest.		JAL
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. 3-21 Inf began closing into LZ Baldy (BT133453) at 0815H and cont'd to close w/all maneuver ele w/D Btry 3-82 Arty closing and being airlifted to LZ Colt (BT114375) at 1930H. E Co w/ele of the Hqs remain to close. A-1-52 Inf was air moved fm LZ Colt to FSB East (BT141202) closing at 1230H. D-4-3 was air moved fm their field location to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1635H The 1-6 ele on the Nui Hoac Ridge (BT0622) con't to receive mtr and AW fire. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted at CA at 0734H to vic BS516863 w/a cold LZ. At Kham Dcu at 1423H 3 EM fm A- 2-1 were extracted and taken to a Da Nang hosp and will be debriefed when condition permits. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 12 WHA(evac) 18 WHA(minor); 15 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA.		JAL
82	2400		Journal Closed		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	1655		(delayed) 161655 1/1 TOC request AO ext from BT140790 south to BT140220 from 171200H to 192400H May 68 for a operation with 3 rd Plt of B/1/1 and 1Bn of 2d ARVN Div passed to G3, passed to 196 th at 1705; 1840H 196 th approves, LT Campbell 170850 196 th , and 1/1 notified of CG approval	M, G3, 196 th , 1/1 st	
3	1658		(delayed) 1/1 TOC 161658 request AO ext from BT200270 east to BT240270 SE along RR Track to BT290220, West to BT208220 from 171200H to 192400H Passed to G3, passed to Tam Ky at 1710 approved by Tam Ky by WO Cam pe CPT Dewey 2100, 170850 1/1 and Tam Ky notified of CG approval	G3, Tam Ky, 1/1	RHB
4	2100		(delayed) III MAF 162100 concerning 3/21 move, last load arrived at Danang, will take off from there in the morning, est 15 sorties # indef.	196 th	JAL
5	2030		(delayed) G3 MAJ Saint at 162030, Gen Abrams will be in for a briefing at 1630 by G2, 3, 5		JAL
6	0040		196 th A-4-31 at 0025 vic BT041225 recd 1 rd 60mm outside perimeter, NCD, put arty on above coord		JAL
7	0045		196 th vic AT919230 BT048202 at 2400 Firefly mission – neg sighting on mission AT919230 048202 drew Hvy SA fire from 4 loc between LZ Colt & way to obj area did return fire		JAL
8	0340		196 th A-4-31 vic BT041225 BT028318 recd 3 rd 82mm, none inside perimeter, NCD, called arty on above loc		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
9	0645		11 th C-3-1 vic BS806446 at 0635H engd 4 VC evading Res: 4 VC KIA	M	JAL
10	0837		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS543788 at 0811H detained 2 VCS evading, 1x slightly wounded		RHB
11	0505		196 th A-1-20 vic BT075225 at 0335H while going up hill obs through S.L s 1 crew served w/pn, 2 NVA, called arty. 0415 probe team was in trench line on top of hill. 0452 recd 1 burst AW fire. from 15 meters. returned fire w/HG. 1 NVA KIA (C) 0456 exchaning HG now in contact, 3 US WHA (M), Rec AK-47 & HG 0542 change 1 WHA (M) to WHA (E). Gunships & Dust off enroute at this time. 0544 Co on hill – not rec any fire, 1 US KHA, fd 1 60mm mtr tube. 0710 recd mortars, gunships recd 50 Cal fire, arty being fired, Helix is on station		RHB
12	0825		198 th B-1-46 vic BT439033 at 0800H recd A/W fire returned fire with arty contact broken at 0815 Neg results		RHB
13	0830		196 th reference journal #66 15 May 68, should read 20 122mm rds		RHB
14	0834		11 th C-4-21 vic BS830323 at 0819H eng 1xVC evading Res: 1x VC WIA/CIA evac		RHB
15	2305		(delayed) 162305 196 th S-2 F-8 request VR, HWy 535, 0700-0830, 1030 – 1200, LZ Baldy to BT0839, 65.90, revolver 33, BT0839 to LZ Ross, 65.25, cougar 33. If this is not possible request a slick equipped for VR flight from 0700-1200		RHB
16	0935		11 th aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS544787 at 0837H found & Evac 20 vats of sugar cane each vat approx 25 lbs (total of 500#) detained 1VCS in same area will evac detainee & sugar cane to LZ Dottie		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
17	0945		G3 passes verbal order to 196 th & 11 th Bde, A/4/21 to be moved fm 196 th Inf Bde to 11 th and be closed NLT 181200, direct coordination authorized. 196 th CPT Morris, 11 th CPT Ander- son		RHB
18	0953		26 th Engr D Co vic BT033344 at 0825H found grenade in road, dest in place		RHB
19	0954		26 th Engr D Co vic BT042346 0845H found grenade w/no pin laying in road dest in place		RHB
20	0955		26 th Engr D Co vic BT186150 at 0935H found mine in road – pressure detonate type, 10#. Dest in place. road is passable		RHB
21	0955		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT937275, 941279 at 0930 2xpossible VC Rallying Points at above location		RHB
22	1008		198 th C-5-46 vic BT457997 at 0934H engd 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA #11045920	M	RHB
23	1023		196 th C-3-21 vic BT118390 at 1005H Obs 1 Mil age male evading 200 meters NE of their location, eng with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA dressed in black shorts no wpn, ID, web gear or documents	M	RHB
24	1024		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT165284 at 1020H ACAV tilted over, 3 WHA evac, unit was receiving sniper fire when incident occurred	M	RHB
25	1043		196 th LRP Cindy at 0930-1000 Obs 2xVC dressed in Black PJ's w/wpn, believed one had a 60mm mortar tube, AT937275 calling Arty now		RHB
26	1045		11 th C-4-21 vic BS817327 at 1020H engd 5 VC evading Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC CIA total of 5 VC CIA 1115: Released 3 VCS as IC		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1100		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT160295 at 1055H 1xWHA (M), frag wounds, not dusted off, from possible CHICOM HG	M	RHB
28	1110		196 th A-1-6 Center at 1105 returning to Center, means of travel is by Walking		RHB
29	1118		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS629854 at 1110H recd 2x Rd of sniper fire neg hits, checked area detained 2 VCS		RHB
30	1123		1/1 C&A-1-1 vic BT164284 at 1120H engd 7 Mil age males in bunkers, receiving AW fire from the same area	M	RHB
31	1212		26 th Engr D Co, vic BT078384 at 171130H found 1xmine, unk size, explosive was Helilite mine, blown in place, 4' deep 8' wide, road not open #5335	M	RHB
32	1134		MAG 13 CT 1050 at 1034H obsd Cargo vessel, red & blue flag, steel hulled, tanker type, wooden hatches, approx 180' long Top deck patined white. vessel was heading toward NE. significance: middle of bomb dump area.	notified swift boats	RHB
33	1245		196 th TOC Lifts for 3-21 0905 1 st lift in, 42xpax 0908 2 nd lift in, 3xpax and ammo 0935 3 rd lift in 0943 4 th lift in 8000 lbs of equip 1003 5 th lift in, 6xpax 9000 lbs of equip 1045 6 th lift in 1148 7 th lift in w/water trailer 1150 8 th lift in, 9xpax 6000lbs of equip 1153 9 th lift in, arty commo equip 1203 10 th lift in, 12xpax and mail 1241 11 th lift in, 1xpallet of A-22 bags, 2x pallets class V 1314 12 th lift in, 7xpax 1 pallet of equip 1317 13 th lift in, 9000 lbs class V 1420 14 th lift in, 8000 lbs of material & Class "5"		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	1245		cont			SRO
			1445 15 th lift in, 8000 lbs class V 1459 16 th lift in, sandbags concertina			
			wire & 1 Pallet of miscellaneous 1510 17 th lift in 7000 lbs class 5			
			1535 18 th lift in, 3xpax 1x pallet and some class V			
			this complete air lifts for 3-21			
34	1305		196 th D-1-20 vic BT078384 at 1142 fd 1xmine			SRO
			on north side of road, helite type with elec firing device, destroyed in place, left			
			crater 8'x4', road is passable.			
35	1403		11 th D-4-21 vic BS785307 at 1400H report			SRO
			being in heavy contact, 2xgunships have been dispatched: 1425: Neg report of assessment			
			1430: contact broken			
			Follow up report: element received heavy			
			A/W fire from adjacent hill, called for gunships, gunships arrived, fired rockets			
			into suspected location of enemy, A/W fire stopped, element is now maneuvering around			
			hill preparing to sweep area for assessment			
36	1405	C/1/1	1/1, vic BT154292 at 1345 air strike			SRO
			destroyed 2 tunnel complexes – opened 1 complex with 6 entrances in the crater. 2 duds			
			will be destroyed			
37	1420		196 th , 196 vic BT133453, at 1404H 1xC-47			SRO
			arrived from Chu Lai, 14 replacements for 3-21			
38	1425		196 th A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1420 recd 3x			SRO
			rds of Mtr fire NCD firing counter mortar fire & arty			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
39	1430		196 th LRP Rosy vic AT976250 at 1415H 2xpeople			
			sick, will be extracted, remainder will walk to FSB West 2/4-31 Inf		RHB	
40	1430		198 th move of A 36-5-46 fm field to LZ Ann,			
			completed at 1317		RHB	
41	1435		26 th Engr D-26 th vic BT076385 at 1415H Mine,			
			unk size, blown in place, crater 7'diameter 3'deep, road was back filled		RHB	
42	1442		G3 to 196 th , 11 th ; verbal order to 196 th &	passed to 196 th		
			11 th Bde	passed to 11th		
			196 th Bde be prepared to deploy one Bn to 1 st			
			MAR DIV on 8 hours notice. unit to be used is 3-21 st Inf as of now. May be changed to			
			1-52d. Units will continue Opns in the field. Also movement A-4-21 is on a hold.			
			Decision to move will be made by CG tonight. 11 th Bde movement of A-4-21 is on a hold.			
			Operation planned in RZ is on a 24 Hr hold. 11 th Bde will continue preparation for			
			operation		RHB	
43	1445		196 th TOC at 1440 convoy from Danang closed			
			LZ Baldy 1440H, 30 vehicles.		RHB	
44	1450		FSE A-3-82 vic BT130450 at 1030 battery is			
			reequipped and back in operation with 4 105s Howitzers (towed). Unit is laid and			
			ready to fire		RHB	
45	1500		11 th D-4-21 vic BS785307, at 1400H 1xVC KIA	M		
			1 AK-47 CIA, 2xHG CIA & some web equip. This is a result of contact at 1400			
			1540 1 KHA from SA fire		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
46	1506		ROK Liaison, 1 st MAW spotted 82 VC moving south with poss rocket or Mortar tubes	notified 196 th	SRO
47	1530		11 th A-4-3 vic BS512852 at 1405 detained female VCS - no ID evac to LZ Dottie		SRO
48	1537		196 th TOC LZ Baldy at 1530 convoy from Baldy without incident		SRO
49	1540		196 FAC vic BT025220 at 1515H while putting in air strike recd ground fire, strike was diverted to above location silencing the ground fire		SRO
50	1540		196 th B-4-31 vic AT990250 at 1440H obsd 3 NVA W/wpns, 2 packs movin south at coord BT023235, fired arty on them, Res unk		SRO
51	1540		196 th A-4-31 vic BT041225 at 1522H recd 2 rds of unk size mortar are firing counter fire at BT028218 BT024217		SRO
52	1540		11 th C-3-1 vic BS815455 at 1532H engd 1 VC evading 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 M1 CIA SN#3783974	M	SRO
53	1547		198 th C-1-46 vic BT467074 at 1015H called dustoff for 2 Vn children who tripped BT HG, dustoff completed 1045		SRO
54	1557		196 B-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1511H Recd 5 Mtr rds NCD, Mortars come from unk direction		SRO
55	1600		198 B-5-46 vic BT462072 at 1342H, First OZ 1324, LZ Ann Last LZ 1529 Hill 69 Cold		SRO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
56	1605		196 th TOC		SRO
			1052, 3 hooks left for Colt 1106, 4 th hook departed for LZ Colt		
			1332, 1 hook-Colt 1345, 1 hook-Colt		
			1352, 1 hook-Colt this was the last hook for today, they have		
			30,000 lbs of equipment to move tomorrow Note: 1xsortie landed at Baldy with rep-		
			lacement for 3-21		
57	1650		CLDC aldert condition Green effective 1800H		SRO
58	1700		26 th Engr the old An Tan bridge will have blasting at 0800-1200H on 19 May 1968	notified 198 th CLDC	SRO
59	1703		11 th E-1-Cav vic 536856 at 0910 APC hit a mine, Res: 2 WHA (M) APC had hvy damage	M	SRO
60	1719		196 A-1-20 hill 352 vic BT0722 at 17May68 Reference Journal #11: A-1-20 swept battle area with following results, 6xNVA KIA by S/A fire 21xNVA by air & arty 4xAK-47 SN#947302, 2025151, 10062412, 10127670 2xRPD Sn# 302488, 243199 Mortar Tube Sn# 00646 (reported earlier) Large amounts of misc ammo	M notified III MAF	SRO
61	1828		11 th C-3-1 vic BS800450 at 1810H detained 1 VCS, pointed out by informer		SRO
62	1820		11 th LRP Linda vic BS730342, at 1645H LRP Linda inserted	C/S G2	SRO
63	1720		III MAF, COL Ripple Request a pr of gunships to relieve Marine gunships vic BT0657. 51 st ARVN Regt in contact. Gen Young contacted and approved, Gunships sent from LZ Baldy		SRO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001 17 May 68	2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1745		39 th Eng D-39 th vic BT282198 at 1540H found			
			by VN Civ, 3xM79 & 105mm fuse, all blown in place			RHB
65	1720		QUANG NGIA, PSG Billing vic BT3921 at 1710H		198 th , FSE	
			Chief advisor at Tam Ky obsd 200 people in uniform 1000' SE of Tam Ky 8 miles, at			
			BT3821 advisor was flying around in aircraft when he obsd the people			
			1729 Tam Ky reported that the people were friendly			RHB
66	1836		11 th D-4-21 vic BS781305 at 1805 engd 1 VC,		M	
			Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 AK-47, 2 chicom HG, web equip CIA			RHB
67	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BT024217 028218 at 1723H recd			
			2xRds of 82mm mtr fire arty res unk			RHB
68	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BT049239 at 1740H obsd 2 VC			
			digging in ground 1500 meters north west, called arty, Res unk			RHB
69	1840		196 A-1-20 vic BT073240 at 1650H recd unk#			
			of mtr rds from above coord, fired counter mortar, got 1xsecondary explosion, also			
			fired arty			RHB
70	1840		196 LRP Rio Grande vic AT887358 at 1430H obsd			
			3 VC enter a hut, they had packs, engd w/arty, dest hut			RHB
71	1245	(Delayed)	11 th , C-4-21, BS802314 at 1200H detained 2			
			females and 2 Montagnards. They had been working w/the VC. The 2 females were VC wives. CIA			
			1 VC newspaper and a diary which belonged to a VC Sqd Ldr.			RHB
72	1955		11 th , D-4-21, BS781305 at 1805H ref Journal			JAL
			entry #66. Change to read: eng 1 NVA Res: 1 NVA KiA. 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom HG, and web equip			
			CIA. 2 US WHA(minor).			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
73	1750	(Delayed)	196 th , requested Firefly mission, SE to NW along river at grids BT2640 – BT1752. Briefing at 2330H at LZ Baldy. 1/1 approves. ROK (Lt Campbell) It is clear fm 2400 to 0300 w/2 conditions. (1) TPQ10 is being flown 1800 – 0600 at BT1950. (2) Also will cutt of HI and Arty. need to know when Firefly leaves ROK AO so can cont HI and Arty. Approved for 1/1 area only. Passed to 196 th (Maj Bearden).	FSE	
74	1900		Verbal msg to 196 th Bde and 11 th Bde. 196 th Bde: be prepared to deploy 1/52 Inf N on 19 May. A-4-21 placed on 2 hr alert to move to 11 th Bde area, but will continue cbt opns in zone. 11 th Bde: passed same info concerning A-4-21.		RHB
75	1919		11 th , D-4-21, BS781305 at 1805H ref Journal entry #66. Change 1 VC KIA to read 1 NVA KIA.		RHB
76	2035		11 th , C-4-3, BS538825, at 2018H recd 4-5 rds 82mm mort. Rds fell short of pos, NCD. Suspected enemy pos: BS550825. Engd w/Arty.		JAL
77	1925	(Delayed)	1-1, B-1-1, BT176130, PW Nguyen Man stated he is a member of 1 st Sqd 1 st Plat V-13 Co located vic BT186120. PIR will follow. (OB comment: V-13 Co probably has moved to its normal AO).		RHB
78	1855	(Delayed)	196 th , LRP Cindy, AT979282, at 1706H obs 35 NVA w/packs and wpns at above coord moving N. They were out of sight before they could call Arty on them.		JAL
79	2305		198 th , 1-46, BT421042 at 2300H recd 2 HG outside perimeter. NCD.		JAL
80	2325		196 th , A-4-31, BT040236 at 2219H recd 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called Arty on BT044201.		JAL
81	2337		198 th , H-17, BT452054 at 2321H recd 8 82mm rds and SA fire. Eng w/SA fire. Contact broken at 2330H.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened		
2.	0026		R-1-46, 424041 at 0020H recd unk number mtr		JAL
			rds. NCD – adjusting Arty. Recd 5 rds 60mm mtr. No SA fire. Neg cas or dam. Suspected loc BT413041. Firing Arty on loc.		
3.	1718 40		(delayed) CLDC Maj Anderson CLDC has a		JAL
			radio team out, which can observe when rockets have been fired . They are on the CLDC net their call sign is Gatling 4. If they observe rockets being fired they will call Quaker 96 and say “Yellow Alert.		
4	0230		198 Hq-1-46 vic BT440087 at 0200-0220 PF		JAL
			engd 10 VC, Res 2 VC KIA 1 AK-47 – 4 CHICOM HG		
5	0245		196 A-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0225H A-4-31	G3, C/S	JAL
			recd explosions & SA fire while attacking hill – have taken some cas, scrambled gunships & requested extra gunships – sent gunships fm 198 th on Mavarick Alpha Freq 39.85. Monitoring radio they have 7 cas for Dust off. They recd MTR fire w/neg CAS - monitored a Dustoff of 13 people. Put in Airstrike.		
6	0415		196 A-1-52 vic BT100233 at 0350H while en-		JAL
			route to obj were eng by 7 NVA with packs A/W and S/A – from 50 meters. A returned fire VC fled North. Put in ARTY area not checked due to mission. NCD – found 3 NVA KIA (C)	M	
			w/pack, steel pot, uniform, & 2 AK-47s & 11 HG CIA		
7	0435		196 A-1-20 vic BT07522 at 0415 had perimeter		JAL
			probed rec hvy SA fire fm NNW side 3 US WHA 1 evac rtnd fire w/claymore & SA, fire 81mm illum		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
8	0530		198 A-1-20 vic BT075226 at 0520 rec AW fire from 100m NW, returned fire w S/A & HG, & mortar illumination. NCD all quiet now		JAL
9	0815		11 th LRP Linda vic BS727339 at 0749H Obsd 5 males, 1xfemale moving west to east, 1xmale was carrying a M16 rifle		RHB
10	0820		11 th C 6-11 ARTY vic BS810343 at 0810 C BTRY moved into firing position		RHB
11	0837		198 th LRP Dear Mom vic BS452956 at 0620 LRP team was inserted	FSE, G2	RHB
12	0845		196 D-1-6 1 st lift 0829 2d lift 0831 3d lift 0833 4 & 5 th lift 0836 6 th lift 0847 move completed 0847		RHB
13	0851		11 A-4-3 vic BS508854 at 0820 engd 2 VC Res 1 VC WIA CIA	M	
14	0905		196 A-1-20 vic LS Ross at 0855 air move to LZ Ross completed 0855H		RHB
15	0057		11 th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 recd 9xrds 60mm mtr at same time lost contact with track on a bridge near there BS920233. NCD, 4 people wounded on Charlie Brown. 762 trans: 1 KHA 1 MHA 11 WHA (E)	G3, C/S, CG, ADCA ADCB	RHB
			0630: Sent out patrol to track, track had been hit by recoilless, destroyed radio communication, 1 WHA (M)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
16	0125		196, firefly misison vic 194480-258400 at 2400-0100 43 sampans dest. AT BT218438 recd AW Fire & returned. Sporadic SA fire all along river. No hits		RHB
17	0932		196 A-4-31 vic BT035217 at 0225-0730 results of contact to date: 1 KHA, 7 WHA (E) 4 WHA (M) Unit received hvy AW fire, bunker complex in bell shape at top of hill. Have called in A/S with napalm. Unit about 250-300 mtrs fm top of hill	M, III MAF C/S	RHB
18	0940		11 th Rcn-A-3-1 CA information 1 st lift completed 0900 LZ Cold 2d lift 0927 LZ Cold 3d lift 0951 LZ Cold lift complete 0951		RHB
19	0943		1/1 F-8 vic BT17135s at 0940H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
20	0950		39 th Engr C-39 Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H recd approx 20 rds of sniper fire, returned 200 50 Cal rds, 400 rds M14 continued mission		RHB
21	0950		11 th A 4/3 vic BS521862 at 0920H recd SA fire obs 5-6 VC evading, engd, results 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
22	0955		1/1, 1/1 will insert infantry platoon vic BT171352. En activity in area	G3	RHB
23	0955		196, TOC, 3-21 request F-8 Cav for VR ASAP wants him to come up on 3-21 command freq of 68.65, no contact. Enemy location suspected on Hill 330 (BT113276). Passed to 1/1. 1020H, 1/1 Cav can run the mission in 30 to 45 minutes after their Inf Plat is extracted. passed to 196	1/1 196	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1000		196 th , C-3-21 vic BT102387 at 0925H Obsd 1xVC evading west, engd. Res 1 VC KIA checked hut in area found 1x105 rds camf. rd was dest	M	
25	1005		198 th , LRRP Dear Mom vic BS450959 at 1000H LRRP team's Loc as of 1000H		RHB
26	1040		196 th A-4-31 vic BT0321 at 1030H rec RR fire, called in arty, no known results		RHB
27	1058		196 th B-1-20 airmove to FSB Ryder: 9 lifts complete 1020 11 lifts complete 1034H 17 lifts complete 1055H	M	RHB
28	1105		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1100H 1xMAM evading 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
29	1118		196 th 1-20 th Obs 34 VC/NVA dressed in Black PJ's and khakis not moving, appeared to be at a rallying point, arty being adjusted		RHB
30	1127		11 th , 11 th MPs, MP patrol detained 3 female VCS all 3 female had frag wounds probably fm Charlie Brown contact last night medivac to LZ Bronco		RHB
31	1125		196 th , A-1-52 vic BT096244 at 1120H received 50 Cal fire from en position. Returned fire with M79s. 2 secondary explosions. Interim results: 1 KHA 2 WHA (E), Further: on SW portion of objective en force remains. A&C 1-52 will attack to take en position and then consolidate	C/S, G2 M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1133		196 th A-4-31 reference Journal entry #17	G3,C/S, G2	
			update for A-4-31 contact 2 KHA 16 WHA (?) MTF		RHB
33	1145		11 th 3-1 & A-6-1 vic BS765276 location of	M	
			The ARTY Btry & 3-1 Bn CP		RHB
34	1217		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1215H engd 4 VC	M	RHB
			evading Res: 4 VC KIA		
35	1222		196 th S-3 the 2 guns from 71 st were down for	C3, 196 th	
			armament and the 196 th requested to keep the aero Scouts guns until the 71 st 's are	Div AVN	
			back up. G-3 approved 196 th notified		RHB
36	1224		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1219H 1x VC evading	M	RHB
			1 VC KIA		
37	1230		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154295 at 1230H 2xMAM evading	M	RHB
			2 VC KIA		
38	1257		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1254H engd 1 VC	M	RHB
			1 VC KIA		
39	1310		11 th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 Ref entry		
			#15 recd unk # of RPG-2, RPG-7 rockets.		RHB
			1 bunker Dest. A Mess hall in area recd a		
			direct hit from mortar		
40	1312		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT171352 at 1310 engd	M	
			1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
41	1050		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, unit having operation	1/1, 198 th	
			180500-21-1600 in area below: BT1414; BT 1814; BT1411; BT1811		
			1215 passed to 1/1 & 198 th		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1255		196 A-4-31		
			0755: Recd mtr fire NCD ARTY Fired counter fire at BT032206		
			0758: A-6 could see NVA in Trenches at coord BT035218, firing everything in that area at this time.		
			0905: A-6 could account for 6 NVA KIA		
			0928: FAC recd hvy ground fire NCD		
			1053: A-4-31 recd RR fire from south of river, FAC obsd smoke from RR fire at BT038204, Air strike went into that area		RHB
43	1310		1/1 F-8 at 1308 inserted Inf Plat vic BT171352		RHB
44	1313		FSE A-6-11 vic BS763277 at 1130H A Btry moved to a new location to support operation by #-1 [3-1] in 11 th RZ. Unit is laid and ready to fire		RHB
45	1319		11 th R-3-1 vic BS755289 at 1250H engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3x packs CIA. SN of wpn to follow	M	RHB
46	1331		11 th A-4-3 vic BS504840 at 1258 detained 1 VCS, caught trying to cover up blood trails from pervious engagement. Evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
47	1323		198 th B-5-46 vic BT460017 at 1300H 1 US Evac from heat exhaustion INFO ONLY		RHB
48	1337		196 th CC-1-20 vic BT035308 at 1230H recd SA fire neg hits neg action taken		RHB
49	1305		11 th C-3-1 vic BS716296 at 1300H		
			1 st lift CA TD 1300H LZ Cold		
			2d lift CA TD 1320H LZ Cold		
			3d Lift CA TD 1339 LZ Cold CA complete at 1339H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1352		1/1 F-8 inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1345H engd 1 MAM w/HG evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
51	1130		Americal MID, G-3, As of 1700 hrs, 17 May 1968 a VC Bn coded as the 307 th , Commanded by Huynh Anh, consisting of approximately 350 men, were found in the vicinity of coord BT484025. They are armed with four anti-aircraft wpns, eight 82mm mtrs, 12 BAR and indiv wpns. They intend to coordinate with A/14, 706 th and local VC forces to attack Ly Tin District and fire mtrs at Chu Lai Base on 18 May 1968. On 19 May 1968 they will enlist Vietnamese Civilians including those employed on Chu Lai Base to demonstrate their sympathy to NVN policy	FSE, 198 th CLDC	RHB
52	1350 z		196 LRP Cindy vic AT955292 at 1035H spotted 9 NVA and called arty mission. During mission LRP team saw 9 NVA go down. After mission obsd 3 NVA KIA.	M, G2	RHB
53	1410		1/1, 198 th Inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1410H saw 2 MAM evading, 2 VC KIA (C), In same vic found 1 M-79 (usable) 1xAK-47 #9004568, 1xM-79 #16881, 1xSKS #56202	M	RHB
54	1419		196 D-1-6 vic BT065225 at 1140H hit BT 81mm mtr rd – trip wire on trail Res: 4 WHA (E) BT on old trail, file formation, 5m apart, flak jackets – no prior warning, no marking, no villagers in area	M	RHB
55	1443		11 th B-3-1 1 st Lift TD 1439 LZ Cold 2d Lift TD 1455 LZ Cold 3d Lift TD 1510 LZ Cold completed 1510		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1447		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1440H found		
			1500 – 2500 lbs rice, 200 lbs salt, 150 lbs dried potatoes. will evac		RHB
57	1450		196 th A-4-31 1102: tried to get dust off in		
			unit starting receiving heavy fire.		
			1104: dustoff acft & CC ship extracted 8 WHA		
			1107: CC Ship took resupplies into A-4-31 location, acft recd heavy RR, mortar an AW		
			fire neg hits. 1 WHA CC ship extracted all WHA's		
			1115: A-4-31 had 3 more WHA act in area continued to receive ground fire.		
			1149: Dustoff for 3 WHA was complete		
			1320: still receiving fire. Most of the fire is coming from the south. Some fire was from the north,		RHB
58	1505		196 th A-4-31 at 1500H unit receiving sporadic		
			mtr fire from the west		RHB
59	1527		1/1, F-8 Inf vic BT172351 at 1525H F-8 Inf		
			was extracted		RHB
60	1541		11 th D-4-21 vic VS774293 [BS773293] at 1530H in contact		
			w/unlk size en force, recd AW & SA fire		RHB
			Interim Res: 1 US KHA. contact broken 1550H, checking area		
61	1555		196 th , A-C-1-52 Ref entry #31 total now 3 KHA		
			12 WHA, 3 NVA KIA. The NVA unit was in good condition and they had enough food for 5 days		
			their magazines were empty		RHB
62	1607		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT151322 at 1605H obsd	M	
			1 MAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA (C)		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
63	1635		CLDC SGT Barnard, condition GREEN effective 1800H		RHB
64	1640		26 th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT033344 at 1415H 3x BT HG were tunred in by VN all, were dest		RHB
65	1655		FSE C-6-11 th has closed LZ Thunder		RHB
66	1530		AMCAL MIC CI (EVAL B-2) 1.) One VC MF Regt and an unknown number of high ranking infra- structure personnel are located in the valley between Hill 1362, vic BS357962 and Hill 814, vic BS321953. They are armed with numerous hvy crew served weapons. The regiment will hold a celebration in honor of Ho-Chi-Minh's birthday, at 0900 hrs, 19 May 68 at the above location after which they will train for attacks on Quang Tin (P) targets, Ly Tin District Headquarters and Chu Lai base area. The regiment is commanded by Dam Quan Trung. 2.) One VC MF squad has been repeatedly located at the vic of BT471021, Ky Sanh (V) to mortar or rocket Chu Lai Base from that location. After previous attacks, the squad returns to vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh (V). The trip takes approximately one hour to complete. The squad is commanded by DO-The- Chap. 3.) One squad of guerrillas, were seen at approximately 1900hrs. 17 May 68, at Con Si (H) Ky Hoa (V) vic BT475124. Their mission is to move to other hamlets of Ky Hoa (V) and assassinate GVN officials. Weapons: carbines and grenades, Commander: Pham Toa	Notified 198 th FSE, CLDC	
67	1705		196 th D-1-6 vic BT075225 at 1530H fd in a destroyed bunker RPD MG Sn#245595 3xdrums of RPG ammo, 7xChicom HG. Some web gear & medical supplies, 400 7.62mm Ammo	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
68	1618		196 th , B-1-6 vic BT080260 at 1609H 1 AK-47 opened up on right flank, neg casualties 1613 received intense AK-47 from hill 396 Unit unable to move. Unit in contact MTF			RHB
69	1633		196 th TOC request VR by F/8 CAV A-4-31 to check out BT037218. friendly elements at BT035218. FReq of 39.85 1/1 will run mission	passed 1/1, 196 th		RHB
70	1730		196 th at 1715 update of contacts as of 1715 A&C 1-52d are in process of attacking hill vic BT097247 again. A-4-31 is presently evacuating & resupply, using smoke screen. Tonight D-4-31 st will attack thru A-4-31 to take hill vic BT035218. B-1-6 still in contact.			RHB
71	1731		196 th A-4-31 vic BT504840 1535: still incoming mortar fire 1600: receiving mtr fire from west 1609: 2x mtr rds received 1610: Helix on station 1625: 015214 Suspected mtr location 1634: recd another mortar 1650: received another mortar 1704: Obs 4-5 NVA on top of hill where contact was made early today, engaged, think they had four probable 1706: Obs six NVA evading, waiting on gunships 1713: Obs 4-5 NVA (more) w/packs & wpns 1715: A-4-31 engaged w/LAWs & M79s they were effective because they are not receiving return fire			RHB
72	1735		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234256 at 1750H tank hit mine, damage: 3 sets of road wheels dest, Right rear sprocket dest. Crater 15' by 8' deep, 1 US WHA (E)	M		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1740		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1447H Ref Journal #56, destroyed all rice, potatoes and salt		RHB
74	1745		1 st MAR DIV, May Fly, vic AT825483 at 1455H Obs 250-300 NVA moving NE. They were wearing khaki & green uniforms and wearing camouflaged covers on helmets. They were carrying packs rifles, MG's & large tubes. Called Arty. Res 99 NVA KIA, 8 large sec explosions, 8 bunkers dest, 12 structures dest.		RHB
75	1805		196 th , A-4-31, 1-52, in contact for two hours vic BT080260. Presently C and A-1-52 plan to pull back fm crest of Hill 434 for consolidated NDP. 1-52 resupply C&A received hvy AW fire fm valley to S. 1-52 believes enemy force has moved to their rear. A-4-31 plans to place delayed fuse bombs on Hill Nui Lon, then pull back to NDP w/D-4-31. B-1-6 to dig in W of Hill 396 for night.		RHB
76	1830		196 th , B-1-6, BT081260 at 1609 recvd AW fire fm above coord, requested gunship, pulled back waiting for air strike. 1630: Air strike complete, Helix and fighter recd hvy AW fire. 1710: Second air strike complete. 1710: Reports cal .50 pos BT082259; about 15 AW in above area. 1721: called another air strike. Arty will be firing on pos throughout the night. 1721: Reported a cal .50 pos at BT082261. 1745: Still receiving mtr fire. 1747: recd 9 mtr rds. 1748: Recd mor mtr rds – damaged A-6 radio. 1752: Still receiving hvy mtr fire. 1848: Still receiving hvy mtr fire, FAC was receiving hvy grd fire. 1905: Pulling out of area w/air strikes giving cover. 1908: Still receiving mtr rds. 1910: Recd SA fire fm right flank. 1913: Recd hvy mtr fire. 1914: NVA are following them as they pull back.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76			(continuation) 1916: FAC obs cal .50 pos at BT025223. A Co is moving to link up w/D Co.		RHB
77	1936		1-1, B-1-1, BT200161 at 1929H tank hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Crater 6' deep, 4' in diam. Moderate dam to tank.	M	JAL
78	2000		39 th Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1745H Veh C-21 det command detonated mine, approx 4 lb. Also recd SA fire. NCD.		JAL
79	0420	(Delayed)	fm 17 May) 11 th , Cpt Holbrook, at 171830H 5 EM misappropriated veh and drove to village at base of hill 69. They entered laundry. While in laundry Vietnamese stole ¼ ton veh and drove short distance; hit VN boy and overturned truck. Both legs severed fm boy. 5 US left laundry and went to scene of accident where a crowd was gathering. At this time a second veh fm 4-3 w/2 US personnel arrived on scene. They tried to recover veh, but crowd was larger by this time and angry. They would not allow veh to be moved. The 2 US were able to get 3 of the original 5 EM fm 4-3 away fm crowd and went to scty post at An Tan Bridge and called MPs. MPs arrived at 2100H. They entered village w/5 men and recovered the truck, but were unable to get any info on the 2 remaining men. The 198 th MPs have the veh impounded. All US units in area are MP and MACV. MPs notified to be on alert for two missing men. No further info on boy. The two missing men are Sp/4 Jones, HHC, 4-3; Sp/4 Jerrico, Co B 4-3.		RHB
80	0835	(Delayed)	fm 17 May) 2d ARVN, Request for AO ext for Tra Bong SF Camp. Fm A-4289 to B-4293 to C-3793 fm 200600 to 242400 May. Search and Clear Opn w/1 CIDG Co. Approved by CG; passed to 2d ARVN.		RHB
81	1750	(Delayed)	196 th , A-4-31, receiving very accurate mtr fire. Believe FO party above them. Will be requesting more TAC air. In hvy contact at this time.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
82	1426	(Delayed)	11 th , CPT Henderson, request AO ext in RZ fm 180799 to 241800H; fm BS7235 W to BS6635, a- long western RZ bndry to BS6626, S to BS6625 E to BS720244, N to BS7225, SE to BS8021, N to BS8027. Approved by CG. Passed to 11 th Bde		RHB
83	2040		196 th , R-1-20, BT003388 at 1809N obs 20 NVA w/wpns and packs dressed in dark green uni forms moving E, 1800 meters away. Called Arty; res 4 NVA KIA. obs 3 running, eng w/ BAR w/unlk res.		RHB
84	2100		196 th , Request for F-8 Cav -area as follows: BT0122, 0121, 0221, 0222, 0321, 0322 - VR and screen, will require hvy gun team if available. Times on sta from 0830 until 1130 - from 1230 - 1530. Friendly loc C-4-31 at AT998202, freq 66.5 A&D 4-31 at BT040260	1/1	RHB
85	2114		196 th , D-1-6, BT074224 at 1959 fd 1 NVA KBA badly burned. No clothes, no wpns, no web gear.	M	
86	2115		To S-2, 196 th : usually reliable intelligence indicated enemy activity within 500 meters of AT971199 and 1500 meters of BT021167		RHB
87	1800	(Delayed)	Quang Ngai, TOC at 0010H Q.N. sector Engr Co & Family Qtrs hit by 4 60mm mtr rds and SA fire. Res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA. 7 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, 3 B-40 rkts, 6 bangalore torpedoes, 2 10 kilo mines, 50 stick grenades. Total for period: Friendly: 10 KHA, 8 WHA; Enemy: 13 VC KIA, 7 POW, 9 IWC.		RHB
88			Fm reliable source, to: 196 th S-2 usually reliable intelligence indicates enemy activ within 1000 meters of AT976202 and within 500 meters of AT809170, and within 800 meters of AT972203.		RHB
89	2005		196 th , AT987246 at 2000H LRP Rosie inserted		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
90	2205		Quang Ngai, TOC, at 2200H BS630735 – recd 7 mort rds. 2d Engr (ARVN).		JAL
91	2214		196 th , D-1-20, LZ Ross, BT027342, at 2105H recd 2 CS grenades inside perimeter on S side. Also recd 2 82mm rds. NCD. Fired counter-mtr at 953335, 973323, 015357.		JAL
92	2255		196 th , D-1-20, LZ Ross, BT027342, at 2114H recd AW fire, 1 60mm rd, fm 175' - approx 500 meters. NCD. Retd fire w/81mm. All quiet at 2200H.		JAL
93	2255		Tam Ky, S-2, 1000 VC and 200 CW fm Tra Bong moved fm BT266084 to 260085/280110. Purpose: to atk unit belonging to Quang Tin Sec fm to- night through 20 May 68. (OB has neg info verifying this report) Passed to 198 th S-2 at 2320H.		JAL
94	2310		To: 196 th S-2: usually reliable source indicates enemy activity within 1000 meters of BT052183.		JAL
95	2330		196 th , A-4-31, police of area revealed an additional 21 bodies, killed by small arms; 12 bodies killed by Arty, 16 by Air. Add 3 NVA to 1-52.	M	JAL
96	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/moderate contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-31 vic BT035218, while on a night atk, recd hvy SA/AW and mtr fire beginning at 0225H. Contact cont'd throughout the day w/55 NVA KIA. Beginning at 1120H A&C Co 1-52 vic BT096244 came in contact and were in contact until approx 1930H w/6 NVA KIA. B- 1-6 vic BT080260 came in contact at 1609H and was in contact until approx 1930H w/unk res. In air moves A-1-20 moved to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 0907H. B-1-20 moved to FSB Ryder (AT945344) closing at 1055H. B-1-52 moved fm LZ Baldy to FSB East (BT131202) closing at 1128H. In the Duc Pho AO LZ Charlie Brown (BS932222) recd a mtr atk at 0038H resulting in 2 KHA, 14 WHA(evac) and 1 WHA(minor). The 3-1 moved into the Duc Pho RZ w/A Co and recon CA at 0951H to vic BS764277, C Co CA at 1339H		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal opened.		
2	0025		196 th , A-3-21, BT089310 at 182350H recd 30 rds AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty.		JAL
3	0045		198 th , C-26, 5-46, BS533948, at 0005H recd 1 satchel charge. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Called for dust off at 0030. Complete at 0042H.	M	JAL
4	0145		196 th , LRP Rio Grande, AT8735 at 0053H recd 1 HG. Obs movement to East. Recd CS and HG. Obs 11 lights to NE. Called Arty – recd more CS and HG. 2 USMC WHA. Spooky and gunships fm 1 st Div. 0415H – recd more SA and HG fm NW and E, called Arty. NCD, all quiet.		JAL
4[sic]	0555		CLDC, TOC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0600H.		JAL
5	0205 H		1 st MAR DIV, G2, Duc Duc Nat'l Police, Viet Rate: B2. US: FB, Two regional Force Co. loc- ated vic AT935504, AT927539, AT947496. Wpns 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4xB40, 1 Hvy MG, and SA. One VC RF Bn (Str 290) located vic AT893378, AT892365. One VC MF located vic AT867393, AT 864379. These units will combine & atk frien ly outposts in Duc Duc District tonight, 18 May 68.	passed 196 th	JAL
6	0805		39 th Engr B-39 th Engr vic BS635852 at 0240H recd SA fire from BS625862, returned SA fire neg Cas, Neg Res.		RHB
7	0920		196 th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0900H CA 1 st Lift PZ 0900 – LZ 0930 – LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 0909 – LZ 0913 – LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 0919 – LZ 0923 – LZ Cold 4 th Lift PZ 0931 – LZ 0935 – LZ Cold 5 th Lift PZ 0943 – LZ 0946 – LZ Cold completed 0946 – Cold LZ	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
8	0912		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT204468 at 0910H engd 2	M		
			MAM, Green uniforms, web gear & packs, evading. Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB	
9	0930		39 th C-39 th Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H			
			recd S/A fire from BS724598, returned S/A & AW. Neg Cas or Res		RHB	
10	0930		39 th Engr, C-39 th vic BS717593 at 0800H found			
			3 trenches cut across road. 4xpiles of rubbish on road. Swept with mine detector and repaired road.		RHB	
11	0948		CLDC will be using #2 on new SOI effective 200001H		RHB	
12	1030		198 th C-5-46 th vic BS 511913 at 0931H recd	M		
			sniper fire 1xWHA, dustoff complete 1000 called in arty on suspected location BS510940			
13	1050		198 th PMO vic BT646029 at 1025H PF Obsd			
			4xVC w/wpns at above location. Will send some one out to check it out.		RHB	
14	1101		196 th C-3-21 vic BT126384 at 1005H Obs 1xVN	M		
			evading engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1x VC KIA 30 yrs old		RHB	
15	1101		196 th C-3-21 vic BT128384 at 0950H obs 1	M		
			VN evading 300 meters S of this location. Engd, Res: 1 VC KIA 30-35 yrs old wearing black shirt & white shorts, no ID, wpn or equip		RHB	
16	1101		196 th A-4-21 vic AT992318 at 0840H Found			
			BT 15 meters off trail, camouflaged w/rice straw, 105mm Rd, w/trip wire, troops were sweeping area from 5 to 30 meters apart, no warning devices or markings, were no body armor & no villagers near, dest in place		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
17	1101		196 th D-1-6 vic BT069225 at 0815H Fd a		
			50 Cal position. "donut" shape, w/hump in middle, fd many small bunkers around position		RHB
18z	1040 H		11 th A-4-3 vic BS500850 at 1010H 1xVCS CIA		
			gunshot wound in leg. dusted off		RHB
19	1043		FSE, 1-14 vic BT471017 at 1040H report seeing		
			flash, believe to be rocket flash at above coord. Firing Arty at this grid		RHB
20	1110		196 th 4-31 at 1100H D-4-31 secured objective		
			vic BT040226 NCD. Neg contact		RHB
21	1121		196 th LZ Ross vic BT027342 at 181000H-		
			181600H civilians brought in the morning: 11x81mm duds, 1 rd 60mm dud, 3rds 81mm		
			illum dud rds, paid 1,300 piasters for rds. In the afternoon 7 rds 81mm duds, 2 rds		
			105mm duds, 3 HG, They were paid 1,900 piasters. All rds destroyed		RHB
22	1125		1125 FSE reports that at 1050 hours 2-1-14 th		
			OPs reported rockets being fired from grid 471017. Fired in an easterly direction		
			Arty fired 27-155 HE 54 rds 105 HE		
			OP located at BT466006 reported secondary explosions, OP's that saw rockets fired at 463007 & 466006		RHB
23	1130		196 th B-2-1 closed FSB East BT1320: airmoved		
			from LZ Baldy AT 1115H		RHB
24	1137		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT940282 at 1048H		
			Obsd 25 MAM w/packs & wpns dressed in blk PJ's & khakis moving West. They disappeared		
			from sight before she could call Arty. They will continue observing area		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1120		196 th FAC vic BT082259 at 1000H while putting in air strike reported receiving AW fire & some type of explosive, flak producing fire. possibly 37mm AA	G2 Air	
26	1138		196 th vic BT052253 gunship south of Center was hit. Made forced landing at FSB Center All crew members OK. Ship will be evacuated to Chu Lai		RHB
27	1138		196 th D-1-6 vic BT069225 at 0815H Ref Journal #17 Found a big bnkr 20 ft x 30 ft destroyed by air strike. They were alot of 50 Cal casings around area. an EOD team has been requested.		RHB
28	1139		196 th Nat'l Police Que Son vic BT070375 advised the road sweep team there is a VC ambush and two command detonated mines at BT070375		RHB
29	1154		196 th S-3 B-1-6 & A&C 1-52d vic BT099246 at 1130H receiving hvy AW fire from Hill 434 vic BT099246 and BT082261. B-1-6 being held up & are putting in air strike. In contact MTF		RHB
30	1155		196 th B-3-21 vic BT105273 at 0835H Obs 2 MAM in green unif in a two man foxhole, 30 meters to their S. Eng with SA & AW fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, BAR and SKS CIA. Then Obs another VC in black PJ's in a small bunker with overhead cover. Eng w/SA & HG. Res 1 VC KIA. CIA 8 HG's	M	RHB
31	1155		198 th H/17 th vic BS696935 at 1100H hit two mines 2 WHA (E) 1 was an RTO, 2 nd was a interperter. thought to be command detonated Upon hitting mines rec'd sniper fire. Tracks fired back and rec'd hvy SA fire. NO cas from SA fire.	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
32	1200		196 th B-1-6 at 1130H reported fighters put- ting in airstrike at BT081255. were receiv- ing hvy ground fire. No reports of A/C being hit		RHB
33	1340		26 th Engr, D-26 th Engr vic BT070375 at 181324H 5 ton truck hit a mine, Neg Cas, minor damage to truck		RHB
34	1345		196 th Reference Journal #30 Sn# BAR 831806 SKS 10092576		RHB
35	1045		196 th CPT Morris vic BT132200 CH 53, south of FSB East, crashed loaded with troops. 1 CH46 down at FSB East, mechanical failure. 1 st MAW further info: CH53 down due to mech failure. Res so far: 5 NBW (E), crew all safe. MTF. 1150: total casualties: 15 NBW (E) unit was B-2-1	III MAF, G-3, C/S	RHB
36	1127		196 th Mine sweep vic BT120488 at 1127H road sweep team found a mine made of Tin and TNT buried in the center of the road. Pressure detonate type. Removed from road and dest.		RHB
37	1144		198 th D-1-46 vic BT187111 at 1130H fd small arms cache. 1xCHICOM MG (unk typ) 4xMAS 36 9xM-1 carbines 4xFKF (french rifle) 15xBARs w/7 magazines 3xLMG RPD's 1x Burp gun 9mm 10x type 53 rifles 1xshot gun 7xM-1 rifles 1xM-3 submachine 1x1903 springfield 22xcartridge belts 1xChicom claymore mines 103rds RPG 2 1xunknown type auto/rifle	III MAF, G3 C/S, G2	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
37	1144		cont element sighted 7xVC four ran, three gave up. Element talked them into telling them where this cache was, believe one of the other VN will tell them where another cache is		RHB
38	1120		Reference Journal #25 Further Info: FAC says that fire came from BT080259. rds at about 3500 ft.		RHB
39	1155		198 th H-17 vic BS697935 at 1135H was moving fm area of sniper fire. Hit another AP mine – thought to be command detonated – 1 WHA (E) dustoff time 1135 complete 1155 D-5-46 1245H The WHA (E) was from D-5-46. he was dusted off but died: 1 x US KHA	C/S	RHB
40	1245		196 th vic BT027342 at 181000 – 181600 Ref Journal #21: Add 280X 81mm Illum duds		RHB
41	1347		196th Road sweep vic BT115493 at 1223H fd what looks like a world war II anti tank mine started to remove it from the road, mine detonated res: 3 WHA (E)		RHB
42	1430		11 th B-3-1 vic BS744254 at 1335H detained 1xVCS evading		RHB
43	1438		196 th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0930H fd a M16 bouncing Betty mine, while getting ready to dest it another man stepped on another M16 mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) unit making a complete sweep of the area	M	RHB
44	1454		196 th D-1-6 vic BT086234 at 1408H a box car air craft enroute to pick up downed ship recd fire from five different locations fic BT086234. also repair air craft, recd fire from same location. Some hits recd. D-1-6 fired mtrs at suspected en location		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1503		11 th C-4-21 vic BS843316 at 1420H engd 5 VC w/wpns Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC CIA 1xfrench bolt action rifle CIA 1540: change to read 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 IWC	M	RHB
46	1520		11 th A-3-1 vic BS761285 at 1500H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x Pistol belt w/red star CIA, 1xHelmet CIA	M	RHB
47	1540		196 th TOC at 1530H convoy departed Baldy for Ross at 1530H.	CSIC	RHB
48	1347		Reference entry #26 196 th vic BT098246 at 1131H Gunship red AW fire, 1 acft was hit and had to make a force landing, at D-1-6 location vic BT075226 neg cas, crew was extracted		RHB
49	1530		196 th D-4-31 vic BT036217 at 1445H fd 2x AK47 Sn# 10084176, 2099614, 50 ft of trench line destroyed. 15 bnkr destroyed, 3 bnkr dam. 3 tunnels 12 ft long damaged, pieces of NVA bodies laying all over the area, arms, legs, heads, hands etc. Note: bodies were counted last night		RHB
50	1545		26 th Engr, D-26 th vic BT078386 at 1340H road patrol fd large mine, blew in place, left craft 8'dia x 3'deep		RHB
51	1623		1/1 TOC at 1620H gunship departed Hill 29 for LZ Baldy		RHB
52	1643		CLDC SGT Thurston at 1800 Condition GREEN		RHB
53	1707		196 th A&C 1-52 vic BT099243 at 1705H supplies going in for elements of A&C 1-52d		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54	1539	(Delayed)	196 th , D-1-52 & C-1-14, move of 1-52:				
			1 st lift – PZ 1510H 3 rd lift – PZ 1545 2 nd lift – PZ 1525H 4 th lift complete 1642H.				
			Move of C-14 Arty: 5 lifts of arty 1515H				
			9 th lift completed at 1640H 10 th lift completed at 1643H				
			13 lift completed at 1745H Move complete at 1900H.				RHB
55	1650	(Delayed)	11 th , TOC, BS570770 at 1600H Aero Scouts eng			M	RHB
			1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.				
56	1710		196 th , E-1-52 at 1705H 1 st lift completed. 3 rd lift completed at 1748H. 1-52 move completed at 1900H.				RHB
57	1725		196 th , Mine sweep team, BS078386 at 1430H mine sweep fm LZ Ross fm helite type det mine on the shoulder of the road. mine blown in place leaving crater 8' by 3'.				RHB
58	1750		196 th TOC, B-1-6 seized obj vic BT081261 (Hill 396) – consolidating on Northern slope.				RHB
59	1800		26 th Engr, Hqs, BT433077 at 1730H 1 civ behind 26 th Engr perimeter stepped on mine or dud rd. Res: 1 civ KIA. Sweep tm and interpreter will check area to attempt to determine cause of explo.				RHB
60	1800		196 th , D-1-20, 1 st lift to LZ Ross airborne at 1724H; complete at 1900H.				RHB
61	1835		198 th , H-17 Cav, BT434044 at 1820H recd sni- per fire fm BT435044. Res: 1 WHA(evac). H- 17 checking area at this time.			M	RHB
62	1845		196 th , A-1-52, BT093238 at 1720H gunship took some grd fire fm above coord. Neg hits; ret'd fire w/unlk res.				RHB
63	1847		11 th , C-4-21, BS873342 at 1832H detained 1 VCS 18 yrs old, who was evading.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1805	(Delayed)	11 th , S-2, reported that documents captured	G2	
			identified the 401 st NVA Regt.		RHB
65	1845		196 th , B-1-6, BT082262 at 1630H reached the top of Hill 396 at above coord. All wpn pos are empty. 1654H – fd 2 Chicom HG, 1 cal .50 pos, 1 81mm pos, 2 sets of NVA fatigues torn up by fragments. Fd spots of blood and 17 graves. In process of digging them up.		RHB
66	1848		196 th , A-1-20, BT082390 at 1741H obs 3 VC moving toward their loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had no ID, wpn or doc. Other 2 evaded NE. PF said his mother and father are also VC.	M	RHB
67	1850		196 th , Rcn-1-20, AT987372, at 1827H CC ship recd 12 rds of SA fire fm above grid. Neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.		RHB
68	1900		196 th LRP Lucy inserted at 1900H. AO AT935305-935285-955285-955305. LRP Cindy extracted at 1900H. LRP Diane inserted at 1916H. AO 9741-0041-9739-0039.	FSE G2	RHB
69	1911		196 th , LRP Rosie, AT973246, present location of LRP at above coord.		RHB
70	1940		196 th , S2, LRP Lucy at AT945293.		JAL
71	1940		198 th , LT Blanco, BT187111, the official count on wpns is 59 IW and 6 CS. Ref earlier report on wpns cache (Ref Journal entry #37).		JAL
72	1903	(Delayed)	198 th , D-5-46, BS698956 at 1839H hit a mine while searching village. Res: 3 WHA(evac) 1 fm H-17 Cav, 2 fm D-5-46. 1917H: change to read 2 WHA(evac) 3 WHA (minor).	M	JAL
73	2110		C-39 Engr, BS714617 at 1845H recd 16 rds SA fire. Neg cas.		JAL
74	2000	(Delayed)	196 th , C-2-1, BT076435 at 1915H amb ptl fm C-2-1 sent ele to recon amb pos before moving into it. The recon ele reached site and obs 7 MAM w/packs and wpns. Engd. Res: 4 NVA	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
74			(continuation) KIA, 2 AK-47, A K-44 and several doc will be evac and sent to LZ Baldy.			
75	2005	(Delayed)	196 th , LRP Rio Grande, AT866358 at 1800H obs 7 VC dressed in black PJs w/packs and wpns. Called Arty: reported 3 VC KIA.	M	JAL	
76	2140		196 th , A&C-1-52, BT098246 at 1906H recd AW fire. Retd fire. Res: 9 NVA KIA, CIA 1 cal .50 MG, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47.	M	JAL	
77	2140		196 th , A-1-6, BT025226 at 1908H obs 1 NVA who jumped out of hole 20 meters fm perimeter. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN EP0838M, will be evac.	M	JAL	
78	2145		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, at 2100H Info fm Village Chief obtained by Kit Carson Scout. Village Chief fm Ky Bieh (BT3117). 100 VC are at BT3515 and 500 VC are at BT3615. To atk Bou Bau Bridge tonight or tomorrow. Also to hit Tam Ky. There are also 100 NVA at BT318172 and BT319168.	198 th 1/1	JAL	
79	2130	(Delayed)	196 th , B-1-6, BT076255 at 1640H dug up 3 out of 17 graves. 3 NVA KIA by Arty. Will dig up other 14 graves tomorrow.	M	JAL	
80	2146		196 th , A, C-1-52, BT098246 at 2130 going over obj, recd SA fire fm Right Flank, dispatched gunships. Flare ship on station. Still in contact. 2240H – set up in perimeter. Totals: 9 NVA KIA; 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 12.7AA CIA (See #76)	M	JAL	
81	2322		198 th , C-5-46, BS530941, recd 3 HG. NCD. Retd fire w/SA and M-79.		JAL	
82	2325		198 th , A-5-46, BS655961 at 2155H recd 2 satchel charges. Retd fire w/M-79, SA and HG and 81mm illum. Recd hvy AW fire. NCD.		JAL	
83	2330		196 th , Ref Spot Report A, C-1-52. 1906H: Change 1 cal .50 MG to 1 12.7AA complete		JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001 19 May 68	2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd cbt			JAL
			sweep opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1 Bn 52 Inf moved into the AO ext to the NW to support Opn Allen Brook. C-1-52 CA into LZ Cacti (BT058470) at 0946H w/LZ cold and hit a M-16 mine (1KHA, 2 WHA), a mine sweep of the LZ was conducted delaying insertion of other elements. D&E Co along w/the Hqs elements of 1-52 Inf were then moved to LZ Cacti closing at 1837H. D-1-52 then moved into the AO to vic BT031485 and joined F-17 Cav(-) who had moved overland moving into the AO to the vic BT031485 approx 1500H. D-1-20 was air moved fm their loc in the field to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 1830H and began an immediate lift to LZ Cacti (BT058470) closing at 1900H and moving to vic BT053476. C-1-14 Arty was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Cacti (BT058470) closing at 1900H. IN other air moves A-4-31 was air moved fm their field loc to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 2010H. B-2-1 was air moved fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to FSB East (BT131202) closing at 1115H. In Opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 at 1130H fm a wpns cache vic BT187111 w/50 IWC and 15 CSWC. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 11 WHA(evac) 3 WHA (minor). 31 NVA KIA, 15 VC KIA, 62 IWC, 16 CSWC.			
85	2400		Journal closed.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal Opened		
2	0710		11 th Bde, A-4-3 vic BS782853 at 0645H	M	JAL
			PZ 0645 LZ 0701 BS782853 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 0715 LZ 0729 LZ Cold 3d Lif LZ 0756 LZ Cold Complate at 0756		
3	0820		11 th A-4-3 vic BS76862 at 0800H detained 1x female VCS, had wound in her foot (bullet) also fd and destroyed 1xbunker, sending out interrogation team, will not evac unless proven to be VC		RHB
4	0830		G3 to 196 th Passed following verbal order to 196 th Bde. Be prepared to move A-4-21 from Baldy to Bronco tommorrow 21 May 68. Be prepared to move D-3-1 from Baldy to Bronco on 22 May 68. Move A&C 1-52 into W/W esten- sion area on 20 May so that at least two companies are on ridge vic Hardcore. Passed to Major Bearden		RHB
5	0846		11 th A-4-3 vic BS786863 at 0810H detained 1xMAM, with old wound.		RHB
6	0913		11 th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H engd 4 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1 x US carbine CIA, 1xM16 CIA. 3 x frag HG CIA	M	RHB
7	0930		11 th E-1 Cav vic BS583854 at 0900H engd 3xVC evading 1xVC KIA 1 VC WIA CIA and 1 VCS detained CIA: 3 HG	M	RHB
8	0930		11 th B-3-1 vic BS756261 at 0900H fd a plat size base camp. 8xhuts & 8-10 lean tos. 200xtowels 1xPr Black PJ's and some C rations cans was not camouflaged but did have a canopy over it. The huts were fairly new and look as if they had been recently used. will dest		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
9	0932		11 th C-3-1 vic BS688308 at 0922H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1Xwpn CIA #307219	M	RHB
10	0941		198 D-1-46 vic BT186112 at 0920H Obs 7xVC evading and engd, Res: 2xVC KIA, 3x VC CIA, 1xVC says he'll lead them to a wpn's cache	M	RHB
11	0945		11 th CC-4-21, vic BS747375 at 0930H detained 1Xfemale in area where a lot of activity was going on		RHB
12	0945		198th H-17 Cav vic BS688945, at 0910H recd 1x rd of sniper fire, neg cas D-5/46 checked area out and CIA 2 VCS & 2 HG still checking area for wpn		RHB
13	0755		196 th , 3-21 request for VR for following area BT1228, BT1225, BT1525, BT1628, come up on 3-21 command push – M-597, friendly locations in area BT129285, passed 1/1 – two guns, and both are committed as light teams. Passed to G3: VR will not be run, passed to 1/1 and 196 th		RHB
14	1005		11 th A-6-11 Arty, vic BS747375 at 0900H fired a mission vic above coord at 25 VC in open, Res: 2 VC KIA, arty observer confirms the 2 KIA's	M	RHB
15	1030		198 th vic BT414040 Recon 1-46 th receiving AW fire, Dug In position. requesting airstrike. Airstrike put in		RHB
16	1037		39 th Engr B-39 th Engr vic BS614895 at 0850H individual turned himself in to B-39 th Engr. Engr turned him over to MP's of 4-3.		RHB
17	1040		11 th CC-4-21 vic BS747375 at 1030H detained 2 VC Suspects		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1045		2d ROK LNO an Australian ship is supporting	G3, FSE	
			2d ROK. If 1/1 desires, a Team can be sent with them on their operation to give them		
			Naval Gunfire Support.		RHB
19	1047		198 th Reference Journal #10 add 3x AM radios		
			CIA all set on 55 Freq type unk at this time		RHB
20	1105		11 th A-4-3 vic BS776862 at 1005H had 1xPlat	G3, C/S G2	
			encounter either a mine field or a series of BT. Res 5xKHA, 18 WHA (E) 8x2nd Surg, 10x	III MAF, MID M	
			27 th Surg, No one left on the ground to give proper information on what happened,		
			officer on way to Chu Lai to interview WHA's MID will send man to debrief.		RHB
21	1109		198 th D-1-46 vic BT193133 at 1030H recd		
			10-20 rds AK fire. Neg Cas, checking area now		RHB
22	1110		198 th C-5-46 vic BS508950 obsd 2 VC w/wpns		
			700m from psn, called arty. got 4 secondary explosions, checking area now		RHB
23	1105		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325295 at 1100H eng 1 MAM	M	RHB
			evading. Res 1 VC KIA		
24	1120		196 th S3 vic BT033197 at 1105H Gunship,		
			176 Avn, escorting sniffer mission vic BT0319 received 50 Cal fire. Gunship hit and sat		
			down in D 16-4-31 location which is BT033217. No Cas, extent of Damage unk, tail no of acft		
			608. 2d Gunship hit but returned to LZ Ross OK and is flyable.		RHB
25	1140		11 th LRRP's vic BS812288-BS793336 LRP	M, G2, FSE	
			Phantom was inserted at 1058H at BS812288-LRP Lolita inserted at 1130H at BS793336		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
26	1140		196 th B-1-6 vic BG083260 at 0840 H fd 150 tunnel, 2 1/2' x 3' wide. 50 Cal psn, 5 x bnkers, all destroyed.		RHB
27	1145		1 st Mar Div LNO 27 th Mar vic AT975535 at 1130H Units are in contact w/unk size force who are dug in and in bunkers. No cas reported at this time. 196 th S-2 Sgt Bonham notified. Also passed that the 1 st Mar Div wanted the 1-52d to notify Patty Shell on 42.7 or 44.7. the TACP freq was 43.0		RHB
28	1230		11 th A-4-3 vic BS775862 at 1200H tripped booby trap or mine, Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) They were in a file formation, rate of march was slow, men were 5-10 meters apart, all wore flak jackets, no warning device, no sound prior to detonation, they were near a tree line, unk if villagers knew about it.		RHB
29	0910		39 th Engr C-39 th Engr 100 meters north of 1sllJ found mud and brush barricade – 2-3ft high across roadqay 75 meters north of 1S11J (BS673680) found mud and brush barricade same as above. 20 meters north of 1s11J found 105mm Rds and 1 Chinese Stick Hand Grenade on side of road-both duds. 10 meters north of 1S11J found trench 2 1/2 ft deep by 1 1/2 feet wide dug in fm both shoulders of road. 10 meters south of 1S11J found trenches same as above. 100m south of 1S11J fd mud brush barricade same as others. At 1S11J found 1-55mm rd with Bamboo pressure Firing device Battery Power on east shoulder of road. 250 meters north IS11J found rock formation 3/4 circle with line of rock coming out of it. ACTION(S) TAKEN: Removed Barricade. filled in trenches with existing fill. Remove 155rd, also 105 rd and stick grenade. Swept compete area to include bypass. Contined M/S. noticed at each obstacle enemy signs and messagesfd. Also a 3 ft leaf with 3 inche circlce cut in center of each. 150 meters south of 1S11J found 2 bamboo stakes with slit cut in them. And enemy propaganda stakes		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI-TIALS
30	1258		11 th D-19-Engr vic BS821346 at 1130H 5 ton dump truk hit a mine. 20-25 lb expl. 300 meters south of bridge 109, truck dest, 2 WH (E) left a crater 1x1meters.	M		
31	1305		11 th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H Ref Journal No #6: wpn serial # Carbine: 965858, M-16 155274			RHB
32	1315		196 th Lt Campbell vic AT990250 approx 1130H slick down at FSB West due to poncho being pulled into the tail rotor			RHB
33	1318		198 th Rcn-1-46 vic BT414042 at 1300H had a dust off for 1xheat casualty			
34	1400		1/1 Sgt Wilhaitevic BT1528 in contact, extension request grid BT140290 south to 140270 west to 165270 time ASAP – 202000H Reason: C-1-1 received RPG rd and then F-8 received 50 Cal fire BT154289, approved by 196 th , passed to 1/1 Cav	196 th G3, FSE		RHB
35	1400		11 th A-3-1 vic BS772298 at 1255H Fd base camp for a Co or a Bn size unit. Several cooking huts, several living huts. Report that huts are fairly new. Will dest as much as possible			RHB
36	1400		11 th D-4-21 vic BS768297 at 1300H fd 12 living huts, 8 cooking huts, 12xfortified fighting positions. Fd 6xB-40 Rkts, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 Chicom HGs, sketch & maps of area with overlays. Will evac sketch and maps of area & B-40 Rkts, will dest rest			RHB
37	1405		196 th B-1-52d vic BT021512 at 1055H EM stepped on US AP mine, pressure detonating, No body armor, no warning devices. 1 US WHA (E)	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
38	1415		196 th LRP Rosie vic AT974237 at 1300H recd		G2	
			A/W fire fm 2xpositions, sent out gunships and a slick 1355: extracted Rosie fm AT988237			RHB
39	1438		196 th TOC 1045-1115 results of sniffer		G2 Air	
			mission: 12xhot spots fm BT050170 to BT038192 aircraft recd fire from BT033197, neg hits			RHB
40	1440		196 th A-4-21 vic BT016320 at 1322H recd 40			
			rds A/W fier 200 meters south, returned fire checked area w/neg results			RHB
41	1442		1/1 F-8 vic BT268347 at 1440H obs 2 MAM		M	
			evading, engd Res: 2 VC KIA			RHB
42	1500		11 th A-4-3 at 1005H Reference Journal #20			
			6 KHA, 19 WHA evac no type of formation, they were sitting down taking a break, not moving, distance between casualties; all bunched together, all wore flak jackets, no warning devices, no sounds prior to detonation, they were by a tree line. unknown if villagers knew about booby trap			RHB
43	1527		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1515H RPG Rd hit		M	
			a tree, wounding the man standing next to it. Res: 1 WHA (M)			RHB
44	1530		11 th D-4-21 vic BS763288 at 1510H Fd newly			
			constructed basecamp, huts where still green (blding material) fd under triple canopy where air could not spot, will dest. so far have found 7xhuts			RHB
45	1543		1/1 F-8 vic BT154289 at 1445H A gunship		Avn	
			recd 15 rds of 50 Cal and 30 rds AK-47. took 2 hits. gunship enroute back to Chu Lai at this time			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
46	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1555H 50 Cal MG blew up. Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	RHB
47	1605		26 th Engr S-3, 7 floats on An Tan Bridge need replacement – work will be done on nights of 20 & 21 May – bridg is still usable with spaced traffic	198 th , Engr	RHB
48	1620		198 th A-5-46 vic BS695965 at 1618H 2 men hit a BT at BS695965, 2 WHA (E), believed to be a HG	M	RHB
49	1658		CLDC, CPT Beck, condition white effective 1800		RHB
50	1700		196 th SP/4 Bynum, F-8 Cav request for LRP Diane Reason: team sent out 2xmen for recon, have not returned, want F-8 to make VR for missing men. To come up on 1-20 – A Co freq, passed request to 1/1 Cav, 1/1 Cav sent one F-8 Cav Team. Passed to 196 th		RHB
51	1723		1/1 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS602842 at 1722H engd 1xVC, 1xVC KIA; CIA 3xM-26 HG, web gear, poncho liner & documents	M	RHB
52	1728		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT144289 at 1715H 2xWHA (E) slightly wounded, received shrapnel from HG's they threw in spider hole 1744: found 1 VC KIA in hole	M	RHB
53	1748		11 th C-4-3 vic BS545785 at 1745H detained 1 VCS evadign. evac to Dottie for interrogation		RHB
54	1800		CLDC, Reft Journal entry #49. Change to read Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.		RHB
55	1630	(Delayed)	Americal MID (CI), Source of 8 th ARVN MID, at 1615H the following was submitted by the 8 th ARVN MID, thru Americal CI Section. ARVN eval : C3. CI eval: F6. At 1700H, 17 May 68. 300 VC of the 307 th unit moved fm Quang		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
55			(continuation) Ngai City area to vic BT412009 and BT403008. They had 100 laborers with them. Their mission is to atk Hill 76, Ky Sanh (V), mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base, and atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs. Commanded by: KHOA. Wpns: 8 81mm mtrs, 6 60mm mtrs, 5 57mm RR, 5 .30 cal MG, 1 .50 cal MG. At 0800H, 17 May 68, a VC Main Force Arty unit of approx 400 met were loc vic BT 355020. Commanded by: HUYEN. Wpns: 12 CS (type unk). (8 th ARVN MID Comment: probably a rkt unit).		RHB
56	1756		CLDC, Tower 81 at 1750 recd 2 rds sniper fire. Thought it came fm BT572017.		RHB
57	1910		196 th , D-1-20, LZ Cacti to LZ Ross, 1 st lift 1646. 2 nd lift: 1757. Complete 1823H.		RHB
58	1915		196 th , Bde Avn Sect, BS810440 at 1901H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
59	1920		196 th , Cpt Morris, A-1-52—C-1-52, lift to Cacti complete. 1830H PZ time; 1838H LZ Time.		RHB
60	1950		CLDC, Bunker 750, 35 th Engr. BT528037 at 1920H recd 2 rds SA fire fm BT526034.		JAL
61	2000		11 th , Bde Avn, BS795428 at 1910H H-23 chasing evading suspect. Recd SA fire; A/C took hit. REs: 1 WHA(evac). A/C retd to base-unflyable.	M	JAL
62	0947	(Delayed)	1/1, TOC, request AO ext fm 210600H – 232400H. BT236496 up the coast N to BT223572 SW to BT 139506, BT170542-150531. Reason: Gen Koster told them to do so. Passed to 2 nd ROK: 1012H. 1619H: approved by ROKs. APPROVED BY GEN. KOSTER		RHB
63	1935		2d ROK Bde, At 1915H 82 nd Arty fired at grid BT025518, in 2 nd ROK Bde area. Did not clear w/2 nd ROK Bde. Checked w/196 th Bde. They said it was contact mission and unit was receiving fire. Rds landed 400 meters fm amb loc and 900 meters fm Co loc. C-1-14 fired the mission.	FSE	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	2102		196 th , 3-21, F-8 th Cav (Blue Ghost) request. TOS: 0900H-1000H 21 May. Come up on command push. VR grids 1228, 1225, 1525, 1628. Friendly all through this area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2128H. If A/C avail, OK. If unavail, do not run.		JAL
65	2110		196 th , fd 2 MHA at BT035218. Both were KHA.		JAL
66	2140		198 th , Recon-1-46, BT412040 at 2130H recd HG and grd atk. 2 WHA(e), gunships scrambled. 2205H: Completed dustoff, change to 3 WHA(e). Gunships and Flare ships on sta at 2200H and Recon still receiving SA fire.		JAL
67	2140		198 th , A-5-46, LZ Paradise at 2135H receiving incoming fire, unk. Possibly mtrs. 2153H: either HG or satchel charges. 2 of them landed 25 meters outside of perimter. NCD. Retd fire w/M-79, M-60 MG.		JAL
68	1845	(Delayed)	196 th , Lt Campbell, B-1-52 is loc at BT008515 and D-1-52 is at AT998518.		RHB
69	2140		198 th , A,B-1-46, BT378174 at 2120H Bau Bau Bridge – VC PA system broadcasting to PFs that there are 100 VC in area and they are going to take bridge. Neg activity at moment. No contact. Fired Arty on speaker loc at BT378160. Res unk.		JAL
70	2150		1/1, C-1-1 (Detainee), BT157282, indiv stated that just after dark last night 300 NVA passed through his hamlet (BT125292) and were going to BT155290. they carried IW and 3 long tubes. The NVA spoke w/a dialect unk to him. Captured detainee at 1500H. Passed to 196 th at 2022H.		JAL
71	2225		198 th , R-1-46, BT412040 at 2217H Gunships broke ata 2220H, R-1-46 at 2217H. Obs 6 VC running fm his loc to the S-SE, 190' at 200 meters. Contact broken at about 2220H. Putting Arty on escape route; no further casualties.		JAL
72	2235		196 th , A-3-21, BT125257 at 2125H recd 4 rds M-79 and 10-15 rds AW fire fm poss AK-47 300-400 meters away to N. Called Arty. NCD. At		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
72			(continuation) 2155H recd 5-6 HG fm N. Called for illum. At 2218H recd more HG, no unk, re- quested Flare Ship. 2300H – requested cas and dam assessment, 196 th reported none.		
73	2240		196 th , R-1-20, OP Cobra at 2234 recd 2 HG, N side perimeter. NCD. 1 trip flare was tripped. Reconned area by fire w/neg assessment.		JAL
74	2255		11 th , D-19 Engr, BS873322 at 2205H recd 8 rds 82mm. NCD		JAL
75	2301		198 th , CAP 132, BT603015 at 2240H amb at above coord reports 1 VC walked into amb. PFs engd w/BAR and HG. Res unk.		JAL
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A&C-1-52 were moved fm LZ Center (BT052253) to LZ Cacti (BT055470) closing at 1838H. D-1-20 was extracted fm LZ Cacti (BT055470) to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 1823H. 1-52 Inf in support of Opn Allen Brook moved B&D Co to vic AT994510 w/1 mine incident at 1055H vic BT021512. Res: 1 WHA (e). F-17 Cav(-) moved to vic BT019498. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0756H to vic BS782853 w/cold LZ. At 1005H A-4-3 hit a large mine vic BS776862 resulting in 6 US KHA, 19 WHA(e). AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 KHA, 35 WHA(evac) 4 WHA (minor). 14 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.		JAL
77	2400		Journal closed		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	2021 10		196 th A&C 1-52d vic BT098246 at 191906H		JAL
			follow up of casualties fm contact, 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M)		
3	0130		198 th R-1-46 vic BT412040, at 0115H Spooky	M	JAL
			on Sta, believed to have spotted 2 dead VC. Spooky broke station 0200H Results of contact		
			1 VC KIA		
4	0728		198 th R-1-46 vic BT407037 at 0720H recd 6		
			mtr rounds from hill 186, firing arty, 60mm NCD, No contact.		RHB
5	0730		Americal OB, Quang Ngai #ONG/050132/68, 14	11 th	
			May 1968. Rice deposits located at: BS722808 on deposit (at. Mr Do Dinh's house;		
			BS725810 two deposits in the house of Nguyen Hue and Nguyen Dan; BS726806 one deposit		
			at Nguyen Thi Le's house; BS728817 one deposit at Nguyen Kien's house, each deposit contains		
			approximately 2.5 tons		RHB
6	0802		CLDC 2d Surg Hospital will test their	G3,C/S	RHB
			alert siren 0900H		
7	0755		196 th SGT Kinmore VR from 3-21 Inf for F-8	196 th	
			Cav request, come up on their command push, check grid 1127, 1124, 1224 up to BT165270		
			Want VR ASAP, will give further info on friendly location etc. on arrival, passed to		
			1/1, three guns available, two out on missions unable to perform mission at this time.		RHB
8	0840		11 th C-4-21 vic BS881302 at 0830H eng		
			1xVC evading; Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, evac to Bronco		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
9	0917		196 th D-2-1 vic BT156444 at 0825H at 0825H fd 1 AP mine, pressure detonating, buried 2" in road weight: 15 lbs, in right side of road. Engr removed & will evac for further examination		RHB
10	0920		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS496832 at 0910H detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
11	0920		198 th MP (198 th) River patrol vic BS636970 at 0840H; River boats recd S/A & AW fire, 3xMP WHA (E), slightly wounded	M	RHB
12	0931		11 th A-4-3 vic BS776857 at 0925H detained 1xfemale evading, had no ID card		RHB
13	0949		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT070375 at 0915H Fd 1x105mm Rd buried 4" in the ground, was an electric pressure detonate type, blown in place, road is passable		RHB
14	1030 H		196 th D-3-1 vic AT962310 at 0914H recd 3 or 4 rd S/A fire, returned fire, saw a VC running, couldn't obs wpn, but did see he had pack. Believe they hit him, 0955H Checked area out and fd 1x250 lb bomb 1xpack w/2 lbs of rice in it. Requesting EOD team to blow bomb		RHB
15	1030		11 th C-4-3 vic BS532782 at 1025H detained 2xfemales without ID card, each female was carrying 50 lbs of rice, evac to Dottie		RHB
16	1042		26 th Engr D-26 th vic BT198161 at 0910H Fd mine wrapped in plastic. Mine was approx 6" in diameter and approx 30 lbs of explosive pressure type fuse. fd on North side of road. Mine blown in place, left crater 4 1/2' x 8'		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1045		26 th Engr D-26 th at 0915 vic BT199161 fd bamboo type mine approx 50 lbs of helite, pressure type firing device, fd on South side of road. Mine was blown in place. Res: 6' x 10' crater		RHB
18	1050		26 th D-26 th vic BT199161 at 0940 fd bamboo pressure firing device, mine was 30 lbs helite. Fd on North side of the road. Mine was blown in place w 1/2 lb TNT. Res: crater 4' deep by 8' in diameter		RHB
19	1051		26 th , D-26 th Engr vic BT084393 at 1025H fd 155mm rd on road side, it believed rd fell off a truck which was in convoy along road. Rd was still in packing container. On South side of road. Blown in place with 2 lbs TNT, Res: 3 1/2' x 10' crater		RHB
20	1100		196 th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037H element recd sniper fire from above coord NCD		RHB
21	1143		196 th F-17 Cav vic BT071475 at 1135H Track hit unk type mine. Track destroyed. 5 personnel aboard. 2 WHA(E) 3 are still in the track that is on fire and cannot get them out. Further info, 2 people including CPT Davis were dusted off to Danang. Both in critical condition. A third man a medic was dusted off as he received burns when attempting to rescue 3 men trapped in burning tank. Fire now out and personnel are attempting to get men out of track. 1242H: 3 people still in track, track is burning and they are believed KHA	G3, C/S, III MAF, M	RHB
22	1147		11 th , Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS719805 at 1115H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie for interrogation.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1150		11 th TOC vic BS7060 A 174 th , pilot saw an Air American Helicopter down. There was another Air American helicopter beside it. 11 th Bde has a FAC above it and at this time there are no requirements for security	notified 2d ARVN	
			1200: 11 th Bde reports they have helped repair the aircraft and it has departed		RHB
24	1207		Div Avn: Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821, Aero Scts working in 4/3d Infd area received two hits at 1150 at BS733821 Res: 1 WHA (M)	M	RHB
25	1222		196 th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037 received 6 rds of sniper fire 300 mtrs fm NE, returned fire with 3 rds M-79. Checked area out with neg results, Neg casualties		RHB
26	1254		196 th D-26 th Engr, vic BT071377 at 1035H found a shell on the side of the road, unk type, dest in place, left a crater 3x1 ft. also found unk type bomb in rice paddy in same area, dest in place left crater 15 x 6 ft		RHB
27	1257		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821 at 1200H detained 1xVCS MAM evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
28	1300		CAG, CAP 132 at vic BT592002 on 202315H obsd 1 VC walking down trail, engd with unk res.		RHB
29	1334		1/1 FAC vic BT150290 at 1325H 3 VC KIA By Air strike	M	RHB
30	1415		1/1 F-8 Cav, vic BT 195530, 190523, 220530 at 1410H receiving intense AW fire, using Naval Gun Fire. 8 individuals running in area. F-8 th Cav's CO believes a Bn size unit is in area	196 th , ADCA, G3	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
31	1421		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT225533 at 1415H obsd 1 MAM evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
32	1434		196 th D-3-1 vic AT962311 at 1135H recd unk # of round sfrom 6 to 8 AW wpns 150 meters north west of their location. 1210: they were maneuvering to check area. Recd 2 bursts of AW fire from 250-350 meters north west of their location. Fired 4xrds of 81mm. 1311, while trying to check area recd AW fire 200-250 meters north west of their location. at this time they are firing arty. 1425H: recd some more AW fire, will cont to call in arty contact broken at 1450:	M, G3	RHB
33	1447		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT205534 at 1445H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
34	1458		11 th LRP Linda vic BS735335 at 1456H extracted at 1456 Hrs.	G2, FSE	RHB
35	1515		26 th Engr vic BT071737 at 1035 D Co fd wire attached to two mines. 1 mine was a 6" diameter shell off the road in a paddy, the 2 nd mine was possibly a bomb, size unk, in the road. Both blown in place, Crater was 15'in diameter and 6' deep in the road. In paddy crater was 3'in diameter, 1' deep		RHB
36	1527		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT179178 at 1525H detained 1xVC male. He tried to escape. Engaged resulting in 1xVC KIA. Received sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M)	M	RHB
37	1532		196 th B-1-52 vic AT978501 at 1510H fd 1 BT 105. Had Engr demo destroy 105.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
37	1532		Cont, In doing so set off brush fire which set off other BT in area. 5 WHA (M)			RHB
38	1316		196 th C-1-6 vic BT109231 at 1307H recd 4xrds of mortars 300' from his location. 1xWHA (E) can hear enemy talking 50 meters from their location, requested guns. 1320H: Recd 5xmore mortar rds. believed to be coming from BT102235 1400 Gunships reports possible mortar location at BT109236. took under fire w/unk Res. Gunships recd AW fire from BT104228. 3xhits neg cas, ship returned to LZ Baldy. 1410: counter mortar fire, fired at BT112231 1420: unit still receiving SA fire 1420: receiving mortar fire BT108237 and sporadic S/A fire. 1447: unit reports 3 WHA (E) also 1xheat Cas. contact broke : 1445	M		RHB
39	1545 z		196 th C-1-6 vic BT109231 1430H A/C on station (Airstrike) 1434H: A/C off station 1434H: New air strike requested 1500: checked area fd 9xNVA KIA, CIA 1x PRC-25 1xAK-47, a pistol, they were wearing OD type fatigues and some had helmets, others had soft caps, wearing rubber canvas boots 1550: Total Cas: 6 WHA (E), 5 heat Cas PRC 25 Sn #17412, AK-47 Sn # 11079831, Pistol # N022908	M, C/S		RHB
40	1545		196 th D-1-52 vic AT978502 at 1255H fd a pile of 16x dud rds (105mm Arty), 1x500 lb bomb, & 1xm-16 mine, 1 of the Arty rds was BT. They were blown in place causing a secondary fire that is burning out of control setting off other explosions, this is going on at this time			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1545		196 th C-1-20 vic BT063292 at 1511H recd 1xrd sniper fire, obs 3xVC at above coord w/wpn moving from east to west. 1xVC wnet into a hootch. fired 81mm mtr at it. 1x rd direct hit. will check area.		RHB
42	1600		Div Avn, reference journal #24, change to read 1 KHA		RHB
43	1620		11 th , C-4-21 vic BS898315 at 1605H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
44	1700		CLDC Alert condition GREEN effective 1800H		RHB
45	0900		Tam Ky AO information, Location BT1111, BT1711, BT1707, BT1107 Reason: SF Rcn Msn Period: 201730H – 3 days 231800H Period From 210500H – 3 days 241800H location: BT0415, BT0915, BT0911, BT0411		RHB
46	1620		196 th A-4-21 fm Ross to Baldy to Bronco Status of move of A-4-21 fm Ross to Baldy to Bronco 1 st lift PZ 0807H to Baldy 2d lift PZ 0826H TD 0832H LZ Baldy 3d lift PZ 0847 TD 0850 LZ Baldy 4 th lift TD 0913 LZ Baldy Baldy to Bronco 1 st lift 1010 LZ 1105 Bronco 2d lift 1115 LZ 1125 Bronco 3d lift 1130 LZ 1250 Bronco 4 th lift 1253 LZ 1330 Bronco 5 th 1507 LZ 1550 Bronco 6 th lift 1515 LZ 1600 Bronco Completed 1600H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
47	1630		198 th D-1-46 at 1100H at vic BT193110 detained 1 VCS attempted to get away. Res 1 VC KIA. also fd at BT170108 what appeared to be a uniform factory. There were about 150-250 uniforms and a Singer sewing machine. A Chieu Hoi w/them led them to a wpns cache consisting of the following equipment: 3 x Chicom carbines, 1x Thompson SMG, 1xUS springfield, 17 spare barrels, 7xMAS 36, 2,000 rds SKS, 1,000 rds of AK-47, also found 15 B-40 rkts w/ chargers, 2 large maps printed on white sheets. Possibly used for training. At BT193110 fd what appeared to be a grenade factory. Fd 76 empty Chicom grenade casks & 1x20 lb US type bomb and 12 WP rds, 60 81mm HE rds, 2x105 HE rds, 3x105 fuzes, 1x2.75 rocket, 15 artillery charges	M		RHB
48	1640		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT232227 at 1600H ACAV hit a mine, 4 WHA (E). heavy damage to ACAV: combat loss	M		RHB
49	1600		Americal MID CI (Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently located in the vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mountain. The Battalion will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to attack Chu Lay Base and Ly Tin District headquarters on those same nights. CO: Do The Chap, Weapons: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt launchers & 2 81mm mortars. Uniforms: Gray. 2. One VC Main Force Company is located in the vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the pop- ulace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh. 3. One NVA Bn moved from Ky Thanh mountain to the vic. BT404003, Ky Sanh mountain area (Ho Xanh Than). Their mission is to mtr or Rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan, ZO: Chau Ngoc Xich.	198 th CLDC FSE		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1600		cont. 4. One VC Main Force Co was seen in the vic of BT489021. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky lien (V) in the vic BT496054 during the nights of 21, 22 & 23 May 68 to harass military elements loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V) CO: Do Dac Tuy.		RHB
50	1621		11 th B-4-21, vic BS754445 at 1545 detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
51	1738		196 th C-1-20 vic BT063294 at 1728 recd SA fire from 100m to NW of psn – maneuvering element toward that loc – found 2 bouncing betty mines – dest in place		RHB
52	1750		198 th LRP Dear Mom at 1230 LRP tm extracted	G2, FSE	BB
53	1750		196 th D-2-1 vic BT103247 at 1715H fd 1x Chicom HG BT set up with a trip wire across a trail. was not camf. had no markings or warning devices. blown in palce		RHB
54	1708	(Delayed)	196 th , C-1-6, BT109231 at 1655H recd 2 mort rds. NCD. 1710H: recd volley of mort rds. Res: 5 WHA(e). 1715H: Mort fire has ceased but now receiving SA fire fm the SE. Res so far: 7 WHA(e). 1740H: receiving mort rds fm vic BT063294. 1815H: 9 WHA(e) fm mort. 1 KHA. Contact was broken at 1805H.		RHB
55	1715	(Delayed)	11 th , Aero Scouts 4/3, BS733822 at 1300H eng 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 K-44 CIA #0229. Also in same area fm and dest several bunkers, tunnels and caves.	M	RHB
56	1749		196 th , F-17 Cav, at 1730H armored personnel carrier hit AP mine. Res: 2 US WHA (e). Minor damage. Track miving [sic] back to base on its own power.	M	RHB
57	1750		1/1, 26 Engr, BT199160 at 1730H bulldozer hit mine. 1 US WHA(e). Bulldozer being towed to	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
57			(continuation) friendly loc for night. Dam unk.			RHB
58	1600	(Delayed)	AMERICAL MID, (CI) (Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently loc vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mtn. The Bn will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to atk Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin District Hq on those same nights. CO: Do The Chap, Wpns: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt Inchr and 2 81mm mtrs. Gray uniforms.			
			2. One VC Main Force Co is loc vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the populace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Qhang Anh.			
			3. One NVA Bn moved fm Ky Thanh mtn to vic BT404003, Ky Sanh mtn area (Ho Xanh Than). Their mission is to mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Toun; XO: Chau Ngoc Xich.			
			4. One VC Main Force Co was seen vic BT489021. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) vic BT496054 during the nights of 21, 22 and 23 May 68 to harass and atk military ele loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V). CO: Do Dac Tuy. (OB comment: Personalities have previously been mentioned.) Same as Entry #49			RHB
59	1800		Americal MID, C3, At approx 1000H, 21 May 68, members of a VC unit, code name and no unk, entered Ky Sanh Village, Ly Tin Dist, and asked the Vietnamese Nationals living near the American OP, Hill 76, to leave their homes and move to another loc. The VC stated they plan to atk this OP the night of 21 May 68. They also boasted that they will atk Ly Tin District Hq and other villages in Ly Tin District. The VC also requested the Vietnamese to purchase milk in the Ky Sanh and Ky Chanh village markets. The milk is to be stored in Hamlets #8 and 10, Ky Sanh village. The milk is to be used to treat the VC wounded. The VC state they are prepared to take authority in Ky Sanh, Ky Chanh and Ky Khuong villages on the nights of 22 or 23 May. 198 th CLDC, FSE notified.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1810		196 th , C-1-20, at BT112231 gunships recd hvly 12.5mm. Going to sit down and see if they recd any hits. If not, they're going back up.		RHB
61	1845 H		196 th , LRP Diane, BT191916 at 1725H obs 5 MAM wearing black PJs and carrying packs moving N on trail about 30 meters fm their loc. They started to run back to the S. LRP eng and checked area. Fd blood trails only. LRP is now working its way back to Tiger Base (BT003370).		RHB
62	1847		198 th , Ref Journal entry #47. Change to read: 5 MAS-36, 2 MAS-39, 3 Chicom carb, 1 Thompson SMG, 4 1903 Springfield rifles.		
63	1940		G3 to 196 th and 1/1 Cav: Boundary established between 1/1 Cav and 196 th Bde for joint opn in- to ROK AO ext. Fm 196 th boundary at BT150443 E to road at BT156444 then to BT168452 then to BT178460 then to river at BT196470 then N along W bank of the Truong Giang River to BT150528 then SW along S bank of river to BT138501 then W to boundary at BT130507. Boundary effective 220001H. Approved by CG. Passed to 196 th and 1/1 Cav at 1945H.	FSE	JAL
64	1945		198 th , 1-14 Arty, BT396145(Hill 54) at 1916H 1 man fired a defective M-72. Blew up in his face. Res: 1 NBW(evac).		JAL
65	2125		196 th , C-1-20, BT045295 at 1802H 1 indiv hit BT. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dusted off at 1835H.	M	JAL
66	2235		196 th , C-1-20, BT045295 at 2220H recd 2-3 rds SA fire fm 8-9 different loc. NCD.		JAL
67	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Ross (BT027342) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) by air then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1630H. B-1-52 vic AT978501 hit a BT at 1510H res 5 WHA(m). F-17 Cav while moving out of the 1-52d AO hit a mine at 1135H resulting in 3 US KHA, 3 WHA (e) vic BT071475). C-1-6 at 1307H vic BT109231		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 22 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal Opened		
2	0245		11 th Bde D-19 Engr vic BT827324 at 0240H recd 25-30 rds of mortar on one bunker – all landed on or near the one bunker – Res: 1 US WHA (E) 4 WHA (M)	M	JAL
3	0630		11 th Bde CPT Hobbrook vic BS783430 Helix reported culvert blown and road not pass- able by truck	M CSIC	JAL
4	0655		196 th 4-31 Request for F-8 Cav, VR for suspected en locations, come up on 4-31 comm- and freq, recon area vic AT9820 to BT0318. Friendly positions at BT012200 & BT010200 Passed to 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav unable to run mission. Only 1 hvy team available. Passed to 196 th Bde		JAL
5	0743		196 th D-3-1 1 st lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0739 LZ 0745 2d lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0808 LZ 0817 3d lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0828 LZ 0833 4 th lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0836 LZ 0848 Lifts from Ross to Baldy Complete at 0848H		RHB
6	0747		196 th C-2-1 vic BT149479 1 st lift PZ 0741 LZ 0744 LZ cold 2d lift PZ 0753 LZ 0756 LZ cold 3 rd lift PZ 0803 LZ 0807 LZ cold CA complete at 0807 LZ cold		
7	0806		11 th Bde between Grids EW 42 & 44 Helix's reports 4xculverts blown between grids above on highway #1. 2xculverts make the road impassable. Engr are slowly working their way toward location to determine ETR, but are being hindered by sniper fire.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0810		198 th A-5-46 vic BS703962 at 0752H 1xMan stepped on M-14 mine, (damaged foot) WHA (E) dustoff comp 0813H, in a file formation, moving slowly, approx 10 to 15 meters apart, all wore flak vests no sound prior to detonation, mine was near a hedge row, no villager near the area	M	RHB
9	0821		196 th C-1-52 vic BT001509 at 0700H recd 6 to 8 rds of AW fire from 800 meters south east, returned fire with SA fire and the firing stopped. Neg cas or damage		RHB
10	0830		11 th MAJ Mc Knight, 11 th wants to submit AO extension request for that portion that lies within the RZ. They have made some direct coord w/Ba To on this. This has been approved. passed to 11 th TOC at 0840H.		RHB
11	0855		196 th LRP Diane vic AT996376 at 0850H extracted from above location & time.	FSE G2	RHB
12	0920		196 th CC ship 1-6 vic BT102238 at 0833H recd 2-3 rds S/A fire from above grid, took no hits, calling arty		RHB
13	0920		196 th CC ship-1-20 vic BT054289 at 0830H recd 6-8 rds S/A fire from above grid, no hits continued mission		RHB
14	0920 z		196 th Helix-4-31 vic AT923202 at 0815H obs 1xsampan moving east to west on river w/2xMAM wearing black PJ's Helix sank sampan. What happened to the 2xMAM is unknown.		RHB
15	0926		196 th D-4-31 vic BT044215 at 0845 fd 4xbnkrs w/overhead cover, used 2-3 days ago, dug 2-3 weeks ago. 8'x'3, 2x layers of logs on top and 1 1/2 of the dirt on top, will dest.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0930		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, SF will be operating in an area BT 118, 1618, 1615, 1115, during period 240500 – 280600 May 68.	196, 198, 1/1 FSE	RHB
17	0947		196 th A-2-1 vic BT093405 at 0850H fd 15x2.75 rkt war heads, in a bush, no camf or BT, all were destroyed		RHB
18	0947		198 th D-1-46 vic BT236141 at 0830H while on patrol hit BT Res: 3 x WHA (E) 2x slightly & 1 ambulatory, dust off complete	M	RHB
19	0947		198 th C-1-46 vic BT17107 at 0903H spotted 6-7 VC in a hootch. VC fired 150 (est) AK-47/Carbine Rds. D-1-46 returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xAK-47 CIA, D-1-46 is now pursuing the remainder	M	RHB
20	0947		196 th D-2-1 vic BT127480 at 0915H recd 12 to 15 rds of SA fire 500 to 600 meters west of their location, Returned fire with M60 MG firing stopped. Neg Cas or Damage, continued mission		RHB
21	2113 00		(delayed) 198 th request AO extension; period: 220600 – 312400, location: Tien Phouc road will be northern boundary, NS Grid line for the Western boundary will be 18 Grid line and grid line 22 will be eastern boundary called to 1/1, approved by CG & 1/1, passed to 198 th & 1/1		RHB
22	2114 45		(delayed) 11 th TOC request AO ext from 220800 to 251800H May 68. From BS7235 to BS6135 to BS6145 to BS713450. Also request time extension on the AO ext in the RZ south of above extension until 251800H. Passed to SF at Quang Ngai, 1815: turned down by SF as they have forces in that area. passed to 11 th they want to work in valley vic BS645375 – would like to at least have that area. Passed to SF asked that they either grant an AO with the 63 NS line as the W boundary or at least give some AO to allow americal units to work in the valley, SF still denied the AO.	passed to 11 th SF	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
23	1002		196 th C-3-21 vic BT105358 at 0830H 8xholes 5xwere 10 to 12 ft deep, 5xwere finished and appeared to be recently worked on. The 5xfinished ones had tunnel complexes, running 50 to 75 meters underground. Tunnels where 3 ft high & 3 ft wide. Checked tunnels out and fd fresh sandle tracks inside. Tunnels had air-holes were not camaflaged. will destroy		RHB
24	1023		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234254 at 1014H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
25	1024		196 th B-1-6 vic BT107218 at 1000H recd 1 rd M-79 fire from BT107218. Neg cas or dam. Called arty		RHB
26	1030		11 th Aero scts 4/3 vic BS734888 at 1015H detained 1xVCS evading, No ID		RHB
27	1030		11 th Aero scts 4/3 vic BS644850 at 1025H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
28	1030		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS692839 at 1025H detained 1xVCS evading		RHB
29	0830		G3 to 196 th : Passed following verbal order to 196 th Bde. Place 1 rifle Co on 2 hr alert for possible committment with OPcon to 1/1 Cav. 196 th acknowledged and gave C-3-21 as company on 2 Hr alert. B-2-1 second company for committment. passed to 1/1 Cav		RHB
30	1020		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, SF will conduct an Opn Vic BT0217 – 0817, 0814, 0214 during period 231800 – 271800H	196 th , 198 th FSE	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
31	1040		196 th TOC results of sniffer mission, had Max readings along trail from AT904428 south west to trail junction at AT884416 and south west along the stream to AT874407. Total of 25 to 30 hot spots		RHB
32	1040		196 th LRP Diane vic AT970390-980389 Res of LRP Debriefing, discovered a new well used trail from AT970390 east along the draw to AT980389 and due east to a north south trail at AT991389. the new trail is under foliage		RHB
33	1107		196 th C-4-31 vic BT021204 at 1048H obsd 2 NVA 15 meters north of their location, engd with SA and M-79, Res 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA he wore khaki uniform	M	RHB
34	1120		196 th LRP Cindy will be inserted in a box of - upper left 9529 - LR 9827		RHB
35	1140		196 th C-4-31 vic BT030204 at 1125H recd SA & AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E) 1216 recd SA fire from above location, called in arty	M	RHB
36	1155		196 th D-4-31 vic BT045201 at 1135H obsd 6-10 NVA, green uniform, moving East approx 1000M south of frdly location, will call arty		RHB
37	1157		11 th TOC BS6351 - BS6648 are coordinates of AO for LRP Rosie. They are to be inserted at BS647490		RHB
38	1205		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1200H obsd 8 MAM evading. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M) from shrapnel	M, III MAF, C/S	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
39	1208		11 th Aero Scts vic BS718820 at 1201H detained		
			1 MAM suspect evading. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for questioning.		RHB
40	1209		11 th Aero Scts vic BS733824 Detained 3 MAM		
			suspects evading. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for questioning		RHB
41	1210		198 th Reference Journal #18, unit was in a		
			file formation moving rapidly, 15 meters apart, all wore steel pots, no flak vests,		
			no warning device prior to detonation, No villagers around area. BT was a M26 HG		RHB
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1300H fd 2xMAM,		
			wearing green uniforms, in a bunker, 1xWIA, 2xVCS detained		RHB
43	1333		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS743830 at 1207H	M	
			engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
44	1333		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS755856 at 1208H det		
			1x MAM evading		RHB
45	1335		1/1 C-1-1 at BT195515 at 1330H eng 1 MAM	M	
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
46	1348		196 th B-4-31 vic BT027187 at 1110H obsd		
			3 NVA w/packs & wpns 900m SE of location. called in arty Res: unk		RHB
47	1358		196 th D-1-20 vic AT981377 at 1134H detained		
			50 yr old VCS, hiding in cave. cave was 12' wide. 22' long, 6' high w/a room to the		
			right 10'x4. inside found: 4 bags rice, 1x NVA uniform, 1xNVA pack, towel, documents,		
			2xbooks. 3 AW psns around cave with a single strand of barbed wire around cave. VCS says		
			3 VC cadre left there this AM. Will destroy cave, evac equip & VCS. At 1320H, vic AT984380		
			fd bag of med supplies, will evac		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
48	1416		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT222523 at 1415H engd	M	
			2 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB
49	1424		11 th Aero Scts vic BS733891 at 1330H eng		
			MAM evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also detained 1 VCS		RHB
50	1425		196 th , D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1230H obsd 12		
			NVA w/wpns, green uniforms, 600 SE, moving E. fired Arty, results Unk.		RHB
51	1425		196 th B-4-31 vic BT030187 at 1245H obsd		
			2 NVA, green uniforms wpns, packs, 1800M SE, moving E, fired Arty, results unk.		RHB
52	1426		Obsd 1 VC, Black PJ's, camouflaged w/grass, evading 200m NE. engd w/M60 & m79. Res: following blood trail at this time.		RHB
53	1427		196 th D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1345H obsd 1	M	
			NVA 400m NE, engd w/M60. Res 1 NVA KIA, body is across river, cannot recover wpn		RHB
54	1435		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT200514 at 1430 evac CO		
			A-1-1, possible Malaria, INFO only		RHB
55	1440		196 th D-3-1 Lifts from Baldy to Bronco		
			1 st lift PZ 0752 – LZ 0840		
			2d lift PZ 0917 – LZ 1015		
			3d lift PZ 0950 – LZ 1045		
			4 th Lift PZ 1235 – LZ 1325		
			5 th PZ 1305 – LZ 1350H lift completed at 1350H		RHB
56	1443		196 th C-5-46 vic BT456009 at 1428H C36-5-46		
			airmoved from LZ Chippewa to above coords, compete at 1428H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
57	1455		198 th CAP Lima 3 vic BS664985 at 1350 recd 1xMtr rd, that landed in lower portion of compound. 1 VN woman KHA, 2xVN children WHA (E), checking area to find out where mtr rds came from		RHB
58	1508		196 th C-1-20 vic BT042315 at 1431H recd fire from 2 AW wpns positions, 700meters North East of their location across a rice paddy. Neg Cas or Damage, Called in Arty, firing stopped. 1450H obsd 2 VC evading to the West, shifted Arty on them Res: unk, could not obs arty fire.		RHB
59	1523		196 th D-3-21 vic BT110241 at 1445H obsd 1 VC evading 200 meters SW of their location engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, he wore green shorts, gray shirt, 25 years old, appeared to be in good shape, no wpn or ID Card. spider holes, camf, appeared to be about 1 week old, size of holes were 2x3x6 feet	M	RHB
60	1602		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212509 at 1600H eng 1 MAM evading. Res; 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
61	1330		196 th Marine LRP Blue Spruce reports en movement from North to South vic BT0251. would like to CA A or C 1-52d back east vic BT0250 then sweep back west. Request permission to do so. Further info. Will CA B-1-52 instead of A or C. 1 st lift PZ 1545 LZ 1550 LZ Cold 2d lift PZ 1552 LZ 1556 LZ Cold 3d lift PZ 1603 LZ 1607 LZ Cold 4 th lift PZ 1614 LZ 1619 LZ Cold CA Complete at 1619 LZ Cold LZ at 028506 (BT) RHB		RHB
62	1605		196 th CC-4-31 vic BT024198 at 1620H recd 2 rds AK-47 fire from above coord neg hits, arty called, unk results		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1616		196 th FAC 15 vic AT968232 at 1535H obsd 1 x sampan, 30' long, on side of river, well camouflaged, Arty called. Res; sampan sunk		RHB
64	1619		196 th F-17 Cav vic BT017347 at 1537H VN children turned in AT mine (B-40 rkt buried in ground w/pressure detonation) loc by woodline in track route. Left crater 15" by 2 1/2' wide.		RHB
65	1633		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212504 at 1630H eng 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 9mm Pistol CIA, 2CH9851	M	RHB
66	1700		CLDC effective 1800H alert condition GREEN		RHB
67	1700		196 th S-5-1-6 Vic BT018286 at 0900H 15 VC came to a evangelical church, they killed a 16 year old boy and captured a ARVN soldier. Village Chief says there is a tunnel at BT014253 with 15 VC in it, at BT005286 there are 20 more VC		RHB
68	1717		196 th 176 Avn Gunship vic AT985535 at 1625H gunships covering a CA recd AW fire and SA fire, 1 rd hit a rocket pod, 2xrockets went off, 1xBurst on mini Gun went off, 1x Pilot recd flesh wound in the leg, Res: 1 WHA evac to 2 nd Surg, Chu Lai, they obsd NVA and Marines in the area		RHB
69	1813		196 th B-1-52 vic BT020512 at 1755H found 2xM-16 anti personnel mines, they were in the ground w/a little dirt over them, pressure detonate type, blown in place. left a crater 2 feet in diameter and 8 inches deep		RHB
70	1645	(Delayed)	196 th , A-1-6, BT047238 at 1825H eng 2 VC at 300 meters NE w/M79 and SA fire. Res unk.		RHB
71	1852		198 th , D-5-46, BS449996 at 1630H fd 1 decomposed VN male body. Trip flare on body. Wearing OD drawers and short pants. (For Info only) No BC.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1930		1/1, C-1-1, BT195515 at 1300H (Ref Journal entry #42) WIA detained died. Res: 1 VC KIA.		RHB
73	1945		196 th , D-4-31, BT038213 at 1900H fd 1 AK-47 SN 11068843, buried 1 ½ feet underground. Also fd cooking pots and pans and Chicom Btrys all burned by napalm. Also fd 4 Chicom HG - will be dest. 1 ¼ NVA bodies buried in area, killed by frags and napalm.	M	RHB
74	1945		196 th , B-1-6, at 1920H recd 16 rds SA fire fm BT095216 and 3 M-79 rds. M-79 were outside perimeter. Neg cas. - Fired Def Cons.		RHB
75	1945		196 th , C-4-31 at 1840 obs 1 NVA 350 meters to th N (BT026207) w/wpn and pack. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	RHB
76	1510	(Delayed)	198 th TOC, request AO ext from BS4791 S to Song Tra Song River E along river to BS490885, N along bndry to BS4991, W to starting point at BS4791. Fm 240600H to 282400H for insertion of Recon plat. Passed to CG for approval. Approved by CG. Passed to FSE (Cpt Ellis) and 198 th (Lt Moon).		RHB
77	1900	(Delayed)	1-1, Sgt Wilhoite, Time: 0730H. LZ: BT232 478. Be on C-1-1 command push 68.65. C-1-1 will secure LZ. PZ BT139277. Ele is A-3-21. PZ will be secured by B-3-21. Coordinated w/196 th and 1/1 Cav at 2000H.		
78	2002		196 th , B-3-21, BT152277 at 1945H Unit ptl was moving out fm perimeter - recd volley of M-79 fire resulting in 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac). They fired Arty. All quiet now. Ptl ret'd to perimeter.	C/S, G3	JAL
79	2200		198 th , LZ Ann, BS655961, at 2130H recd 2 satchel charges. NCD.		JAL
80	2225		11 th Bde, 4-21, BS789418 at 1700H ¾ ton veh amb by 4-5 VC. Veh body recd a few rds: 2 flat tires. Neg cas.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC					LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
81	2230		11 th , LRP Phantom, BS823287 at 2218H LRP Phan-					JAL		
			tom extracted. Neg cas, LRP claimed that they were surrounded and bing probed. Gunships said they saw muzzle flashes on the grd while extracting.							
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt					JAL		
			opns in zone w/light contact reported. IN OPn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-1 moved to LZ Baldy (BT 133453) and then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing at 1350H. C-2-1 was inserted into an LZ vic BT153474 secured by F-17 Cav at 0807H and conducted opns to the N. A&C Trp 1-1 Cav conducted opns vic BT2050 w/light contact reported. In 5 contacts vic BT2050 between 1200H and 1700H F-8 Cav, A&C Trp killed a total of 14 VC w/IWC, 1 US WHA(minor). In the 1 st Bn 52d AO in spt of Opn Allen Brook B-1-52 conducted a CA based on intell info fm A Marine Recon tm to vic BS028506 completing at 1619H. Neg contact was reportedd. Gunships in the area recd AW and SA fire. AMERICAL DIVIONS TOTALS: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(evac) 6 WHA (minor). 19 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.							
83	2400		Journal closed					RHB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						Clark H Benn				

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0120		2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 CPT Dewey at 0115H receiving ground attack from the west vic of Svc Co & Engr Co, 1 st Bn recd 2 rds of 82mm mtr.		JAL
3	0137		FSE 3-18 Art at 0135H Arty hill & 9 th Engrs are receiving incoming mtrs. Confirmed to be going into 9 th Engrs, engr obsv'd loc they were coming from & engd w/SA fire. Recd 30 rds outside of Perm. NCD	ADCA, 198 th	JAL
4	0149		2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 at 0145 recd 1 in- comint Rk't. unknown size.		JAL
5	0155		CLDC IV subsector reported receiving incoming rocket fire		JAL
6	0200		26 th Engrs, BT435079, reported receiving incoming 60mm mortar fire.		JAL
7	0200		Binh Son, reported receiving 10 rds of 82mm mortar outside their perimeter w/NCD		JAL
8	0200		CLDC, reports all units notified of RKT ATTACK.		JAL
9	0201		198 th vic BT452039, reported that OP 76 received 12 rds of 60mm outside of their perimeter. The OP observed rockets being fired from BT444044. They are firing quad 50's.		JAL
10	0204		Reported incoming rockets to III MAF		JAL
11	0206		MP's reported 100%		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0206		198 th , Hill 54 vic BT396145, reported receiving 10 rds 82mm mtr and 5 122mm rockets. NCD. Suspected firing loc BT401138.		JAL
13	0210		Support command reports 100%		JAL
14	0210		FSE reports that 2 possible locations are at BT44140417 and 44000465 and that they are firing on them		JAL
15	0210		CLDC, Mag 13 reports 5 rkts landing in Sub Sector IV		JAL
16	0215		Received word that RF's at BT2234 received mortar and rocket fire. Also Thang Binh received a few rds of mortar fire which fell short to the N, rec'd from SW either M-79 or Rifle Grenades. RES: few buildings on fire, no casualties.		JAL
17	0220		196 th C-2-1 vic BT164514 obs 2 VC in Sampan on river, engaged with 106mm RR. Res 1 Sampan dest, 2 VC KIA. Then obs 3 more sampans to the East & engaged, Res: 3 sampans destroyed.		JAL
18	0224		CLDC reports firing at BT440043		JAL
19	0226		Arty has check fired to allow gunships to go into the area.		JAL
20	0227		26 th Engrs report that a building was hit and burned to the ground. There are 6 US WHA at this time		JAL
21	0230		CLDC reports the MAG 13 PX is on fire		JAL
22	0232		The two rkts that hit in SS II area hit near a mess hall and hit the staff NCO club. Impact vic BT532103		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001 23 May 68	2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0230		Mag 13, CPT Dewey reported that 3 miles off runway and airplane received SA Fire while landing			JAL
24	0237		9 th Engr, reported that they received 27 rds of mtr fire – 25 being outside the perimeter NCD			JAL
25	0240		Sub Sector II update – the staff NCO club recd a direct hit – the bldg is dest. The mess hall was not damaged. Two other rockets hit but did not detonate.			JAL
26	0245		Sub Sector II reports that 2 rockets hit in the water.			JAL
27	0247		III MAF given update on casualties and dam			JAL
28	0250		CLDC reports that rockets landing in MAG 13 area had no pattern but were scattered			JAL
29	0253		Tam Ky reports that Thang Binh is quiet			JAL
30	0257		CLDC went on Green alert			JAL
31	0300		All units notified that CLDC back to Green alert. Results of attack on CLDC area: Received 9x122mm rockets with 2 buildings destroyed. Arty fired on grids BT440047, BT399030, BT441042, BT441044, Gunships fired on Grid 4404 & Quad 50's fired on BT441046			JAL
32			Alert Status	SS Time 100%		JAL
				I 0218		
				II 0237		
				III 0227		
				IV 0226		
				V 0218		
				VI 0200		
				VII 0215		
				VIII 0211		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	0320		26 th Engrs vic BT435078 at 0200-0210		JAL
			recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rds in base camp 8 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), dust off 0245.		
			Fired at coords BT438086. Hit cook's hootch with people in A-6's area, hit hootch burned to ground, Neg Cas		
34	0415		Quang Ngai Sec PFC Lopez at 0405H Ba To		JAL
			district Hqs over run, Dist Chief killed. under attack, but attack not confirmed		
35	0400		11 th Bde SGT Gross at 0315H Ba To recd 7 rds		JAL
			of mortar, no ground atk, no S/A, spooky is on way, 0515: District chief was killed by mortar fire. ARVN reports VC all around area but does not require any assistance from 11 th Bde. 0558 Ba To requests Helix still in contact		
36	0704		11 th A-4-3 1 st lift PZ 0650 BS782853 LZ 0659	M	JAL
			LZ Cold BS712821 complete 0727. 2d Lift 0710 715834 LZ Cold 3d lift 0727 715834 LZ Cold		
37	0740		198 th vic BT 441046 Air craft spotted rocket		
			site, has been spotted at BT441046 by air craft in the area		RHB
38	0745		11 th TOC Ba To village, Results at Ba To so		
			far, 8 rdsx81mm, 7 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, Dist Ch WHA, 1 CIDG WHA		RHB
39	0800		198 th B-1-46 vic BT441046 1 sqd of B-1-46		
			is at the site where rockets were fired from Rockets were fired from above coord. Arty was on target		RHB
40	0817		26 th Engr Fat City vic BT435079 Lt Wright		
			change 2 WHA (E) to 2 KHA. Fd blood trails 1 leading from enemy pos, request a tracker dog team, tracker dog team not available, passed to 198 th they said they would check it out.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
41	0847		1/1 TOC acknowledged receipt of Frag O 81-68		RHB
42	0850		198 th D-1-46 vic BT196129 at 0815H recd	M	
			sniper fire 1xWHA (E) dust off complete at 0840. Presently calling arty.		RHB
43	0810		9 th Engr Company Commander reported that	C/S CSIC	
			mortar attack took place at 0130-0145H and 20-25 rds of 82mm mortar fire hit on the N berm		
			of their compound. 1 rd fell inside the compound w/NCD, reported a culvert blown at		
			BS373180 1 lane open to traffic. ETR 1000H		RHB
44	0825		1/1 C-3-21 1 st lift LZ 0822 LZ Cold		
			2d lift LZ 0835 LZ Cold		RHB
			lift complete 0835H		
45	0900		26 th Engr S-3 at 0630-0830 results of contact		
			220200H, Hq Co searched the area of contact from last night from BT437083 to BT437088		
			Res found 2xChicom claymore mine 25 meters in front of Bunker #1 (BT438083, wires and		
			batteries attached to Claymore mines. fd		
			4 prone fox holes containing 1xchicom HG, 1x		
			AK-47 magazine with 30 rds ammo, 40 meters in front of bunker #2 (BT435083) also fd		
			2 blood trails from foxholes to creek at BT437086. At coord BT437086 fd 18 B-40 Rkt		
			carring containers and 1xB-40 Rkt rd. area appeared to be rally point. believed VC were		
			wounded when bunker #2 engaged with S/A fire. all above equipment has been dest. In the		
			same area 4 VCS detained. Res of rocket fire. mess hall took 4 hits 2 WHA: 1 evac, 1 minor		
			cooks billets took 1xhit, 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA, 2 other billets were hit Res: 1 WHA (E) at		
			least 2 dud rds came in, chapel took 1x hit, Neg Cas. A-Co-26 Engr also checked		
			another area vic BT440094 fd 4x rocket carring cases		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
46	0926		39 th Engr C-39 th Engr vic BS717593 at 0815 fd BT firing device attached to 4.2 mtr rd buried in road. camf. removed BT and destroyed		RHB
47	0940		196 th D-4-31 vic BT038208 at 0915H fd 6x82mm mtr rds with fuzes not BT, but were camf. also fd 15-20 defensive positions, 1xnapalm dud, Imprint of 82mm mortar base plate. All will be destroyed		RHB
48	1028		11 th CPT Henderson on the morning of 24 May the 3/1 st FSB will be moved to BS837326 and will consist of Bn CP, B-3-1 and A-6-11 Arty, Direct coordination has been made by the 3-1 CO and the CO of the Ba To SF Camp. necessary air support will be requested on afternoon of 23 May 68		RHB
49	1043		196 th LRP Lucy vic AT945294 at 1030H. LRP Lucy was extracted	G2, FSE	RHB
50	1043		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT963284 at 1025H. LRP Cindy was inserted at 1025H AO AT9529, 9829 – 9527, 9827		RHB
51	1033		11 th C-31 vic BS710345 at 1020H engd 5 VC Res: 4 VC KIA	M	RHB
52	1040		196 th Bde at 1040H an agent report reveals that 200 VC are in area in SE corner of AO extention. Request AO into 1/1 area. All north of 46 EW grid line: Time ASAP until 232400. Gen Koster said okay for the opns but did not specifically approve AO. passed to 1/1 approved. passed to 196 th	FSE	RHB
53	1050		198 th CAP 134 vic BT656037 at 1045H in contact rec'd sniper fire, requested guns from 198 th , denied as contact was broken and they had no target		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54	1055		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT225347 at 1040H bridge blown at above location. road passable to M-113's only. ETR 1 hour. Bridge was blown sometime during the night.		CSIC, C/S, G3	
55	1100		S-2 39 th Engr vic BS605913 at 0940H Local VN told B-39 th Engr minesweep team where VC's mines were supposedly located. placed charges on suspected mine locations & blew. 1xsecondary blast from suspected AP mine.			RHB
56	1100		S-2 39 th Engr D-39 th Engr vic BT256185 at 0925H 1xARVN soldier set off 60mm AP mine app 50 meters from the road, he was pulling security for D-39 th , called medivac, ARVN WHA (E)		G3	RHB
57	1035		196 th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H received some sniper fire 2 WHA (M)			RHB
58	1030		196 th TOC Requested through 1/1 a surveillance mission by F-8 th Cav in grids BT2043, 2143, 2243, 2244 to locate 200 VC reported in area. 196 th has an AO extention in the 1/1 area to try to find and engage the reported VC force, want mission run in the afternoon when 196 th moves in - 1/1 approves, DTOC notified			RHB
59	1100		39 th C-39 th Engr vic BS724572 at 231015H recd 10xrds of sniper fire, returned 200xrds 50 Cal, 25xrd m*14, continued mine sweep			RHB
60	1105		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT080388 at 1020H recd 25xrds of sniper fire 100 meters N of location, returned fire w/SA (16) A-1-20 checking area now		G3	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
61	1105		196 th B-1-52 vic BT113514 at 1100H is receiving AW fire 200 meters north of present location vic BT113514. Request clearing to fire at enemy location		RHB
62	1127		196 th A-3-21 vic BT137275 at 0850H obs MAM 1200m W of location moving S wearing black PJ's, called Arty, Neg Res		RHB
63	1125		196 th B-3-21 vic BT166286 at 0855H obs 5 NVA in open 800m NE of loc. wearing tiger fatigues & carrying wpns, called Arty, Neg Res.		RHB
64	1132		196 th VR-4-31 BT929276 at 0950H obs 3 MAM evading NW. called Arty w/unlk Res.		RHB
65	1120		196 th Gunships D-1-6 vic BT0719 at 1100H recd SA fire, crew chief hit in cheek & pilot hit in foot. Ships down w/minor damage. Ship went to 2d surg hosp to drop off WHA. 14 th Avn sending another gunship	M	RHB
66	1150		196 th C-1-20 vic AT969360 at 1029H called arty on sniper fire loc, obsd 1 VC green uniform running south, engd w/SA, Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA pack w/extra uniform, rice & documents. 1xcarbine magazine w/6 rds ammo, Also found 1x US Carbine #1000310, 1x US canteen, pack, documents & wpn will be Evac		RHB
67	1209		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT223435 at 1202 ACAV hit small mine, pos 105 rd, recd 4-5 rds sniper fire. Veh had 2 road wheels blown off, 1 WHA (E) fm lacerations & possible shock	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
68	1200		196 th B-1-6 vic BT073204 at 1158H obsd several spider holes, called arty on spider holes, at same time unit recd 2 rds of mtr fire, neg Cas or Dam		RHB
69	1215		1/1 Tam Ky – Baldy at 1210 road is cleared Tam Ky to Baldy, bridge is still being repaired, ¾ trucks can pass. Another 30 to 60 mins till completion		RHB
70	1215		196 th A-1-52 vic AT558503 at 1130H recd 8xrds of sniper fire 100 meters NW of loc returned fire w/M60, M-79 & S/A, obs 1xVC running N, he was 6 ft tall & had light complexion, still checking area		RHB
71	1215		196 th B-1-52 vic BT011512 at 1050H recd heavy AW & SA fire (ap 100 rds) fm 4xdifferent positions 500 meters north of their location NCD, returned fire, firing stopped. w/unk results		RHB
72	1215		196 th B-1-52 vic BT010505 at 0725H recd 8-9 rds S/A fire, 300 meter NW of location, NCD. returned fire, checked area w/neg res.		RHB
73	1220		198 th B-1-46 vic BT010505 at 1205H located 2xfresh graves w/help of traker dogs & detained 1xVCS, Kit Carson claims VCS has worked with VC before		RHB
74	1253		198 th D-1-46 vic BT1253 at 1243h recd 10 to 15 sniper rds from the West. Neg Cass. returned fire on suspected enemy location with unk results		RHB
75	1300		39 th Engr C-39 th Engr vic BS725547 at 1115H VN turned in 1x155mm, blew in place		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1305		1/1 PSG Huffman bridge blown above Hill		
			29, Ref Entry #69, will be repaired in 15 min. 1313: bridge is repaired		RHB
77	1307		26 th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT198160 at 1240H	CSIC	
			fd a 30# bamboo mine on Hwy 535, blown in place - left crater 8' wide, 4' deep		RHB
78	1310		196 th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H Ref		
			Journal #57: change to 1xKHA, ADD : 1 NVA KIA, Khaki uniform with helmet fd note bk, will evac. NVA KIA by SA fire		RHB
79	1310		196 th D-1-20 vic AT994376 at 0729H dug up	M	
			2x 4-5 day old graves & fd bodies of 2xVC KIA by S/A & frgments		RHB
80	1310		39 th Engr D-39 th Engr vic BT258188 at 1100H		
			recd sniper fire from BT255195, 1xrd hit vehicle fuel tank, neg explosion, returned		
			fire, neg cas. minor damage to vehicle (5 ton truck)		RHB
81	1319		9 th Engr C-9 th Engr vic BT259289 at 1015H		
			mine sweep team found 4 mines in the road vic coord BT259289 on Hwy 1 all mines removed from road and destroyed		RHB
82	1200		196 th C-4-31 vic BT032198 at 1158H recd		
			2 rds of mtr fire NCD MTF, 1207: reck unk # mtr fire obsd 2 NVA		
			BT041200 obsd 2 NVA at another location. 1221: C-36 element recd 2xmtr rds and AW		
			fire from the rear of their location. 1226: still receiving AW fire		
			FAC 23 on station, dustoff requested (emergency) for unk # WHA's.		
			1300: 50 Cal position at BT038193		
			1240: 4xWHA(E) & 1 heat Cas.		
			1253: Dust off complete		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
83	1320		196 th A-1-52 vic AT957504 at 1240H fd a tunnel, 2 ½' x 3', threw in HG, Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, fd US 1 st Aid pouch, magazine pouch, also unk type magazine & holster, still checking area	M	
84	1340		196 th Ref Journal #82, report found poss Mortar position. 1326: The C&C that went in to resupply them w/water & ammo recd SA fire, AW fire, & rifle grenades, Neg hits		RHB
85	1345		198 th 1-46 vic BT308125 one plt of A-1-46 will go to old Rkt site to destroy site and then be extracted and placed in rkt belt. 1 st lift PZ1322 BT432050 LZ1331 BT308125 2d lift PZ 1345 LZ1356		RHB
86	1345		CLDC 523d signal will test their siren at 1400 H	C/S, G2, G3	RHB
87	1334		198 th C-1-46 B-1-46 B-1-46 lift from BT466067 to LZ Bowman 1 st PZ 1050 - LZ 1103 LZ Cold 2d PZ 1107 - LZ 1119 LZ Cold 3d PZ 1115 - LZ 1126 LZ Cold Complete 4 th PZ 1124 LZ 1133 LZ Cold C-1-46 lift from bowman to hill 54 1 st PZ 1104 LZ 1111 LZ Cold 2d PZ 1120 LZ 1127 LZ Cold 3 rd PZ 1128 LZ 1135 LZ Cold Complete 1135 A-1-46 lift from hill 54 to hill 69 1 st PZ 1112 LZ 1115 LZ Cold 2 nd PZ 1128 LZ 1131 LZ Cold 3d PZ 1132 LZ 1136 LZ Cold Complete 1136		RHB
88	1339		11 th C-4-21 vic BS855354 at 1330H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89.	1410		SF at QUANG NGAI, A SF patrol will be operating in vic BS6145 from 240600H to 282400H. This patrol will stay away from the Americal AO extension in the area by 150M to 2000M. Passed to 11 th .		RHB
90.	1443		11 AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS684804, 1410H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C)	M	RHB
91.	1444		11, AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS683810 1432H eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 Detainee.	M	RHB
92.	1445		1/1 A/1-1, BT183538 1432H 1 US WHA(E) from phosphorous burns. Threw phosphorous grenade in hole, was hit by Fragments.	M	RHB
93.	1445		CLDC CPT Beck, Sub sector II rec'd 5 122MM rocket rds, 2 of them went over into the sea three landed in vic BT53201013, BT53321050, BT53401065. Mag 13 rec'd 6 rds 122mm rkt in vic of BT53400523, BT54320512, BT54330502, BT54380500, BT54400450, BT54490448, res: 2 Bldg dest, 3 F4 aircraft damaged: 2 minor 1 moderate.		RHB
94.	1446		11, C/4-21 BS855344 1435H eng'd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		RHB
95.	1510		26 th ENGR, BT435079 0200-0210H Ref entry# 33 & 40: Total casualties now read: 2 US KHA 12 US WHA (EVAC), 4 US WHA (MINOR).		RHB
96.	1515		198, Ref Journal #73: The 2 fresh graves contained human waste.		RHB
97.	1515		196, C/4-31 BT041199 1338H obs'd 8 NVA 1000M to their East moving. Called arty w/unk res: AT 1405 obs'd 1 NVA in a tree, called arty on NVA in the tree, results unk at this time.		RHB
98.	1515		198, A/1-46, extracted fm BT316125 to a LZ at BT437058, 1 st lift PZ1441 – LZ 1446, 2 nd lift PZ1454 – LZ1503, Lifts completed at 1503H.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
99	1015	(Delayed)	VR, Cpt Davis, BT441046, rkt lnc area used morning on 23 May 68. Area was loc by visual sightings and also by radar plot at time of firing at 0159H. Observation of the area revealed 2 back blast holes (indicating that 2 lncs were employed), one crew protection pit, one shallow ammo pit, one small electrical connection pit to rear, and one large command bunker to right falnk. The command bnkr was actually an old foundation hole for hut which was cleaned out and used for additional crew protection and to fire the rcts. Evidence of accurate artillery firing in area as evidenced by many craters, shell fragments and material left behind. Most items left behind were full of shell fragment holes. Items fd on site included 12 fuze cans, canvas fuze can holders, nose plugs, electrical plug-ins, and a long cylindrical shaped object resembling a stove-pipe. This item is most likely an abandoned rkt motor housing. Marking on it read: NAM BO KONG TH LOCD KZB V A 46 KG 106-6S031 7/67. This is the first time this site has been used, although a site used on 5 and 11 May is only 1 km to N.		RHB
100	1502		196 th , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1450H receiving SA fire and 5-6 mort rds. Mort fire fm vic BT 070205. Will fire contr-mtr, requesting gunships. No cas as of now. Contact continues. At 1515H firing stopped, unit reports 3 WHA(m).	M	RHB
101	1531		11 th Aero Scouts, 685803 at 1440H detained 1 VCS evading.		RHB
102	1540		1-1, B-1-1, BT175166 at 1537H in contact. MTF. recd AW fire. Res: 2 KHA; 8 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 (#11083682, 10080536, 11085378, 110846736) and 1 M1 (#2004880) CIA. Contact broken at 1545H Dust off ship recd AW fire, waiting for gunships to arrive before going in to evac WHA.	M	RHB
103	1532		Ref Journal entry #102. Change 8 VC KIA to read: 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
104	1544		196 th , 21Y Aerial Obs, AT802294 at 1500H obs 30 sampans at AT802294. At AT840220 obs 10 more sampans. At AT880230 obs 10 more sampans, Some were camouflaged and hidden under a tree.			RHB
105	1545		1-1, Helix 41, BT175538 at 1540H obs 5 VC KIA by air strike.	M, C/S, G3 III MAF		RHB
106	1604		26 th Engr, D-26, BT199161 at 1400H loc mine buried 3" below grd. Mine had jelly-like explosive in a sand bag. . Electrical type firing device made out of C-ration can. Mine was on a culvert, so took it out into a field to blow it.			RHB
107	1630		196 th , A-2-1, BT072373 at 1545H had what appeared to be an 8" rd burned under the grd go off. Believe it was set off by lightning. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). 1640H OP was sitting up and not moving when they saw a flash of light- ning then the explo. People were not moving around so they could not have set off BT.	III MAF, C/C		RHB
108	1630		11 th , D-4-21, BS773298 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		RHB
109	1630		11 th , C-4-21, BS851333, at 1540H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		RHB
110	1638		11 th , B-4-21, BS712505 at 1445H Kit Carson Sct tripped BT HG. Res: 1 VN WHA(evac).			RHB
111	1655		196 th , C-4-31, BT041199 at 1550H recd 3 rds of .50 cal or .30 cal fire, 400 meters NW of loc. NCD. Called Arty w/unk res. Res of Arty fired in area today: 1 bunker dest.			RHB
112	1655		LRP Lolita, walking back to Duc Pho. She is now 75 meters W of Hwy #1. Will let us know when she reaches Bronco. At 1730H LRP arrived at LZ Bronco.			RHB
113	1657		CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.			RHB
114	1658		196 th , D-4-31, BT044208 at 1553H obs 3 MAM w/hvy			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
114			(cont'd) camouflage 200 meters SW of loc. Eng w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res.		RHB
115	0605	(Delayed)	2d ARVN, 3-4 Regt, BS693740 A-19 – 56.75 April Clever Charlie est VC Bn carrying wounded. Maj Glaff, request gunships. Sent 198 th guns at 0625H.		JAL
116	1013	(Delayed)	G3 to Quang Ngai and Danang SF: requested AO ext in SF area time requested: 250600 to 31 2400H. Area fm bndry BS653350 W to BS610350 N along 61 GL to BS610450 then E to bndry at BS637450. Passed to Danang and Quang Ngai SF. Approved by SF fm Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by Cpt Caggershall at Quang Ngai at 2208H.		RHB
117	0600	(Delayed)	2d ARVN Div, requests gunships for est Bn size en force in open vic BS693740. En force carrying wounded. G3 contacted, gunships dispatched. 0800H – gunships in contact. No BC as yet. 0900H – 2 Cos of the VC Bn are N of the Song Tra Khuc and 1 Co vic BS705735 is S of it. Fm BS700722 to 700735, the 4/5 ARVN Regt has a blocking force facing E w/an APC Trp on the way. The Aero Scouts are working N to S in front of the blocking force. 0915H: Aero Scouts want 2 more gunships. The 11 th wants to take 2 guns fm a sniffer mission and send them to them. 0930H: 11 th notified to dispatch the 2 guns fm the sniffer mission. Totals so far: 12 VC KIA, 5 IWC. 1005H: 2 Co force N of river faded away. Will concentrate on 1 Co force S of river, that seems to be moving N. APCs loc vic BS695710. Gunships still on sta. 1105H: Still engaging. No definite BC. 1155H: at 7373 gunships are fol Co size force. 4/5 ARVN and AC Trp are following up. 1325H: Gunships departed area. Now calling TAC Air. 1415H: Now believe there are 2 en Bns on the sandspit vic BS730735. TAC Air, gunships, being employed. Pssibly over 100 VC KIA. 1505H: VC are in a village vic BS7073, w/4/5 and ARVN Cav advancing fm the W, and 4/4 fm the SW. FACS watching open spaces to prevent escape. Request gunships back (BS704730).		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
118	1545	(Delayed)	196 th , TOC, req AO ext fm BT020523, follow small stream SE to Hwy 537, E to stream vic BT 035513, joins another stream, goes S to present bndry. Reason: receiving fire fm area. Want fm present time until 252400H. Passed to 2d ROK at 1555H. Disapproved by ROKs. 6 th ROK Co in area and setting up amb. Passed disapproval to 196 th Bde.		RHB
119	1608		196 th , TOC, req time ext till 242400 on 2 AOs in 1/1 Cav area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1610H. 1/1 Cav approved by CG. Passed to 196 th and 1/1 Cav.	FSE	RHB
120	1719		1-1, A-1-1, BT175540 at 1715H 1 WHA. Recd frag wound fm HG, was evac.	M	RHB
121	1728		196 th , C-1-20, AT971334 at 1655H recd 7 rds of SA fire, 250 meters SW of loc. Neg cas: calling in Arty.		RHB
122	1729		196 th , C-4-31, BT039198 at 1643H recd 3 rds 60mm or 80mm mort fire. Neg cas. Mort coming fm unk loc.		RHB
123	1730		196 th , D-1-52, AT967491 at 1244H fd 7 sampans well camouflaged. All were empty. Res: 2 sampans dest.		RHB
124	1745		1/1, F/8 Cav. BT170538 at 0910H air strike went in at above loc. Acft checked area. 2 VC KBA.	M	RHB
125	1805		196 th , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1745H recd 6 mort rds. 1750H: recd 6 more mort rds. Believe mort loc 1807H: Total wounded: 7 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m). 1830H: broke contact. Res: 8 WHA(e). 1845H: recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(e).	C/S CG, G3	RHB
126	1812		Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggershall, BS5632 at 0230H until daylingt the BA TO SF camp and dist Hqs were atked. The CIDG camp recd 8 rds mort, B-40 rkts, and grd atk. The District Chief was killed, 6 PFs or RFs KHA and 3 WHA. 9 VC were killed and 1 B-40 rkt Inchr and 1 rkt was cap.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
127	1912		LRP Auditor, AT886362 at 1530H obs 1 NVA on trail moving E to W. Had khaki uniform and wpn. Called Arty w/unlk res. At 1540H obs 10 VC wearing black PJs and coolie hats, w/ packs. Called Arty w/unlk res. Same loc as above. At 1600H at AT888360 obs 1 MAM and 2 females, woman wearing black PJs moving SW. Male wearing khaki uniform. Eng W/SA fire and saw the male fall down and the 2 women drag him into the woods.		RHB
128	1945		11 th , BA TO SFC, BS554321 at 1925H recd 24 rds 82mm. NCD.		RHB
129	1950		196 th , D-3-21, BT132270 at 1950H obs 1 VC evading to S. Eng w/SA at 10 feet. Res: 1 VC KIA. 35 Yrs old. Black shirt w/collar, black shorts, web equip. No ID or doc.	M	RHB
130	2030		1/1, A,C Trp, BT228435 at 2030H ACAV hit mine. Res: 5 US WHA(e). 30# nitro starch. Track is burning at this time. Track is a cbt loss.	M	RHB
131	2050		2d ARVN, 3-4 ARVN, Totals fm contact: 17 VC KIA; 7 by air, 10 by grd, 2 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr, 5 B-40 rkt rds, 10 60mm rds, unk no HG CIA.		RHB
132	2105		1/1, C-1-1, BT227434 at 2105 ACAV hit mine. Neg cas, light dam. Will be towed to Hawk Hill		RHB
133	2120		196 th , B-2-1, FSB East at 2010H recd 1 60mm rd outside perimeter. NCD. OP vic LZ EAST recd 3 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD.		RHB
134	2120		196 th , D-3-21, BT133275 at 1755H while moving into NDP indiv was sent out as scty. While climbing hill hit punji stake. Res: 1 WHA(e).		RHB
135	1000	(Delayed)	Americal, DTOC, called Cpt Dewey, 2d ROK LNO, requested time ext on 2 AOs in ROK area, due to expire 232400H. Req time ext to 262400H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde. Passed to 196 th and 1/1.	FSE	RHB
136	1430	(Delayed)	Da Nang SF, SSG Hicks, G3 requested fm SF that	FSE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 18	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
136			(continuation) the Americal AO ext in the BA TO, Minh Long AOs fm 250600H to 312400H be changed to start at 240600H. This was approved by Da Nang SF. Change fm 11 th Bde. Are going to put in TFSB at BS637326. Request AO ext be extended down to 31EW grid line. Aprproved By Special Forces at Da Nang, approved by CG. Passed to 11 th Bde.		RHB
137	1741	(Delayed)	196 th , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731H: recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor). Couldn't determine where grenade was thrown fm. 1715H: recd HGs SA and AW fire fm 2 sides. Returning fire now, add 1 US WHA(e). 1807H: Helix obs 2 cal .50 pos at BT039195 and BT041199, also obs several deep spider holes and bunkers w/ overhead cover on top of hill that C-4-31 is going up. Helix calling for Arty and will try to use air strike. 1810H: C-4-31 reports 2 WHA(m). 1820H: C-4-31 recd 1 B-40 rd 200m to E. NCD. 1820H: stopped receiving rds. Contact broken.		RHB
138	2204		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2200H recd SA fire and 4 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(m).		JAL
139	2230		198 th , A-1-52, AT965509 at 2140H obs 1 VC moving W to E. eng w/SA, claymore and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 (#2015477) and 1 mag of ammo CIA.	M	JAL
140	2250		1-1, A-1-1 BT210480 at 2245H recd incoming fire. Res; 5 WHA(evac). Incoming M-79.	M	JAL
141	2310		11 th BDe, E Trp, BS920233 at 2245H recd 2 RPG rds. NCD. Gunships and flares were on sta.		JAL
142	2315		198 th , 1-46, Hill 69, at 2225H recd 4 HG in bunker line and 4-5 rds SA fire. Retd w/SA and M-79. Neg res; neg cas.		JAL
143	2325		198 th , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2325H receiving incoming at this time. Unk size and number. Requested gunsips and dustoff. Rds stopped 2335H. 3 WHA(e). Gunships on sta. Rcd 25 82mm.	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 19	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
144	2335		11 th , A-4-3, BS711819 at 2310H recd 2 rds M-79. Res: 2 US WHA(e). Retd fire w/neg res.	M	JAL
145	2350		198 th , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2350H requested emergency resupply of 81mm, HE, illum, and M-16 SA, pick up at Hill 69, contact Cobra 4 – on 1-46 log Admin Push 59.05. D-6 on Cannon ball command – 67.15. Internal load. Declared by LTC Owens.		JAL
146	2355		196 th , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731, ref contact. 5 NVA KIA(c); 3 by SA, 2 by Arty		JAL
147	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/increased activity reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-3-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to an LZ secured by C-1-1 Cav vic BT234478 closing at 0835H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 was air moved fm Hill 69 (BT462072) to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1126H w/C-1-46 leaving LZ Bowman and being air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145). At 1537H B-1-1 Cav w/one Co 1-6 ARVNs came in contact w/unk size force resulting in 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA, 5 IWC w/2 US KHA. In the Chu Lai TAOR atks by fire began at 0135H w/the 9 th Engrs vic BT509409 receiving 30 rds of 60mm mtrs outside of their perm w/no dam or cas. At 0155H the CLDC recd 11 rds of 122mm rkt resulting in 2 bldgs dest, 3 F4's dam. At 0200H the 26 th Engrs base camp vic BT435078 recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rkt fire resulting in 2 US KHA, 12 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). At 0201H OP 76 vic BT452 038 recd 12 rds of 60mm mtr outside of perm w/no cas or dam. At 0206H Hill 54 (BT396145) recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr and 5 rds of 122mm rkt w/no cas or dam. A-1-46 was moved by truck fm Hill 54 to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1136H. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0726H to vic BS712821 and BS715834. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 KHA, 55 WHA(e), 19 WHA(m); 27 VC KIA 12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.		JAL
148	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0114		198 th , BT305190 at 0110H F4 – MAG 13 – went down, picked up 1 pilot; looking for the other one. 0120H: Resupply ship for 1-46 has both pilots and will return to Chu Lai. Plane crashed at BT4218. Picked up pilots at BT4220. Retd to MAG 13.		JAL
3	0240		11 th , D-19, BS867316 at 0235H village at bot- tom LZ Thunder recd 5 rds mtr and Engrs ret'd fire w/AW and SA. NCD. All rds landed in village. Unk dam to village and occupants.		JAL
4.	2319 25		196, A/1-6, vic BT054218 0900H Detainee captured this morning by A/1/6 at coord BT054218. Name of DET, Tran Cung, 35 Yrs old, a civ, cadre since Feb 67. When district TIEN PHUOC notified he was to have laborers ready. 10 days ago he was to have 10 laborers ready the following day to carry wounded NVA from the up coming contact. The next day FSB CENTER was hit. The day before FSB CENTER was also hit. 300 NVA came through his hamlet at THON NAI, PHUOC HA village, (BT054218). The fight lasted 5 days, he was told by the NVA that the unit was part of the 31 st NVA REGT. The Regt HQ is at vic BT046183. All NVA had packs, brown uniforms, AK47's, 5 60mm Mortars, 2 82MM mortars, 10 RPG's 1 DK and many boxes of mortar ammo.		JAL
5.	2324 00		198 D/1-46 vic BT192144, 232359, rec'd more MTR fire, & rec'd 1 rd of 82MM –NCD.		JAL
6.	0730		196, F/17 CAV, BT191469 0705 fd 4 anti personel mines in a box on side of a trail, 2 w/M-9 firing devices, 2 others, unk type firing dev. Not camf or BT. Will be evac for further analysis.		JAL
7.	0750		11, E/1/CAV BS920233, 232230H Ref Journal # 141 23 May 68, Fd 1 VC KIA this morning.	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8.	0833		TOC, 196, request F/8 CAV for a recon and screen mission for the 4-31 at 0930H, come up on C/4-31 Freq. F/8 CAV will be working at BT 0419. C/4-31 & B/4-31 will be moving through the area. Mission passed to 1/1 CAV.		
			1/1 CAV will run mission. Approval passed to 196.		RHB
9.	0840		196 LRP DEAR MOM, vic AT974397 LRP tm was inserted.	G2, FSE	RHB
10.	0850		11, CPT, Holbrook Vic BT705736, MAC V advisor at QUANG NAG credits warlords w/47 VC KIA. ARVN's are going to sweep area again. They're sure there are more bodies KIA by AERO SCTS.		RHB
11.	0900		196 A/1-6 vic BT063217 0803H Approached a hooch from the west. Obs'd 2 VC evading fm it, wearing kakki shorts & black shirts. Eng'd at 25 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. The other got away. the VC KIA had a pack w/civ clothes in it.	M	RHB
12.	0905		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT223446 0900H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	RHB
13.	0905		11, C/4-21 vic BS876310 detained 2 VC suspects evading. MI personnel identified one as being a local guerrilla.		RHB
14.	0915		2D ARVN CPT Coggeshall, documents captured yesterday indicate the unit the ARVN's were in contact with was the 48 LF BN.		RHB
15.	0915		11 A/4-21 vic BS782418 0855H, det 2 VCs evading, res: 2 VC evac to LZ BRONCO.		RHB
16.	0915		11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS715818 0900H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.		RHB
17.	0916		11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS720810 0850H det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.		RHB
18.	0918		196, Rcn 1-20 vic BT001317 0846H obs'd 1 VC evading 500 Meters south, eng'd w/M60 fire, res: Unk at this time.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
19.	0918		196, C/1-20, vic AT969333 0850H rec'd 15 rds of SA fire 325 meters NW of enemy locations, retn'd fire & called Arty, res: Neg casualties Enemy res: Will check Area fired upon by Arty.		RHB
20.	0928		196 C/-6 vic BT070 0845H rec'd 2 rds of 60mm MTR fire and AW fire from 3 AK47's 700 meters south of enemy location, res: Neg Casualties or damage. Unit moving to check area.		RHB
21.	0930		AERO SCTS 4/3 vic BS755834 0910H detained 1 VC evading, res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.		RHB
22	0930		11, Aero SCTS 4/3 vic BS715818 0910H detained 5 VCS evading, res: taken to A/4-3 location for interrogation.		RHB
23	0935		196, VR-4/31 vic BT014257 0900H At BT014257 obs'd 1 sampan. At grid BT185247 obs'd another sampan. AT BT827238 obs'd 2 sampans. At BT832238 obs'd 2 sampans. AT BT846236 4 sampans, at BT834235 2 sampans. All sampans were docked, some loaded & som caouflaged.		RHB
24.	0910		11 th Bde at 0910 AO extention request into 2d ARVN area. Time: fm 241800 till 270700 from boundary on 69 Grid Line South to BS6980 then east along 80 EW grid line to BS717800 then North to boundary at BS717802. A-4-3 has received sniper fire fm this vic on 22 May. Planning on putting in night ambushes. Approved by 2d ARVN (CPT Coggeshall) Approved by G-3, Passed to 11 th Bde.	FSE, 2d ARVN 11 th	RHB
25	0945		196 th CPT Sphoon AO extention of 196 th into 1/1 AO West of Hawk hill has been turned back in to the 1/1 st . Passed to 1/1 st	FSE	RHB
26.	1000		11 th B-3-1 vic BS637328 CA B-3-1 1 st lift LZ 0900 LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 0919 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 0936 LZ Cold 4 th lift LZ 0945 LZ Cold Complete 0945H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
27	1000		2d ROCK Bde, CPT Dewy reports that ROK's will grant an AO extension to Americal fm 02 Grid line (NS) West. This is in reference to an AO Ext request by 196 th that was disapproved by the ROK's on 23 May. Passed to 196 th - they desire from boundary at 02 NS line, North to Song Chiem Son BT020524 and SW along S bank of river to Americal Boundary from 241200H to 262400H May 68. Approved by 2d ROK Bde to begin at 241015H	G3, 196 th FSE	
28	1010		11 th CAPT Henderson, Reference Journal #3 vic BS867316 at 0240 Village Chief reports no rds were fired into village		RHB
29	1012		39 th Engr, C-39 th vic BS717596 at 0820H fd 1x105mm mine on side of road. Removed firing device and blew in place.		RHB
30	1033		196 th Marine Recon Team Prime Cut vic AT826266 at 0900H Obsd 4xNVA dressed in Khaki uniforms all had wpns, packs and helmets. They were standing in opn, ary called. Res Unk		RHB
31	1054		196 th LRP Dear Mom vic AT971396 at 1040 LRP Dear Mom has one man who was shot in the foot by accident. 1300: LRP will be extracted because a lot of VN movement in the area. 1400: LRP Dear Mom extracted	LRP, CO, G2, FSE	RHB
32	1115		26 th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT199161 at 1030H mine loc on south of road over a culvert - explosive was a jelly like substance, "C" ration can as electrical firing device. 60 lbs - mine blown in place- a 12 ft dia 8 ft deep crater, along Tien Phouc road		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	1123		196 th C-4-31 vic BT036201 at 1116H FAC & Jets putting in air strike at above location, receiving hvy ground fire from SA & AW, neg hits		RHB
34	1127		9 th Engr TOC vic BT117493 at 1000H fd 1 concrete mine, 80% Haylight, 20% concrete, pressure elec firing device, made of bamboo, mine was pulled off road and detonated in rice paddy		RHB
35	1127		11 th A-4-3 vic BS718819 at 1058H detonated a mine, Res: 3 US WHA (E)		RHB
36	1146		196 th C-4-31 vic BT031199 at 1140H recd 3 incoming rds – either 60mm or rifle greande. believe came from vic BT036201, neg cas. FAC put napalm in area, Res: 1 large secondary explosion. recd no further fire		RHB
37	1200		CLDC, a helicopter fired 25 rds into ocean in front of bunker 148, sub sector 1, Info to us – 198 th notified by CLDC	AVNO	RHB
38	1205		FSE vic BT351201 at 1200H OH 23 aircraft recd 3-5 rds SA fire. 1 rd hit aircraft, came in right front and went out rear, cracked bubble and part flew of flying at alt of 50 on east side of highway, Flew back safely to Chu Lai		RHB
39	1200		1 st CAG CAP 1-1-3 vic BT 322183 at 1000H patrol went to investigate loc where VN Civ wounded. fd 2x M-79 rds in river, both duds. Attempted to detonate w/rifle fire. 1 PF WHA (M) by shrapnel		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
40	1233		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT174171 at 1220 recd 25 Rds of SA fire fm estimated Co size unit, returning fire at this time. 1330: contact broken, unit is waiting for A/S to go in, and they will go check area after A/S		RHB	
41	1236		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620829 at 0950H recd S/A fire NCD, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
42	1236		11 th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722815 at 1100H engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
43	1243		196 th B-3-21 vic BT120314 at 1150H obsd 1 VC 25 meters South of their loc, dressed in blk PF's engd with S/A fire, 1 VC KIA , 1 K44 CIA Sn #80470, also some documents captured, will evac documents & wpns	M	RHB	
44	1255		196 th A-2-1 vic BT072384 at 1100H recd 15 rds of sniper fire and 2xM-79 rds 290' from their location 1xWHA (E), called Arty check area w/neg Res	M	RHB	
45	1255		196 th A-1-52 vic AT956493 at 1220H recd 30 to 50 rds of AW fire 500 meters SW of their location, Res 1 WHA (E). they obsd 3 VC w/AK - 47 running SW, engd	M	RHB	
46	1255		196 th B-1-52 vic BT004520 at 1025H recd 3 rds sniper fire from the North East at 1000 meters, Neg Cas		RHB	
47	1255		196 th Gunships 1-20 vic BT0236 at 1135H recd 8 rds of S/A fire, from above Grid, neg hits		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
48	1312		39 th Engr D-39 th Engr vic BT258188 at 0920H 5 ton hit a mine, 2 WHA (E), minor dam to truck. Also recd sniper fire, secured area and called medivac.	M		
49	1333		CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1300H VN man was shot by a PF while trying to cross a river at BT321179. action taken: medevac			RHB
50	1340		11 th LRP Rosie vic BS657493 at 1330H LRP Rosie was inserted	G2, FSE		RHB
51	1355		11 th A-4-21 vic 785430 at 1323H detained 1x VC suspect hiding in a house. will evac to Bronco			RHB
52	1403		11 th CPT Henderson vic BS637326 at 1133H CP of 3-1 closed new location at 1133H, Arty CA-6-11 is moving now and is about half completed. A/6/11			RHB
53	1422		11 th D-4-21 vic BS825317 at 1417H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, dusted off to Bronco			RHB
54	1440		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT236438 at 1430H engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M		RHB
55	1447		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT245429 at 1440H engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M		RHB
56	1452		11 th D-4-21 vic BS829329 at 1426H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA transistor Radio & documents, will evac to LZ Thunder	M		RHB
57	1453		11 th A-4-3 vic BS713819 at 1430H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1520		196 th Gunship-3-21 vic BT103363 at 1500H		
			Recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire from South to SW. 500 meters, neg hits, continued mission		RHB
59	1537		196 th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1525H recd 1x60		
			mm Mtr rd, 25 meters outside their location. It was a dud rd. NCD		RHB
60	1558		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644846 at 1515H dtnd		
			1xVCS evading, was evaced to LZ Dottie		RHB
61	1558		CLDC Condition Green Effective 1800H		RHB
62	1600		196 th LRP Dear Mom, Reference Journal #31		
			Man fell down a hill and shot himself in the foot		RHB
63	1605		196 th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1600H recd	M	
			1x Mtr Rd 1601: recd 1xMtr rd		
			1602: recd 1x Mtr rd Res: 3 WHA (E), Mtr came from BT039201		
			either 81mm or 82mm, firing arty at suspected enemy location		RHB
64	1620		Div Arty A-6-11 vic BS62773409 has 5 tubes	M	
			w/unk number HE rds, beehive ammunition: 30, closed 1430, Unit is laid and ready to fire, has not completed registration		RHB
65	1635		11 th vic BS637326 A-6-11 Arty closed, new		
			3/1 base at 1600. R-3-1 closed at 1630H		RHB
66	1640		196 th A-1-20 vic BT012357 at 1540H loc hole		
			in side of river bank, 5'x2', inside found 1xpr US jungle boots, 2xNVA gray uniforms,		
			1PR NVA khakis, 1xmort nite lite device, 1xPRC 25 btry, 1x60mm carrying bag, will evac		RHB
67	1642		11 th D-4-21 vic BS828295 at 1630H detained		
			1xVCS evading		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
68	1643		9 th Engr, Lt Bardner vic BT259289 C CO fd 20 lb mine in South approach of bridge 35. pressure elec firing device, disarmed, removed and blown in a rice paddy		RHB
69	1225		196 th B&C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 1215H 1215H: C-4-31 reached top of objective. recd hvy A/W, Mtr rds, S/A fire, rifle grenades, and were forced to pull back. have requested air strike. 1224: still receiving SA fire, rifle grenades HG and mtr fire. 1310: Reports a total of 5 WHA (E) 4 heat casualties, 3 casualties (unk) 12140: C-4-31 started pulling back, recd some 60mm fire, at this time they had 2 MHA 1245: Recd 1 more 60mm rd 1250: 2 MHA returned to C-4-31 location they reported finding a trench line, they saw a ammo cache. 100 rds of unk type mtr rds was in it. 1300: Jets recd AW fire from BT061184 1301: Had a total of 5WHA (E), Jets started drawing 50 Cal fire from the west. 1310: Gunships recd fire from west of the objective. 1315: Gunships expended all ammo at loc where they recd fire (BT040198) Recd 1xsecondary expl. 1317: FAC, C-6, B-6 obsd 3 secondary explosions on the objective results of Air Strikes also obsd 4 NVA on top of objective. 1322: NVA popped green smoke on top of the objective. 1415H: 3-18 Arty forward observer reported he obsd 1 NVA KIA 1xbunker dest, 1xlarge secondary explosion, 7 small cook off's. 1420: FAC reports 1xNVA was running in a rice paddy to a 12.7 position in a rice paddy engd with M-79 at coord BT039998 fire was on target. 1515: Recd 3 rds from a rifle grenade or mtr at BT031201	IIIMAF, M,CG, G-3	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
69	1225		(cont)		
			1615: FAC reported another 50 Cal position at BT035203		
			1625: Contact broken at this time.		
			1645: Total now 3 NVA KIA (C) C&B moving on the objective, aircraft took hit, pilots (Marine) will have to bail out.		
			Incident took place at 1650. craft crashed at BT238199 and pilots were extracted by helicopter – pilots OK.		
			Follow UP		
			1202: Helix report 2 NVA KBA		
			1715: Helix reported 2 NVA KBA		
			1755: Reports NVA digging in 150m NW of this location		
			Now have 7 NVA KIA		RHB
70	1455		196 th , A-1-6, BT080219 at 1335H recd hvy AW fire fm above loc. At 1425 they had 3 WHA(m).		
			1425: They were receiving RPG & HG fm BT079 210. Res at this time: 2 NVA KIA. 1430H:		
			firing stopped. 1630H: total fm contact 5 NVA KIA, 1 9mm pistol, 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 1 K-44 and some documents CIA.		RHB
71	1622		11 th , A-4-3, BS721828 at 1645H fd 1 VC KIA. No ID/wpn. KIA by SA.	M	RHB
72	1622		11 th , A-4-3, BS715819 at 1645H fd 6 rds 7.62, 3 were expended.		RHB
73	1622		1/1, C-3-21, BT206478 1 st lift PZ 1620H. 2 nd lift PZ at 1650H. Complete at 1650H.		RHB
74	1635		196 th , D-1-52, BT005496 at 1430H obs 5 MAM in green uniforms 100m W of loc. Evaded into a draw. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA; 7 det. Fd med and food supplies and 1 M26 HG.	M	RHB
75	1655		11 th , Sgt Gaylord, (BA TO) vic 5632 at 1650H, D-3-1 closed loc at 1650H (BA TO).		RHB
76	1655		196 th , D-4-31, BT044204 at 1636H obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn 150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
77	1655		198 th , Lt Blanco, vic BS6396 MP river ptl re-ports being in contact w/unk size en force. 198 th requesting gunships through Avn channels. Gunships scrambled. 1612H: update – 1 US WHA(e) complete 1655H. MPs hit by AW fire. Gunships on sta but amb not fd.			RHB
78	1612	(Delayed)	196 th , LRP Prime Cut, BT818241 at 1730H obs 8 VC w/packs and mtr tubes, 1 wearing black PJs moving SE along river, called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 3 VC probable and 1 hut dest.			RHB
79	1700		11 th , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS682897 at 1650H eng 1 VC evading. REs: 1 VC KIA.	M		RHB
80	1700		196 th , 1-20, BT027342 at 1650H VN turned in 3 105 rds and 155 rd (1). VN paid 400 piasters			RHB
81	1715		196 th , Gunship-3-21, BT155382 at 1645H C&C ship recd 9 rds SA fire 100m N of their loc. Neg hits, continued mission.			RHB
82	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS426010 at 1635H obs clearing in wood 50-75 meters across. At intervals around clearing were 7 holes joined by paths or trenches. 198 th notified.			RHB
83	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS450020 at 1635H obs 2 MAM in clearing. They evaded A/C.			RHB
84	1733		196 th , TOC, BT042200 at 1725H and A-1-E was hit by cal .50 fire. Pilot bailed out; chute did not open. He landed on top of wrecked aircraft. Res: 1 KHA	C/S, II MAF		RHB
85	1750		196 th , TOC, update on casualties during day. B,C-4-31 – 10 WHA(e). A-1-6 – 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e) 4 shock (e). A-1-52 – 1 WHA(e).	M, C/S, G3		RHB
86	1812		39 th , Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1720H recd 10 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds. Retd w/100 rds M-60 and 40 rds M-14 and 10 rds M-79. NCD.			RHB
87	1832		196 th , B-1-52, BT070511 at 0900H fd 1 ton of assorted food. Peanuts, rice, corn, meats and			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
87			(continuation) fruit in a small hamlet which had been abandoned except for 4 old people. The old people said the others had moved out because of the bombing in the area. They left some food for the old people and dest the rest.		RHB	
88	1837		III MAF LOS, AO, BT450020 on 24 May saw 2 persons in clearing stripped to waist, ran on second pass of aircraft. BT426010 – a clearing 50 to 75m w/7 en holes and trenches w/holes and trenches connecting.		RHB	
89	1845		CLDC, WO Fontanez, BS585985, sub sector VIII recd msg fm village chief at above coord that 30-40 VC came to his hamlet for the past few nights. They are armed w/new wpns and an unk cal mtr.	198	RHB	
90	1847		196 th , C-4-31, BT043200 at 1810H recd sec explosion fm above coord as res of A/S. 1820H: recd 2 82mm. Neg cas.		RHB	
91	1915		196 th , D-3-21, BT095300 at 1740H obs 15-30 MAM moving W in file formation 10 meters apart. Called Arty w/unk res.		RHB	
92	1930		198 th D-1-46, BT194137 at 1840H VN suspect led unit to wpns cache. CIA 1 SKS, 1 SMG, 27 60mm rds, 7 BAR mag.		RHB	
93	1557	(Delayed)	196 th , TOC, request F-8 at 0700 25 May 68 for VR mission vic BT0051, BT0151. Come up on 1-52 command freq. Friendly loc will be vic BT0051. Passed to SGT Wilhoite at 2045H: 1/1 Cav.		RHB	
94	2125		1 CAG, 1-3-6, BS574945 at 2020H, ptl recd 10 rds AW fire fm school house; spotted 2 VC running fm scene – eng VC w/100 rds SA fire-50 rds carb. 1-3-6 fired 10 rds 60mm illum. Checked are w/neg res. NCD.		JAL	
95	2120		198 th , A-1-46, BT442053 at 1830H while on cbt sweep recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
96	2130		Americal MID, at approx 0900H 1 VC Bn coded as the 802 nd , Cmdr unk, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at My Son (H), BT352025, Ky Sanh Village. There are 5 females who speak w/a Northern Vietnamese Dialect. They are dressed in gray and black uniforms and sandels. They are armed w/3 140mm B-40 kts, 3 81mm mtrs, and 3 MG. They are also armed w/several other crew served wpns, not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin District Hqs, rkt and mtr Chu Lai Base and other US OPs in this area. They will atk fm 25 May to 30 May 68. The 802 nd will combine w/the 90 th VC Bn at the above coord. The 90 th is cmded by Ha Quan Minh. They are armed w/3 122mm rkts, 2 140mm rkts.		JAL
97	2205		198 th Maj Sanders, approved the ARVN AO ext for the NS grid line to 15 EW grid line. 25 0001H – 252400H. Notified Cpt Beach Tam Ky.		JAL
98	2148		11 th , B-4-21, BS753435 at 2130H recd 1 mort rd or satchel charge. NCD.		JAL
99	2205		Quang Ngai, 2d ROK, BS693740, update of action of 23 May at above coord. 27 KBA, 31 KIA, 14 CIA, 12 IWC, 1 CS (60mm).		JAL
100	2210		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach at 2210H. CIDG opns in progress: A – 100180 (240500H – 280001H) E - 160180 F - 100150 J – 160150 A – 190170 (231100H – 271100H) E – 180170 F – 090140 J – 180140		JAL
101	2214		S/S I, BT525115 at 2150H 123 rd Avn recd 2 sniper rds in motor pool.		JAL
102	2215		196 th , C-1-52, AT972517 at 1945H obs and eng 3 indiv w/wpns. Res: 1 KIA, 1 Sov M1891/30 rifle (#9183831) CIA. Had on a US pistol belt and US canteen, dressed in black PJs.	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	2305		1 CAG, BT304179 at 2120H amb 60 VC w/claymores, SA, 155 arty, VT, and HG. Called illum. REs: 2 WHA(m); 4 VC KIA; CIA 1 carb, 1 BAR.		JAL
104	2325		196 th , A-3-21, BT087314 at 2143H obs groups of 2 to 3 indiv E of perimeter crawling toward perimeter. Eng W/claymores, HG, and SA at 2227H. Rcd AW fire and HGs at 2227H. Still receiving HG fm 3 sides of perimeter and sporadic SA fire. At 2237H most of AW fire fm S to SE. HGs coming fm all directions – primarily from E. At 2247H all quiet. Unk no cass.		JAL
105	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Ameical Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact contd vic BT0420 w/B and C-4-31 being eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken approx 1819H w/7 NVA KIA, 10 WHA(e). During the contact 2 A/C were hit by AA fire, an A4 at 1650 w/ the pilot ejecting safely and an A-1-E w/loss of pilot and A/C. A-1-6 vic BT080219 at 1335H recd SA/AW fire resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e). C-3-21 was air moved fm their field loc to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1650H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0954 to vic BS629341 and secured an area for 3-1 Inf CP and A-6-11 Arty to move into, closing at 1600H. D-3-1 was air moved to BA TO SF Camp (BS565325), closing at 1650H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 17 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.		JAL
106	2400		Journal closed		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		RHB
2	0010		C-5 th SF, Reference attack on Ba To SF camp 230315H: Update: Dist HQ & CIDG Rec 8 Mtr & Gd attack, Res in 13 KIA (1 Dist Chief, 5 PF/RF, 7 CSF), and 23 WIA (14 RF/PF, 2 MY agents, 3 Nat'l Pol, 4 CSF)		RHB
3	0050		196 th 4-31 at FSB West, recd 2 expl type rds, 0010 hrs recd 6 more rds, fired arty at above en coord. At 0013, all quiet. Believe 122mm rockets.		RHB
4	0100		196 th , A-3-21 at 2300H started receiving more HG's, at 2317 flare ship rec'd fire. 2338. Flare obs what he believed to be Rkts AT9328 going into An Hoa valley. 0008 B-3-21 says dinks all over the place 0105 A-all set up in new pos. All quite called Dust off for Cas 12 VC/NVA KIA	M	RHB
5	0110		196 th 1-6 at FSB Center at 2353 recd 4 rds est 122mm rkt outside per. 0005: 5 more rds SW of perimeter. Arty fired on Grid AT990270. 0031 Satchel charge, 0050, bunker #2 had movement, Engd w/M-79, unk Res NC		RHB
6	0120		196 th 1-20 LZ Ross at 2354 recd 3 expl rds, called arty on BT062325 at 0015 still incoming rds. 0016 all quite. Total 7 rds pos 122 rkts, 8x82 mm mtrs, neg Cas or Dam unk		RHB
7	0122		196 th A-4-31 at 2430 observed 2 secondary expl vic AT9702060 and LRP cindy observed 2 secondary explosions at vic AT968264. Flare ship and helix scrambled.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8	0545		CLDC Eff 0615, return to normal daylight hours		RHB
9	0600		11 th Bde S-2 4-21 VIP program, had VN turn in 1xM-79 rd, 1x 4.2 WP rd, 1x105 HE rd, 1xaircraft flare, 1x175 rd with powder out.		RHB
10	0716		11 th A-4-21 vic BS779478 at 0702 1 st lift PZ 0702 LZ 0709 LZ Cold, BS779478 2d lift PZ0714 LZ 0709 LZ Cold		RHB
11	0723		196 th C-4-31 vic BT036198 at 0645H fd 1 75mm RR, 1x60mm mtr, 1 unk size RR (75mm?) in trench. DELETED AT 1700H. RHB	M	RHB
12	0750		11 th 4-21 at vic BS775491 at 0742H CC ship for 4-21 went down for mech failure. Ship is not secure at this time. Neg Cas. Gunships on way to their location. 0845H: CC ship has been lifted back to Bronco for repairs.	C/S, Avn	RHB
13	0810		1/1 C-1-1 C Trp has a change of mission- AO follows: BT153348 BT153337 BT145326		RHB
14	0830		1/1 A-1-1 Conduct a sweep of BT165295 BT148297 BT145304		RHB
15	0835		196 th B-1-6 vic BT061199 at 0809H obs 3xNVA traveling NW, engaged at 50 meters, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn#196375788, wearing khaki uniforms and carrying a mtr charge. The other two got away, 1 had a pair of binoculars on him	M	RHB
16	0845		11 th A-4-21 vic BS777473 at 0818H detained 1 MAM, interpreter says he is from the 83d Bn		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
17	0755		196 th D-1-52 vic BT020515 at 0707 in contact receiving AK-47 fire. Now have 3 US WHA (M) 0935: a total of 5 WHA (E) 0937: resupply of ammo in process 10005: Unit still receiving fire. AO obsd L shaped trench with unk # of NVA in it. Called Arty on L shaped trench. 1005: B-1-52 moving up to help D-1-52 at coord BT016515 obsd a trench w/unk # of NVA in it, they recd fire res: 2 WHA (E). Calling in arty on that location also. 1020: Dustoff complete.		
18	0755		196 th C-4-31 vic BT041181 at 0740H In contact receiving SA fire and rifle grenades. 0814: obs some NVA trying to move down a hill, engaged w/SA fire, fire was returned by the NVA, NVA went back up the hill, unk results, 0817: Rcn 4-31 obs seven NVA on top of hill 0825: C-4-31 requested emergency supply of ammo, at same time helix was putting in A/S 0915: Dust off came in and took 9 WHA and 1 KHA 0915: Resupply of ammo arrived. 0932: firing stopped they are 40 meters from objective and they are calling in arty. 1030: Air Craft putting in A/S recd fire 1031: unit reports 3 NVA KIA	CG, C/S, G3 III MAF	RHB
19	0915		11 th 123d Avn vic BT695815 at 0820H an Aero Sct UH-1B was hit by 1 rd of 30 Cal SA fire at vic BT695815, no cas, CIF mission not complete	Div Avn	RHB
20	0920		196 th Rcn-1-20 vic AT994312 at 0836H obsd 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/pack 300 meters east, engd w/neg res.		RHB
21	0920		196 th A-2-1 vic BT064196 at 0810H Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire from 1000 meters NW called arty checked area w/neg results		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
22	0920		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT068371 at 0845H fd		
			2 mines 50 meters apart on the road. (Helite type) both destroyed		RHB
23	0937		26 th Engr Lt Chapman vic BT114428 at 0900		
			D-26 th Engr fd 1 AP mine (US) M-79 rd attached to it, with a pressure release firing device-blown in place – fd while on mine sweep		RHB
24	1000		EOD CPT Puckett EOD Team have removed the bomb from the downed aircraft and destroyed them. They have returned to home station.		RHB
25	1000		Tam Ky Co 9 & 62 vic BT201385 at 242100H RF sprung ambush, neg friendly casualties 2XVC KIA (INFO ONLY)		RHB
26	1007		198 th Lt Blanco vic 445008 Saw 2xVCS, tried to get them but they evaded, fd 2xuniforms & some rice. requested tracker dog team, pick up team at LRP Pad, 1100H, 1100H change time of pick-up to 1120H team will be lifted down from hovering aircraft		RHB
27	1010		11 th B-4-21 vic BS753435 at 1000H detained 1xVCS, he had 2 ID Cards		RHB
28	1013		39 th Engr B-39 th Engr vic BS613895 at 0830H fd 2 road blocks and trenches dug under road block. removed road blocks and filled trenches and continued mission.		
29	1015		196 th TOC Per instructions by CG and G3 196 th provided and AO extention for the 1/1 Cav in the 3-21 AO. Southern bndry is 30 EW line, W bndry is 35 EW line. From 251030H to 252400H, 1/1 CO request ext if needed.	1/1, FSE	RHB
30	1024		11 th A-4-21 vic BS774470 at 1015 Det BT HG Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1030		196 th Rcn-1-20 vic BT035395 at 0845H obsd 15 to 20 VC 2000 meters east of their loc. 1x in Green uniform the rest in black PJ's. callen arty, they dropped some equip and evaded into woods 0938: they came out of woodline to pick up equipment, engd with 81mm, 5 fell to the ground, 5 more came out of the woods and pulled them back into woods.		RHB
32	1055		Div Avn slick shot down at BT022220	G-3	RHB
33	1100		9 th Engr S-3 vic BT502053 Ref Journal #3 23 May 1968, they found mortar firing pos at BT502052. They were some fuses & shipping plugs in the area.		RHB
34	1103		196 th VR-1-52 vic BT017521 at 1050H VR obsd 60 NVA/VC coming from BT017521 (North) moving toward BT017518 1100: unit's report D-1-52; 2 KHA Reference Journal #17		RHB
35	1115		196 th CPT Whitt Reference Journal #17 CO 1/52d had declared D-1/52, which is in hvy contact, combat ineffective. F-17 Cav(-) is being sent to reinforce them and AO ext is needed to give F-17 the quickest route, fm BT0252 to BT0452 to BT0449 S to the boundary. passed to ROK's requested until 262400H	G-3	RHB
36	1120		196 th D-1-52 vic BT017518 at 1120H Reference Journal #17, VR obsd 60 VC/NVA coming from the N; BT017521, Arty is being called, D-1-52 total 6 KHA; 1x Plat ldr, 1 CO	III MAF, 1 st Mar Div	RHB
37	1125		196 th 176 Avn Co (Gunships with 1-6) vic BT0426 recd sniper from BT0426 took neg hits, returned fire w/unk results.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
38	1130		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT198297 at 1125H 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB	
39	1150		196 th CPT Witt Reference Journal #17, D-1-52d is still disorganized and the Bn Cmdr is in the air controlling the contact. D-1-52d's CO was KHA		RHB	
40	1150		196 th & ROK 2d ROK's have approved immediate AO extention area all west of 03 grid line then north to 52d grid line. Passed to 196 th & FSE, effective 1145H until 2400		RHB	
41	1155		196 th : D-1-52 Reference Journal #17 1130: An AO saw an est en Co moving into contact area fm NW. 1145: Helix on station & waiting on Gunships. 1145: B-1-52 reports 6 WHA (E).	M	RHB	
42	1156		26 th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT198160 at 1130 front loader hit a mine, caused dam to front tire of loader, Neg Cas		RHB	
43	1157		26 th Engr vic BT088405 at 1024H fd 2 ea 105mm rds. rds were fd 100 meters from S side of road. looked like they were being stored there for future use. Neither rd was BT. Both rds were dest in place, crater 8"x 3'		RHB	
44	1158		196 th A-1-20 vic BT007327 at 0934H recd 6 rds SA fire from the West at 1000 meters. NC called arty. Neg findings		RHB	
45	1200		11 th E Trp vic BS589847 at 1110 1 track hit a BT 155 rd, dam to left side of track 1 US WHA (M), poss punctured ear drum	M	RHB	
46	1207		2d ROK LNO loc of fr element: plat amb moving to vic BT041522, plat amb loc vic BT049522, 6 th Co CP loc vic BT032513	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
47	1213		196 th D-3-21 vic BT060297 at 1135H recd AK47 fire from 8 positions 500 meters NE of their loc, called arty, firing stopped Res: unk		RHB
48	1220		196 th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H recd 7 rds of mtr fire, neg cas or dam, unit does not know direction fire came from		RHB
49	1244		196 th B-D-1-52, Reference Journal #17, change to read 4xKHA, 7 WHA evac, 1xHeat Cas, 1 MHA	M	RHB
50	1244		196 th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18, change to read 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E)		RHB
51	1227		196 th Reference Journal #17 D&B 1-52d have pulled back south of the railroad track. A/S going in on Grid BT0251, units still receiving some S/A fire		RHB
52	1255		11 th LRP Diane, LRP Team request an AO of BS7731 – 7931 – 7734-7934 time is fm 261730 till 301500		RHB
53	1258		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT105324 1255H 2xMAM evading Res: 2xVC KIA	M	RHB
54	1300		196 th Ref Journal #32 1055: Utility ship fm 176 th Avn is down at BT022220, 1 US WHA & 1 US KHA (shutdown)		RHB
55	1300		196 th C-4-31 1054: receivin hvy AW fire fm BT040201 1055: still receiving fire from the east. 1059: Dust off complete for 1055H Casualties. 1100: C-4-31 still receiving fire 1110: C-4-31 withdraw from their objective receiving fire from 3x sides. 1140: Air Strike went in, rec'd fire		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
56	1337		196 th CPT Morris request AO ext from 1-52 boundary at 03 NS line N to Song Chiem Son and SW along S side of river to 196 th bndry until 262400H. passed to 2d ROK Bde. Approved by ROKs at 1342, passed to 196 th	G3, FSE	
					RHB
57	1400		198 th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 1350H receiving mtr fire from BT196146 they are firing arty at this time. Requesting Guns, called back, gunships not required		RHB
58	1410		198 th D-5-46 vic BT445008 loc in hvy under- brush: 2 xChicom Carb (K44) Sn# D2637, C1232 20 rds ammo, 5xhomemade HG's, 1xsteel helmet 1xentrenching tool, 15xsets black PJ's, 5xnote- books. 20-25 lbs rice. will evac all equip	M	RHB
59	1410		196 th C-4-31 reference Journal #18 A/S complete 16 WHA (E) 2 KHA, 2 heat Cas. 1330: unit started back up hill, they obsd 3 bunkers connected w/trenches, also started receiving fire from NW side of hill, on NW side of hill they found 100 spider holes, they were connected by a tunnel complex. also obsd 3xAK-47 in caved-in hole, unit can account for 14 more NVA		RHB
60	1402		196 th TOC vic BT035215 C-3-21 1 st PZ BT080300 1400 1 st LZ BT035215 1412 LZ Secure Receiving fire on PZ 1440 firing ceased 1445 lift complete		RHB
61	1420		196 th C-1-6 vic BT065203 at 1410H receiving AW/SA fm south at BT065200, In contact: Interim Res; 1 WHA (E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. 1427: obsd 5 NVA 25 meters to to left flank, NVA fired SA and threw HG Neg Cas, returned fire neg Res. 1428: Contact broke		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
62	1435		196 th B&D 1-52, Reference Journal #17		
			1330: Still waiting for F-17 Cav to get to their location, F-17 Cav is approx 6 kilo away from their location and making good progress.		
			1331: The MHA returned to unit in good shape 1540: F-17 Cav linked up with C-1-52 and will sweep area while B&D-1-52 block		RHB
63	1455		196 th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H reference	M, C/S, G3	
			Journal #48, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) 1xWHA (M), 1xheat Cas		RHB
64	1500		IPW Report D-1-52 241345H, BT005496, there were 7 detainees, 5 are village guerillas, 2 are from 31 st Ind Regt. All SVN, they state that the Hqs of Q13 is loc at 010515 They state that in the area there are 400-500 NVA from the 31 st Regt. Last night there were 50 NVA at BT015515 to ambush friendly troops. If the ambush was successful they would reinforce at BT003518, there is a Y in a railroad track. They have built reinforced concrete bunker system in that Y. The 31 st Regt Hqs is located at AT988518. Fm here E to BT015515 they have built 10 man bnkrs, 82 & 12.7 positions. AT BT008524, they have hidden sampans, In the event they must withdraw, some will use sampans & with draw to the west. The 7 detainees feel that if they withdraw, thy will move to AT985533. They also have Regt aid station at AT998458.		RHB
65	1520		Tam Ky, TOC Vic BT211213 RF's fd in tunnel: 50 lbs salt 100 lbs tobacco 100 lbs rice assorted documents 1xVC gas mask neg contact FOR INFO ONLY		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1530		198 th A-5-46 vic BS693953 at 1515H recd 70 rds AK-47 fire fm BS695956, returned fire with mtrs, firing stopped. unit checking area now. Res: 1 USMC WHA, the marine was from CAP Team 113.		RHB
67	1525		196 th A-1-6 vic BT082207 at 1500H Obs 4xNVA dressed in khaki & 1 in green 100 meters SE of their location, engaged w/SA fire Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA	M	RHB
68	1600		CLDC, Effective 1800H, Condition Green		RHB
69	1537		196 th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18 1500: 2 more WHA (E): total of 18 WHA (E) 1430: They had a secondary explosion from mortar fire. 1455: Arty FO rpts 8 bnkrs dest 1554: C-4-31 started receiving rifle Grenades and S/A fire		RHB
70	1658		196 th C-4-31 Reference Journal #11 Delete 3 CS wpns CIA		RHB
71	1807		196 th 3-21 vic BT059298 at 1745H CC supply ship at 059298 recd 20 rds A/W fire, recd no hits, neg actions taken, continued mission		RHB
72	1605	(Delayed)	198, Cpt Alexander, ref Journal entry #57 - mtr fire is believed to have come fm ARVNs or PFs who have an AO ext in the 198 th /1-1 AO who were out of the ext. Tam Ky called - Spt Stewart will get a full report when the ARVNs get in fm the field and call DTOC.		RHB
73	1530	(Delayed)	Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1 VC Main Force Bn moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa (V) vic BT445145 and BT475124. Their mission is to mtr or rkt the NSAD shipyard and harrass Ky HOA (V). CO: Bui Xuan Hong; Uniforms: black. Wpns: Adequate indiv wpns, several rkt		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73			(cont'd) Inchr and mtrs. One NVA Regt is currently training vic Ky Sanh Mtn bordering Ky Thanh Mtn BS357962. Their mission is to move to Lt Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base area to atk by mtr and rkt during period 25-30 May 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung. At approx 0600H, 25 May 68, 1 VC Main Force Bn was loc vic of Tho Khuong Mtn area, BT446074 and BT434080. Their mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 25-30 May 68. This unit has usually moved to vic BT435045, Ky Sanh (V) after previous atks on Chu Lai Base. (CI comment: Unit desitnations and numbers of crew served wpns are unk.) CLDC, FSE, 198 th notified.		RHB
74	1620		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208202 at 1602 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB
75	1630		196 th , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 4 NVA KIA; 3 IWC CIA (1 SKS, 2 AK-47).		RHB
76	1630		196 th , A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #67. Should read: 4 NVA KIA, 1 K-50, 1 AK-47 CIA.		RHB
77	1630		196 th , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry, #63. Delete 1 AK-47 CIA.		
78	1631		11 th , Aero Scouts, BS502786 at 1624H detained 5 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Taken to Dottie for questioning.		RHB
79	1648		196 th , C-4-31, Ref Journal entry #69. At 1640H recd 1 rifle grenade.		RHB
80	1700		196 th , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 1 SKS, 2 AK-47s, 9 AK-47 mag, 3 AK-47 mag carriers, 4 oil cans, 2 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA poncho liners, 5 helmets, 10 plastic ground cloths, 2 flashlights, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 US canteen, 4 NVA canteens, 10 sets of NVA OD uniforms, 1 pr black PJs, 1 US fatigue shirt, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1 NVA gas mask, 3 civ belts, 1 ¼ lb TNT, 10 stretchers, 13 NVA packs, 5 blue shirts, 5 hammocks, 11 US heating tablets, 8 rice sacks, 1 roll of electrical wire,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80			(cont'd) 3 doctor's jackets, many med supplies, some documents. All will be evac.		RHB
81	1746		196 th , A-3-21, BT066321 at 1725H obs 10-15 VC w/wpns 150-200m S of their loc. They have made it to the wood line at BT067306 and arty has been called on their loc. MTF.		RHB
82	1812		196, C-1-52, BT-14520 at 1754H receiving AW fire fm above coord. 2 F-17 tracks are stuck; F-17 has stopped sweeping mission because of it.		RHB
83	1820		198 th , D-5-46, BT453015 at 1800H following trail and using scout dog tm. Detained 7 VCS because couldn't understand their being so far out in the woods.		RHB
84	1825		CAG, CAP 1-3-5 BS701956 at 1500H ptl recd 70 rds SA fire. Retd w/200 rds of 5.56, 200 rds of M-60, 10 rds of M-79. Called in 4.2 mtr fire. Checked out area w/neg res. 1 USMC WHA(m).		RHB
85	1838		196 th , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Change cas to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).		RHB
86	1850		196 th , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. change cas to read: 6 WHA (e).		RHB
87	1850		196 th , D-1-20, BT021394 at 1839H recd 25 rds SA fire 350-400m fm their loc. Retd fire w/M-60s and M-79s. Called arty w/unk res.		RHB
88	1901		198 th , Rcn-1-46, BT427018 at 1855H obs 1 VC w/AK-47; eng w/SA fire and HG. VC retd fire and escaped.		RHB
89	1902		196 th , 71 Avn Gunships (1-6), BT0821 at 1500H recd .50 cal hit while on dust-off mission. Neg cas, A/C returned to Chu Lai.		RHB
90	1945		198 th , R-1-46, BT427018, at 1930H checked area where they had obs VC w/AK-47. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA.	C/S M	RHB
91	2050		198 th , OP 707, at 2013H obs 2 VC coming up W		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
91			(cont'd) side of hill. Eng w/HG w/neg res.		RHB	
92	2035		196 th , 1-52, 000520 at 2015H sampans moving on river, appeared to be loaded w/pers. Req clearance of ext of AO for gunships to go in and engage sampans. LTC Davis approved; also gave permission for direct coordination w/27 Marrines. Passed to 196 th . Area given fm AT9700 to BT01 – along the river.		RHB	
93	2107		198 th , OP 76, 1-46, BT438042 at 2107H obs 3 or 4 indiv at above coord. Calling arty.		RHB	
94	2055		11 th , A-4-21, BS755491 at 2010H recd sniper fire; 1 WHA(m). Retd fire w/SA and HG, all were duds.	M	RHB	
95	2130		198 th , D-1-46, BT407036 at 2119H Hill 708 rptd seeing lights flashing on and off 3 times. Lights are apparently some type of signal.		RHB	
96	2203		196 th , C-1-52, AT999518 at 1940H obs 4 sampans possibly shuttling people across river fm N to S to AT989519. Placed in arty, 81mm mtr and called for guns. Gunships dest 3 sampans, drew AW fire. Left sta approx 2145H.	C/S, Gen Young	RHB	
97	2230		III MAF, Nat Police, tonight or tomorrow night VC will rkt or mtr all cities in I Corps. Sappers will be inside cities; A/C will be engd w/AA fire if they attempt to take off. No eval of report.		RHB	
98	2135		Tam Ky, Cpt Moon, Senior Advisor w/PF Unit. Th PFs never left area of Opns; the VC moved between PFs and D-1-46. Shot rds at both and moved out. Advisor swears to this.		RHB	
99	2245		CLDC, TOC, at 2210H sub sector II loudspeakers in front of bnkr 201 and 204. Voice was speaking VN. Did not know what was being said.		RHB	
100	2300		198 th , Hill 707, 449049 at 2255H radar picked up 5 personnel at above coord. Will call arty.		RHB	
101	2325		196 th , 1-52, Fol is body count fm contact.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
101			(cont'd) 26 NVA killed by Air; 17 killed by arty; 31 killed by SA; 12 killed by gunships. Total results: 86 NVA KIA. No count of wpns avail at this time.	ADCA, C/S, G3		
102	2330		196 th , LRP Aunt Mabel at 2015H obs 20 lights moving NW across river at 823375 Eng w/cal .50. Lights went out. At 2200H obs 50-75 scd lights at 845865, moving W. Called arty and eng w/cal .50. Recd SA fire; lights went out.			RHB
103	2340		198 th , C-1-46, BT379154 at 2315H Bau-Bau Bridge receiving mtr fire at this time. 20 60mm rds. All hit in and around PF Camp – non hit on bridge. C-31 rpts seeing mtr flash at 378168. Calling arty on mtr pos. Ly Tin Dist Hqs rptd VC MG pos at BS367174. Firing arty on pos. Firing stopped at 2330H. NCD. Total is now 40 60mm at 260105H.	ADCA, C/A, G3		RHB
104	2345		198 th , C-5-46, H-17, BS534958, H Trp and C-5-46 receiving sniper fire at BS534958. NCD. Stopped at 2345H. NCD.			RHB
105	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/hvy contact in Wheeler/Wallowa AO and light contact in the rest of the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on 242350H FSB West (AT990250) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt fire, 4 duds, 3 WHA(evac). At 242354H FSB Center (BT052253) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt, 3 duds, NCD. At 242354H LZ Ross (BT027342) recd 7 rds of 122mm rkt w/an additional 8 rds of 82mm mtr w/no dam or cas. Beginning at 242143H A-3-21 vic BT087314 recd grd probes followed by atks until approx 250100H, resulting in 12 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac). This contact resulted in the delay of the 3-21sts move fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Ryder (AT 945344) and into Antenna Valley. At 0707H D-1-52 vic BT020515 came in hvy contact w/an unk size force. C-1-52 moved into the contact area w/B Co 1-52 following. Contact was brkn approx 1240H w/4 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac); enemy			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
105			(cont'd) Cas 86 NVA KIA at this time. At 0740H C-4-31		
			came in hvy contact w/an unk size force w/con-		
			tact until approx 1830H w/17 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA,		
			18 WHA(evac). At 1200H B-1-6 vic BT064196 recd m		
			mtr fire, resulting in 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(evac).		
			At 1410H C-1-6 vic BT065203 was in contact		
			until 1635H resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC,		
			6 WHA (evac). C-3-21 was air moved to vic BT		
			035215 at 1445H and became Opcon to 4-31; in the		
			Duc Pho AO, A-4-31 conducted a CA at 0716H to		RHB
			vic BS779478 and BS788478. AMERICAL DIVISION		
			TOTALS: 13 KHA, 23 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor).		RHB
			110 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 10 IWC.		
106	2400		Journal closed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0010		196 th A-1-6 252300H took documents off NVA off		
			1. Decoration Certificate NLF to indiv, to member of C-9-7 Co -3 Bn 3d NVA Regt.		
			2. Award certif to LE NGOC Tran sqd leader for C-9, award presented by 3d Regt 23 Jan 68, signed by NGYEN TA the CO 458 th , Unit is staff sec of 3d NVA Regt, 1 Mar 68.		
			3. Liberation troop certif for being a good soldier awarded to LEN GOC NGAN also C-9, Class III award for killing americans dated 1 Apr 68. Signed by ROANG MY CO of unidentified unit.		
			4. Award cert from HOAN VAN MY CO unidentified unit to LE NGOC NGAN a squad ldr w/C-9, class II award for destroying vehicle dated 10 Jan 68		
			5. A rpt of 1 st group to TRAI DUY, situation of battlefield, "we attacked with 82mm mtrs and the enemy counter attacked. 3 AC dropped bombs on our formation, 2 WIA, 2 KIA, wires were out. My unit moved to left of road about 800 meters from ol loc. I am no reorganizing unit." dated 13 May 68, LUONG, political Off.		RHB
3	0015		196 th 1-6 FSB Center 2336H recd 21 to 5 HG, neg , Cas. rtd fire w/81mm mtr.		RHB
4	0128		CLDC 0128H CLDC Yellow alert called.		
			0139H 198 th rpts 3 rds in sub sector II & 4 rds in sub sector VI 5-46 element on OP 76 rpts obsvd 7 rkts.		
			0142H 198 th rpts following grids for suspected loc of rkt site, fm 3/18 arty, OP's BT44210445, fm counter mtr BT44380462.		
			0144H CLDC rpts 4 rds of rkts in sub sector VI.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0128		(cont)			
			0147: CLDC Rpts rds landed in MAG 13 between runway & taxi way with no cas or Dam.			
			0150: CLDC rpts that rds landed in subsector II			
			0150: FSE rpts now firing on grid BT43810457			
			0150: CLDC rpts that one rd landed in subsector V w/NCD			
			0151: 198 th rpts H-17 Cav vic BT436057			
			they had 1 track hit w/RPG rd res in 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).			
			0159: CLDC rtns to Green alert status			
			0220: CLDC rpts damage assesment. Sub Sector II 1 hootch dest, 1 hootch dam, 5 - 2 1/2 ton trucks dam, 1 WHA (E), fm CAG, 1 WHA (M)			
			bldg's belong to FLSG Bravo, dam sub Sector VI, 2 hootches slight dam, 1 F4 Dam.			
			0250: 196 th rpts 1-52 now 3 K's away fm tgt strike, loc A, C&D(-) AT988502, B Co w/f-17 (-) BT003401, D(-) BT009498			
			Alert Status	Sub sector	present	
			0158	I	100%	
			0146	II	100%	
			0159	III	100%	
			0156	IV	100%	
			0141	V	100%	
			0131	VI	100%	
			0144	VII	100%	RHB
			0149	VIII	100%	
5	0255		198 th 1-46 vic BT396145 at 0205H village			
			near hill 54, 2 US were in village talking ,someone threw grenade in hootch Res: 1 KHA			
			1 WHA, man killed was a member of 1-20 th , Smith. Mr. Minh & 1 VN woman WIA. Dust off called			
			at 0210. 1 indiv left & loc unk.			
			1 KHA 1-20 Inf			
			1 WHA = 3-18 Arty			RHB
6	0705		198 th TOC at 155H at 0200 1-B-1-46 moved to			
			BT433040 arrived at 0315. at 0200 B-1-46 moved to BT441040 arrived at 0245.			
			at 0200 F-17 moved to BS441050 arrived at 0303			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0540		198 th A-1-46 vic BT443041 at 0345H fd rkt site, above coord, will pick up tracker dog team at 0730.		RHB
8	0157		198 th H-17 Cav vic BT436057 at 0151H rpts that at coordinates BT436057 they have one track hit, had 3 WHA; 1 (E) 2 (M), rcd 1 RPG rd	M	RHB
9	0803		196 th Marine Recon Tm Prime Cut vic AT803258 obsd 4 NVA moving west, called arty with unk results.		RHB
10	0820		196 th C-1-52 vic AT994513 at 0755H obsd 3 VC 100 meters N of their loc, VC threw 1xHG and started to evade N, engd w/SA fire, Res: 3 VC KIA CIA : 1xUS M 1 Carbine #716006 1xUS pistol belt 1xUS first aid pack 2xVC ammo pouches	M	RHB
11	0820		196 th C-1-52 vic BT011518 at 251930H fd in area of contact 25 May 58[sic]: 1xChicom 53 MG 1xRPD MG 6xChicom HG 3xB-40 Rkt rds 6xNVA packs 3xAK-47s 50 lbs rice 3xRPG rds 100 rds of asst ammo 50 rds of 7.62	M	RHB
12	0828		11 th A-4-3 vic BS728824 at 0820H in contact receiving AQ fire, res 1 WHA (E). Gunships have been scrambled, contact Broke 0825H	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
13	0830		198 th vic BT396145 at 0205H Reference		
			Journal # 5 KHA 1-20 Luke Smith WHA A-3-18 Charles Rogers		
			MHA A-3-18 Elles Stawly 3xmore personnel involved from C-1-14		RHB
14	0838		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT065366 at 0830H		
			VN Boy turned in a helite mine, they paid him 400 piasters and destroyed mine in a open field		RHB
15	0926		196 th LRP Cindy vic AT959278 at 0920H extracted	FSE, G2	RHB
16	0927		39 th Engr C Co vic BS717597 at 0730H recd		
			sniper fire from BS727603. Returned AW fire, Neg Cas or Dam, continued mine sweep		RHB
17	0940		CSIC 9 th Engr vic BT105506 recd 15 sniper		
			rds, neg cas or Dam, returned fire, cont mine sweep		RHB
18	0940		26 th Engr LT Chapman vic BT065366 at 0815H		
			D-26 Engr had a mine pointed out by an 8 yr old VN boy, mine was gray in color, 10"x10" 4" deep, set for non-elec pressure firing, buried 3" deep, below south side of road. removed and blown in nearby field		RHB
19	0942		196 th LRP Dear Mom vic AT947404 at 0920H	M, G2, FSE	
			Inserted 0920H		RHB
20	0945		196 th TOC 196 th requested an EOD team to operate in the are of C-4-31 contact yesterday. Relayed message to CPT Puckett EOD CO. He said he would have a team ready for the 196 th to pick up at the Admin pad. Called Back to the 196 th , they will pick up team at approx 1015H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1030		11 th LRP Rosie vic BS650504 at 1020H Approx 15 VC on 3xsides of them. Want to be ext. CPT Henderson trying to get guns. LRP extracted from above coord at 1110 H		RHB
22	1040		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT067368 at 0930H fd 1xmine gray in color 8"x10" Buried 5" under the ground on N side of road. Blew in place left a crater 9 ft in diameter 42 in deep. filled crater, road is passable		RHB
23	1050		Tam Ky vic BT379173 at 252330 recd 4xrds of 60mm from NW. NCD, fired arty at suspected enemy loc		RHB
24	1105		198 th C-5-46 vic BS428987 1 st Lift PZ 1004-LZ 1016 – LZ Cold last PZ 1038 – LZ 1047 – LZ cold completed		RHB
25	1130		196 th 1-52d at 1129H 2d ARC Light is complete, The 1-52d will begin sweep of the area. at 1140 Maj Bearden reported another strike, but was actually only a secon run of the second strike	G3	RHB
26z	1140		1/1 C-31 vic BS651405 at 1123H engd 2 VC evading Res: 1 VC CIA – 1 HG & cooking utensils – rough sketch map: will evac		RHB
27	1200		196 th Maj Bearden rpts that Gen Koster expressed the desire that the chopper downed yesterday S of Center be extracted.	Avn, G3	RHB
28	1245		G3, Arrange helicopter for Tam Ky to pick up Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc. Pick up CPT Trail at Tam Ky. cmpd pad at BT313218 – Call Sign Ragged Clatter LZ at BT075066 – Call sign Lonely Boy. Passed to Avn, final arrange- ments with Tam Ky		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1258		196 th Marine recon team Lynch Law vic AT817247 at 1105H obsd 3 VC in open, 2 wore black PJ'S 1 wore green uniform, moving south along river, they had bushes stuck on them for camf. called arty w/unlk res.		RHB
30	1324		196 th Untility Aircraft 4-31 vic BT037229 at 1245H Utility aircraft from 176 th Recd 4xrds of S/A fire from above grid while they where hooking up a downed Huey NCD		RHB
31	1325		198 th C-1-52 vic BT009518 at 1315H Obsd 1xsecondary expl from the above grid by arty		RHB
32	1327		CLDC final Recap of rkt attack on Chu Lai. 5 rds on 26 May 68. 2 in Sub Sector II BT53121079, BT53481049 1 WHA (E) 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg badly dam, 1 bldg dam 5- 2 ½ ton trucks dam 3 in Mag 13 BT54380450, BT54410443, BT54520523 1 F4 dam, minor dam to officer billet.		RHB
33	1328		198 th C-5-46 vic BS433987 at 1247H fd 1x2.75 rkt w/rockt head and ring, 1xmotor clutch, and 1xfuel pump, dest in place		RHB
34	0959		S-2 9 th D-39 th Engr vic BT105506 at 0830H recd 15 rds sniper fire from west side of rd, returned fire, continued mine sweep	ROKS notified	RHB
35	1010		196 th C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 0940H 0945H reached top objective 0940H patrol's sweep of area: found 1xK-44 Sn #71045; 2x AK-47 #46447, 28228; 1xSKS unk Sn#. NVA medical supplies & some documents, 250 rdxAK-47 ammo, 2xSKSxdrums, 1xfull of ammo; 20xchicom HG, 4xRuck sacks NVA 1000M: 5 NVA KIA	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
36	1035		196 th D-4-31 vic BT039199 at 1020H fd 1x SKS	M	
			Sn# 11406611, 1xAK-47 Sn # 11086786, 2xChicom HG, wpns were just lying around on D-4-31's sweep. Wpns evac HG destroyed.		RHB
37	1420		196 th S-2 23d S&T vic BT081389 at 1400H	C/S	
			trk hit a mine, driver WHA(E), truck loaded w/105rds and is burning.		
			1448: change WHA (E) to KHA		RHB
38	1430		196 th LRP Lucy LRP Team will be inserted on		
			27 May 68 at: upper left AT9730 – Lower Right AT9928		RHB
39	1440		196 th A-1-6, vic BT071193 at 1401H fd 5 fresh	C/S M	
			graves, dug up, contained 5 MAM, green uniforms, killed by fragmentation & SA fire, Res: 5 NVA KIA		RHB
40	1542		196 th A-1-20 vic AT994292 at 1542H receiving	M	
			fire from 2 to 3 AW wpns from 800 meters SW of their loc. also receiving MG fire from AT988295. returning fire and calling in arty at this time. Neg cas at this time		RHB
41	1545		11 th Aero Scts vic BS519887 at 1525H detained		
			1 VCS MAM evading		RHB
42	1545		198 th 198 th TOC vic BT396145 at 0255H		
			Reference Journal #5 1xUS MHA, turned up in his unit OK, 1 US KHA, 1xUS WHA(E)		RHB
43	1547		196 th LRP Dear Mom located at AT943404		RHB
44	1600		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT193512 at 1600H eng 8	M, C/S, III	
			MAM evading. Res: 8 VC KIA	MAF	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
45	1600		196 th B-4-31 vic BT035185 at 1300H		C/S, III MAF	
			Fd 3x75RR rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xNVA body, 155xM-60 rds (7.62mm), 20,000x7.62mm rds.		M	
			1x82mm mtr tube, 20xrds 82mm rds w/fuzes, 50xM-79 rds (40mm), 60xM-16 rds, 20xRd 60mm			
			rds, 5xSKS drums, 1xAK-47 Sn#15064364, 1xM-16 Sn# 791416, 120xB-40 rds, xStar light scope.			
			4xChicom LMG (still in box), 9xSKS			RHB
46	1620		196 th , Sgt Hopper, vic BT081389 Reference			
			Journal #37, Fire was put out, rds didn't go off and were taken off and sent to Ross, truck was a total loss.			RHB
47	1632		1/1 F-8 th Cav, vic BT211514 at 1630H engd			
			4 MAM evading, Res: 4 VC KIA			RHB
48	1633		CLDC Alert condition Green eff 1800H			RHB
49	1700		196 th , C-4-31, BT042199 at 1630H fd 7 NVA KIA		III MAF	
			by arty. Total of 14 NVA.			RHB
50	1700		196 th , B-4-31, BT035185 at 1645H fd 9 NVA KIA by air and 8 KIA by arty. Total of 17 NVA.		III MAF	RHB
51	1700		196 th , D-4-31, ref Journal entry #36. Add 1			
			NVA KIA.			RHB
52	1728		198 th , Rcn-5-46, BS485888 at 1655H came upon a VC preparing to go to sleep. Fired 1 warn- ing shot; he ran. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had cooking gear, fishing gear, med supplies,		m	
			1 entrenching tool, 1 poncho and raincoat, 2 hammocks, 1 M-16 bandoleer full of ammo and enough clothing for 2 people.			RHB
53	1747		198 th , S2, Ref Journal entry #7. There was 1 site w/2 launch pos. Fd 2 rkt carrying cones and fuze caps and evidence of 2 firing lnchrs.			RHB
54	1759		198 th , TOC, EOD salvaged engine and some instru- ments off jet. 198 th would like to know if they			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
54			(cont'd) are coming back tomorrow. They didn't state whether or not they would return when they left.		RHB
55	1800		198 th , B-4-46 [sic], BT435035 at 1738H US stepped on bouncing Betty mine: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e). 1 VN boy WHA(e). Unit was digging in NDP. Rate of march was stationary. Distance between casualty was approx 5 meters. No body armor worn. No warning device. No sound prior to detonation. Mine was not near an easily identifiable object. Villagers did not know mine was there.	C/S, III MAF	RHB
56	1805		ROKs, Cpt Dewey, night loc: 5 th Co – BT054513, 6 th Co – BT032510. Passed to 196 th Bde.		RHB
57	1826		39 th , C-39, BS719597 at 0925H recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Retd w/45 rds 7.62 ball and 7 rds 7.62 link. Contd roadsweep.		RHB
58	1826		39 th , Hq-39, BT533039 at 1615H while engaging in horseplay a Sp/4 Donald W. Fenwick (RA526 7499) lacerated a Sp/4 Richard T Demoss. (US 54664011) on middle forearm, cutting an artery. Demoss was given 1 st Aid at 39 th aid station, treated for shock, and medivaced		RHB
59	1920		MAG-13, LTC Madeira, Called DTOC to say that salvage tm ahd completed its work on the A/C that crashed at 240110H vic BT4218. There is no further need for a security party. Passed to 198 th .		RHB
60	2036		198 th , A-1-46, BT437043 at 2020H recd 1 HG fm W side. A few minutes later recd SA/sniper fire. Calling in mtrs. NCD.		RHB
61	2048		11 th , 4-3, BS6183 at 1700H collected 21 M26 HG, 28 AP mines, 3 81mm HE, 3 60mm HE, 1 claymore mine, 165 rds M-16 ammo, 1000 cal .30 rds, 24 rds misc SA ammo, 1 M-79 HE, 3 105 HE, 6 105 powder charges. 1 M26 HG fuze.		RHB
62	2055		CLDC, SS I rpt 1 tracer rd fired fm 518115.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1700	(Delayed)	196 th , B-4-31, at 1300H ref Journal entry #45. Add 9 NVA KIA; add 1 RPG CIA.		RHB
64	2225		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN will conduct clearing opns at 0200H 27 May. At 2323, 2321, 2823, 2821.		RHB
65	2237		11 th , 4-3, BS620850 at 2230H amb recd 2 HG. NCD. 3-16 arty rptd it as 2 mtr rds.		RHB
66	2240		198 th , C-1-46, Ba Bau Bridge rptd receiving sniper fire fm boats in river. Called arty w/unk res. Neg cas.		RHB
67	2243		198 th , 1-46, BT430110 at 2215H recd SA and 30-40 mtr rds. Unk size. NCD	G3	RHB
68	2243		198 th , 5-46, BS575968 at 2215H OP Nuc Mau - recd AW fire fm NE range 250m. Approx 5 wpns. Returning fire and requesting illum.		RHB
69	2255		196 th , R-1-20, BT046392 at 2211H recd hvy AW fire. Obs 2 muzzle flashes. Eng w/81mm; firing stopped. NCD		RHB
70	2300		11 th , C-4-21, BS890324 at 2246H amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RHB
71	2305		198 th , PF amb, BT451051 at 2200H fired at 20 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC carried bodies away to E.		RHB
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa units contd cbt sweeps of areas of yesterday's contacts finding NVA bodies and equip. Res of sweeps were: 1300H B-4-31 vic BT035 185, fd 10 NVA KIA, 11 IWC, 6 CSW; 1401H; A-1-6 vic BT071193, fd 5 NVA KIA: 1630H: C-4-31 vic BT042199 fd 14 NVA KIA; 1645H: B-4-31 vic BT035 185 fd 17 NVA KIA. In grd action F-8 Cav, vic AT193512 at 1600H eng 8 VC, resulting in 8 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (evac) 3 WHA (m). 17 VC KIA, 52 NVA KIA, 21 IWC, 8 CSWC.		RHB
73	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal opened.		
2	0031		196 th , D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and 40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA(M)(unconfirmed).		JAL
3	0142		CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers 41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing. heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission at above coord.		JAL
4.	0455		1 st USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high activity at above coord.		JAL
5.	0515		11 th A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG into psn, Res 1 WHA (M)	M	JAL
6	0545		CLDC Return to norma daylight operating condition at 0615		JAL
7	0710		9 th Engr vic BT433106 at unk time Culverts blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord BT433106- road is passable – through 1 lane - will go back in, in about 1 hour		JAL
8	0725		196 th D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/ trip wire across an old trail – was not camf, it was next to ground on small brush no markers, blown in place, NCD		RHB
9	2612 00		(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 – 1426 2421 – 2426. 1 day operation		RHB
10	0745		196 th A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10 rds of sniper fire 700 meters south of their loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also called in arty. will check area when arty firing is stopped.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	2620 0		(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc, at 0730H. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a Squad leader of 1 st Plat, 1 st Co, 37 th Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission – Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu Lai). He saw an order directing directing the 3d Regt to atk Hill 29 on 20 May, however, atk never materialized due to unscheduled contact with US units. This Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24 May at the following locations: 3d Regt at coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit AT968128, 1 st Co, 37 th Recon Bn AT962180, ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these areas be bombed.	196 th 1/1	
12	0750		196 th LRP Lucy vic AT981288 at 0745H LRP Inserted at 0745H	G2, FSE	RHB
13	0200		SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds mtr/Rockets, 2WHA		RHB
14	0200		SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrkts, 20x82mm, BT10742 1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WHA(M)		RHB
15	0720		11 th Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1 st Lift 0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d 0716H LZ Cold vic BS501932 3d LZ 0716H LZ Cold vic BS506827 2d PZ 0730 1 st LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3 rd LZ 0741H LZ Cold vic BS506827 4 th Lift 0845 LZ Cold Lift complete	M	RHB
16	0824		11 th C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC, Res 1xVC KIA	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
17	0831		11 th Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd 1 VC, 1xVC KIA	M	RHB
18	0840		S-2 26 th D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type mine underneath, blown in place without secondary explosion, left crater 1' x 18		RHB
19	0842		S-2 9 th A-9 th vic BT430109 at unk time during darkness culvert blown, road is passable, ETR 0930H		RHB
20	0850		54 th Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert vic BT076056 request gunship to cover medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is "lonely Boy" on freq 44.90. Dustoff 55 and 56 will be the call sign of the 2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off: 0912		RHB
21	0905		196 th CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd 10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE, Neg hits, firing mortars at suspected enemy loc		RHB
22	0905		196 th A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obsd what looks to be a three man OP one has on a brown Uniform the others are wearing black shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location. Unit is moving out to check area. At this time.		RHB
23	0905		196 th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x 60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired through it. They finished destroying it.	R RU	RHB
24	0912		196 th TOC at 0911H A-3-21 is now opcon to 1-20 effective 0911H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	0914		196 th C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were in a hut also found 3 NVA first aid packets and 2xChicom entrenching tools. All were destroyed		RHB
26	0914		196 th C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen, 2xmortar bore brushes, 4xpositions w/over head cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days ago. Destroyed all the above equip.		RHB
27	0926		11 th A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted 0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855)		RHB
28	0930		11 th D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0900H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
29	0930		11 th A-4-21 vic BT770250 at 0912H fd app 1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed		RHB
30	0930		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving fire on the air strip – mtr and SA, not sure about rkts.		RHB
31	0933		9 th Eng D-9 th Engr vic BT119489 at 0930H fd 1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed and destroyed		RHB
32	0936		5 th Special Forces, Tien Phouc 0910H Recd 1xrd of rocket fire outside of camp, received sniper fire on airstrip, air-field is closed down at present	G3, C/S, 198 th	RHB
33	0943		39 th Engr C-39 th Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H recd sniper fire from BS7260 1xWHA (E) returned fire w/unk res.	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
34	0943		39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS718597 at 0710H recd SA fire from BS721598, returned fire w/neg Cas or res.		RHB
35	0950		196 th B-4-31 vic BT036188 at 0930H fd hidden in bushes: 32x82mm Rds 60xPair Black PJ's 20lbsxTNT (Chicom) 90xB-40 rds 1x75mm RR rd 2x60mm Rds		RHB
36	0950		196 th C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full) 300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform 1xnew NVA poncho, 1 shaving kit, 2x Chicom flashlights, 5xrds 45 ammo, small medical kit.		RHB
37	1010		11 th D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1x US WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin	M	RHB
38	1010		11 th C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained 1xVCS evading		RHB
39	1010		11 th C-4-21 vic BS869351 at 0955H engd 1xVC, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
40	1023		196 th B-3-21 vic BT055355 at 1010H recd 50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different positions 800 meters west of their loc. returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd 40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty and sent up FAC.		RHB
41	1043		198 th A-5-46 vic BS695967 at 0911H fired a M-79 rd and hit a tree shrapnel hit man that fired the wpn, res: 1 NBW (E), At same loc a track hit a mine, track had unk dam, towed to LZ Paradise.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
42	1045		196 th C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR		
			rds in high grass- still in container, 2 ½ by 5". chicom marking – dest in place		RHB
43	1050		196 th C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 cleaning		
			kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds SA ammo, 3xUS 1 st aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA.		
			will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy other equipment		RHB
44	1108		198 th D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H eng'd 1 VC		
			evading, Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
45	1108		11 th B-4-31 vic BS748378	M	
			1 st Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold		
			CA complete		RHB
46	1122		11 th Aero Scts vic BS763837 at 1110H detained		
			1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie		RHB
47	1130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 – 280800 will	M	
			run opn from BT0612 – 1012 – 1015 - -0715		RHB
48	1130		to 198 th & 196 th , Situation at Hau Duc as	198 th , 196 th	
			follows: OP's around Hau Duc presently occupied by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to		
			occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en		
			says they will take Hau Duc tonight. Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning,		
			Spooky being requested for tonight, Action Continues.		RHB
49	1255		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110		
			270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rkts frdly – 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units-		
			3d NVA Regt, 72d Bn		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
50	1300		11 th A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in tunnel – VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E), 1xA-4-21 & 1xAdvisor from Mo Duc, US Threw HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
51	1300		FSE, plat-3-16 arty, vic BT106141, Rkt rd landed near arty pos w/NCD 1310H believed to come from a ridge line 3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715, BT0714, BT0813		RHB
52	1110		196 th request for VR msn vic BT115215 2 GS E&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now. F-8 th Cav not available, resubmit for after lunch. 1118: passed above to 196 th ^{1/1} Called saying there is too much 50 Cal in area to run mission		RHB
53	1320		39 th Engr, C-29 th Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned fire and cont mission		RHB
54	1345		196 th D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd 4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire Res: 3 VC CIA 1x wore green uniform 1xwore PJ's 1xkhaki shirt and black pants, also CIA 1xpack w/medical supplies.		RHB
55	1350		196 th B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM in green uniform 1000 meters north east moving east. unit lost sight of them and passed info on to marines in the area.		RHB
56	1353		11 th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
57	1357		196 th Que Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387 at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys coming along the road.		RHB
58	1405		11 th , LRP Diane, vic BS778318 inserted	G2, FSE	RHB
59	1407		11 th C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1xHG CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
60	1450		196 th LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd 5MAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms, walking around, also obsd several bnkrs in the area. Unit sent up FAC to check area, FAC obsd several bnkrs at AT994278, calling arty on area at this time		RHB
61	1450		196 th Rcn 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd 4 NVA hvly camf. 1100 meters south. engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA		RHB
62	1500		11 th Bde, Aero Scts 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
63	1500		SF Danang at Tien Phouc has recd approx 8x122mm Rkts since the enemy began his attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to begin move of 75 man reaction force to land outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp		RHB
64	1506		FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, FAC has spotted VC in the open		RHB
65	1529		11 th Bde Aero Scts vic BS732825 at 1515 detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
66			11 th Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
67	1530		11 th Aero Scts BS735828 at 1520H detained		
			1xVCS evading		RHB
68	1530		11 th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2		
			Carbine		RHB
69	1555		196 th A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1830H recd 1	M	
			rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA (E) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.		RHB
70	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAM	M	
			evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Sam loc fd 2xChicom HG, Blew in place		RHB
71	1623		CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H		RHB
72	1445		MAG 13 S-2 CASUAL SOURCE who has supplied reliable info	198 th FSE	
			in the past, casual source reports that a NVA Bn stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They		
			have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan, Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 27 May & 1 June 68,		
			They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co & the 706 th LF Co. Another unit came to stay		
			at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080, BT435045.		RHB
73	1703		196 th D-3-21 vic BT0924 1 st Lift PZ 1700	CG, ADCA, ADCB,	
			LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to PZ, passed to 1/1	G2, G3	RHB
74	1730		39 th Engr B-39 th Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H		
			VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's 2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed		RHB
75	1756		196 th Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obsd 44		
			sampans tied up along river bank. Running from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side of River. They are not cam or noted, Calling Arty		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
76	1800		198 th OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063, 058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063, 085060,		M	
						RHB
77	1800		Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived Hau Duc, link up effected			
						RHB
78	1500	(Dela yed)	196 th , plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will night logger in that loc.			
						RHB
79	1630	(Dela yed)	Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68, approx 100 men fm the 706 th VC, commanded by Bich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124. They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They intend to mtr Bau Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198 th , CLDC.			
						RHB
80	1701	(Dela yed)	CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians outside the fence. Ran civ off and fd 2 holes in the fence, between bnkrs 746 and 747. The holes were just large enough to crawl through. E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.			
						RHB
81	1805		196 th , C,A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in arty w/unk res.			RHB
						RHB
82	1854		11 th , E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained 3 VCS evading; 1 w/old wound.			RHB
83	1913		198 th , LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted at 1845H. AO BS4895-BS5093-BS5095-BS4893.			
						RHB
84	1915		CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFs burned a house and a haystack of VC. Noticed ammo exploding in house when they left – burned house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79 and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned house prisoner – when he tried to escape he was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS 997656 – believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
84			(contd) Radio failed; ret'd to compound. Fire ret'd and arty called at first incident. Could not during 2d incident because of radio failure		RHB	
85	1920		198 th , C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPs rec'd 100 rds SA: 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.		RHB	
86	1300	(Delayed)	5 th Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SF, 228 RF/PF.		RHB	
87	1800	(Delayed)	Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May – 281800H: BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28May 0400 – 301800; BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410.		RHB	
88	1805	(Delayed)	196 th , A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC rec'd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission. Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.		RHB	
89	1810	(Delayed)	196 th , D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA rec'd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least 1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e) 1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21). Arty was fired before CA; fired again after unit departed		RHB	
90	1840	(Delayed)	Danang SF, Co C, 5 th SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN, 2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.		RHB	
91	1945		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified Americal TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.		JAL	
92	1955		198 th , Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved to BT419091, worked over area, rec'd 1 sec explo. Gunships rec'd SA fire at BT419091.	M	JAL	
93	2000		MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that an en force is locat at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/AWs.	FSE, 198 th	JAL	
94	2030		11 th , Avn BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
95	2615 20	(Delayed)	11 th , 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To/ Minh Long SF AOs. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS 5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11 th (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.		RHB
96	1650	(Delayed)	196 th , TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416, and BT0516 for Opns on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line. OK to operate. Notified 196 th – Maj Bearden.		RHB
97	1900	(Delayed)	CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.		RHB
98	2103		196 th , R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out – obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HG. res: 1 VC KIA.		JAL
99	2110		198 th Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.		JAL
100	2130		CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW fire – rptd by Sub Sector II.		JAL
101	2100		198 th , H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.		JAL
102	2205		196 th , A-2-1 BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.		JAL
103	2230		196 th , C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired arty at 078462. NCD.		JAL
104	2340		CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal opened.		
2	2315		(Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, the ARVNs will conduct opns w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 – 232219 – 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.		JAL
3	2323		(Delayed fm 27 May) 11 th , D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PF WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was a- gainst refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. E-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.		JAL
4	0005		196 th , R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.		JAL
5	2228		(Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48 th Bn; equip 1 81mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 5 B-40, complete indiv wpns.		JAL
6	0045		CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.		JAL
7	0031		198 th , D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H.	M	JAL
8	0105		CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300 amb – 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Fd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.		JAL
9	0135		198 th , B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds – believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Arty firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
10	0137		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, recd 25 to 30 rds returning fire. Recd total of 25 rds 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50 exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel	M	JAL	
11	0245		26 th Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds of 60mm mtr, NCD (Same as item #10)		JAL	
12	0401		198 th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd 8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter		JAL	
13	0545		CLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight condition at 0615H		JAL	
14	2722 00		(delayed) Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC in night vision device. Fired 4X50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring		JAL	
15	2716 15		(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H to 282400H Location: E on Grid line 26 to 1/1 and 2 nd ARVN bndry to Grid 24 S to 20 Grid line then west to 1/1 bndry Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVNs to work in this area. loc of B16 BT245255, passed to Tam KY Approved by LT Thong at 2105H Passed to 196 th & FSE		RHB	
16	0805		26 th Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H VN Boy that works in their company area told them that 2 companies of VC are located vic BT4209	198 th , FSE	RHB	
17	0845		196 th A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned fire w/unk Res. Neg Cas		RHB	
18	0845		196 th D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16 Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden, will evac to LZ Baldy	M	RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0900		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc, That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned MTF	ADCA	
20	0933		196 th TOC 0830 – 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261, 123228, also recd 1xrd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits	G2 Air	RHB
21	0945		196 th D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongings at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492		RHB
22	0945		196 th A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unlk Res. Have not received any more fire	M	RHB
23	0945		196 th D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H, LAST LZ 0943H, lift complete at 0943H		RHB
24	0955		198 th Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 VN killed and 6 wounded, 198 th called dust off for the wounded		RHB
25	1013		11 th A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site of capture		RHB
26	1017		196 th D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpn engd 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA #10069047, 11042952	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
27	1025		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted		
			infantry, people moving around, may make a snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels		RHB
28	1031		11 th A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/	M	
			canteen and pack		RHB
29	1043		11 th C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained		
			1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice 1xfatigue uniform and a air mattress		RHB
30	1115		11 th A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained		
			2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel		RHB
31	1122		198 th D-5-46 vic BS443991 Admin lift:	M	
			PZ 1001, LZ 1024		RHB
32	1127		196 th LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389		RHB
33	1128		198 th LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943		RHB
34	1147		1/1 F-8 th Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd	M	
			2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB
35	1235		196 th A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40		
			to 50 rds of AW fire from a M16 at an azimuth of 300°, 400 meters from their loc.		
			returned fire and called in arty		RHB
37	1235		196 th vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H fd 1xBT		
			HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a stick. Dest in place		RHB
38	1235		196 th A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd	M	
			sniper fire 200 meters from their front, Res 1 WHA (M), returned fire, checking area		
			at this time		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
39	1243		196 th D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm rd BT in the center of a trail, dest in place		RHB
40	1240		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame-thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1871940 & 2xK-44 Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from HG thrown by VC	M	RHB
41	1248		196 th FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obsd 30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty and in good shape will request A/S on sampans		RHB
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hiding in tunnel, 1xVC KIA	M	RHB
43	1315		26 th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze, blew in place left crater 3x4'		RHB
44	1351		39 th Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire as frndly in area. cont'd mission		RHB
45	1352		39 th Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN handed a sealed envelope to NCOIC. Given to S-2, 39 th Engr, Sent to 198 th Bde, contained intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet		RHB
46	1432		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian carb, Sn# KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045	M	RHB
47	1440		URI passed to 1/1 Cav		RHB
48	1505		Snet 1/1 Cav a URI rpt		RHB
49	1411		G3 Air Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H thought observed a parachute coming out of an A4 Acft, S3, 11 th Bde, notified to check area. This rpt is not confirmed as yet.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
50	1500		11 th Bde Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA		RHB
51	1515		11 th A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained 1xVCS hiding in a tunnel		RHB
52	1528		196 th B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty, returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont mission		RHB
53	1530		196 th D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a BT, (Coke Can ¾ full of powder, pull type firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or warning device. Blown in place.		RHB
54	1543		MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060 VC will bring 6 rkts (B-120) to BT428060 they will rkt air base tonight or tommorrow morning. They have 30 elephants which bring wpns and food from Laos to border of Quang Tin Province, the elephants only move at night.		RHB
55	1537		11 th A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)	M	RHB
56	1538		11 th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained 2 VS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
57	1600		11 th Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA	M	RHB
58	1608		DTOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav, 1625: passed another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav		RHB
59	1608		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
60	1725		196 th B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA	M, G2, IPW	
			, NVA returned fire Res: 1 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4xAK-47s CIA		RHB
61	1726		196 th C&C Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H		
			recd 25 rds AW (Ak-47) fire. 100 kt speed/ alt 10, took no hits, cont'd mission. did not fire arty.		RHB
62	1737		11 th TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest 75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 cmbt youth & wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A" refugee camp vic BS802378 received several satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at BS806390 also received several satchel charges Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest 8 homes		RHB
63	1738		Intelligence report indicates that there has been a significant enemy build up in the following two (2) areas with in the past two days: (1) BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, (2) BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Rydell		RHB
64	1110	(Dela yed)	MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border. Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Ham- let vic BT463066. MAG-13 is requesting clearance for an air strike at this time.		RHB
65	1115	(Dela yed)	196 th , C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.		RHB
66	1814		196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60. 16 th Recon Co 31 st Regt. He was sent to the Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
67	1903		198 th , A-1-46, BS692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking area at this time.		RHB
68	1915		11 th , C-3-1, BS640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS. No wpns or documents, will hold until morning.		
69	1921		196 th , A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H: Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209. 1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e) and are now firing at BT097219.	M	JAL
70	1945		11 th , Hq amb, BS820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC car- rying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust- off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unlk res.		JAL
71	2020		198 th , B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4 incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off at 2019H.	M	JAL
72	2020		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to replace B-Trp.	M	JAL
73	2000		196 th , B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA, CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC. Unit: 8 th Sqd, 3 rd Plat, 16 th Co, 31 NVA Regt. Individ states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31 st Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact. In this event, the move should be at 2000H. Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and nor- mal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IPW accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mis- sion had pos readings at above coord.		RHB
74	2120		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry #72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e); 1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Crater fm mine 12'x8'. Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull spit fm end to end. Cbt loss.	M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	2125		11 th , 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 informants.		JAL
76	2135		11 th , Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.	M	JAL
77	2135		11 th , Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.		JAL
78	1533	(Delayed)	1-1, TOC at 1533H request AO ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky: 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.		JAL
79	2245		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, updat Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpns CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt Inchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.		JAL
80	2305		26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.		JAL
81	2308		198 th , 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in contact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KHA.		JAL
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.		JAL
83	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	001		Journal Opened		
2	2818 05		11 th TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 – 301800	FSE	
			BS627460 N to EW 50 GL all area in RZ. Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed to 11 th Bde		RHB
3	0114		198 th B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG, NCD		JAL
4	0140		11 th Bde vic BS812383 at 0140H receiving hvy incoming fire, will give more details later, 0210 – 0207 stopped – recd in excess of 100 rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E) 0220H stil quiet still on red alert, one bnkr spotted a few VC – fired mtr on their loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and cas unkown. 0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2xdust off ships shot up 5xtents damaged or dest. a fire in tank farm, not under control at this time. 0312H 1xHU1D – Maj dam, Bde Avn 1xHU1D – minor, Bde Avn 1xH23 – minor, Bde Avn 1xHU1D—minor dam, 174 th Avn CC 2xHU1D – Dust off, maj dam Following Additional Dam reported 1xHU1D dam, 1x01 Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7xTents Dam, 6xFld Amb dam, 1xBull Dozer Dam, 2xFront loaders Dam, 1xA.F. Medivac radio dest, A&D Facility Dental clinc, 1xorderly room & 1xsupply room dam, many trucks w/flat tires. 1 KHA & WHA (E) 18 WHA(M) 0650H 174 th Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets Dest. Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)	CG, ADCA G3, FSE III MAF M C/S	JAL
5	0300		198 th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving mtr, 10 rds unk size, stoped at 0303 NCD		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
6	0645		196 th D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two explosive type rds believed RR inside perimeter, NCD		JAL
			0745 Recd 1xRR rd 30 meters from the TOC NCD		JAL
7	0710		9 th Engr 1 st Light Recon vic BT408133 culvert blown by pass OK. road passable, ETR unk at this time		
8	0712		1/1 F-8 th Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs	M	JAL
			1xMAM evading Res 1 VC KIA		
9	0715		11 th Bde A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630H cap	M	JAL
			one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching tool. POW believed to have wpn & documents, search for these items continue		
10	0715		11 th at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324	G2, FSE	JAL
			at 0644		
11	0820		1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 - Frag O 40-68		RHB
12	0838		196 th A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave w/4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared to be about 10 days old, they alos fd some documents on the bodies whic had red stamps on them, 25 meters from there they fd another fresh grave w/2 bodies in it, appeared to have been killed by SA fire		
			Unit did not count these bodies		RHB
13	0840		196 th Reference Journal #6 0830: obsvd what they think was a RR flash at the same time 1xRd landed outside the perimeter at Center.		
			flash was obsvd at coord BT085238, firing arty at this time.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0845		198 th B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136		
			1 st PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136 received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot		
			2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold		
			3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold		
			4 th PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold		
			5 th PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold		
			Complete 0857H		RHB
15	0848		196 th C-4-31 1 st lift PZ 0815		
			2d Lift PZ		
			3d Lift PZ 0839		
			4 th Lift PZ 0845		RHB
			Move completed 0853		
16	0850		11 th LRP Diane vic BS769320 at 0730H obs	M	
			4 different groups of VC. 1 st group all had packs no wpns; group of 7. 2d group of 12		
			had 2xwpn & packs. 3d group had no packs no wpns. 4 th group of 8 had packs & 2 wpns		
			seen at BS769320, moving in a SW direction		RHB
			Arty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpn/packs		
17	0852		11 th D-19 th Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received		
			7xHG at above coord. NCD, fd 1xhomemade HG		RHB
18	0900		39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS717595 at 0800H	M	
			recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WHA (E), returned		RHB
			fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified		
19	0928		196 th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact	M	
			with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround enemy		RHB
20	0928		196 th B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA	M	
			walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA,		
			2 wore gray uniforms 2xwore black PJ's,		
			all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them.		
			Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip		
			will be evac.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
21	0908		196 th A-1-20 vic BT080388 at 0900H rpts the road is washed out at above coord between Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is impassable.	G3 CSIC	
22	0930		11 th E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H detained 2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1xhad arm wound, he will be evac for medical treatment,		RHB
23	0947		11 th Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
24	0940		196 th 1-6 th at Center at 0935H FAC put in airstrike on RR position. that was firing on Center, negative fire at this time.		RHB
25	0950		TOC Maj Benn passed to 198 th that guns were available if they wished to extract Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked to LT Freeland, who said they were walking out to Chippewa. He said that there were no slicks available because they were involved in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks were available.		RHB
26	0955		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT070370 at 0932H fd 1xmine on south side of road (helilite type) 10"x 11"x 5" buried in the ground, removed and destroyed.		RHB
27	1000		1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 72 28 May 69. should read 1x ARVN interpreter KHA SSG Hoang X. Diem 1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh 1x US KHA Hq-1-1 3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1 1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1012		11 th D-4-21 vic BS776375 at 1000H detained 1xVCS evading		RHB
29	1018		196 th A-1-20 Reference Journal #19 change 3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA		RHB
30	1025		196 th A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire from five VC, Res 1 WHA (E) returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978 1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood trails	M	RHB
31	1025		Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a stream on the eastern side there are caves with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to BT454008. He reports that artillery has been fired at these caves but was not effective	198 th	RHB
32	1030		26 th Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26 th fd a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10" by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure firing device. Had been in road for approx 30 days and firing device had been detonated, mine dest in nearby field		RHB
33	1045		11 th D-6-11 vic BS538824 at 1032H move complete 1032H		RHB
34	0821		196 th C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman 1 st Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H 2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H 3d Lift PZ Complete 1103H		RHB
35	1057		196 th A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC 100m SW, Res 1 VC KIA, black PJs had sack w/GI T-shirt & a hommock other 2 evaded WSW.	M	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
36	1058		11 th Aero Scts vic BS697825 at 1050H engd 1x VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
37	1102		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS683850 at 1053H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
38	1105		196 th B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying out in the open under a double canopy (un obs fm air) 1x AK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9478671) several documents Several maps a lot of medical supplies	M	RHB
39	1107		500 sets of black PJ's propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left, when element approached area, will evac 196 th R-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd 20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing mort on suspected loc now. NCD		RHB
40	1111		196 th LRP Dea rMom loc of LRP Dear Mom AT945382		RHB
41	1125		11 th D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28 add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det		RHB
42	1144		196 th D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd 2/SA. Res: 2 VC WIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained CHICOM HG, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA		RHB
43	1145		198 th A-5-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd 70-80rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (M) (plat ldr) Checking area now	M	RHB
44	1147		11 th A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
45	1200 s		196 th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal	M		
			#19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)		RHB	
46	1230		198 th Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman			
			1 st Lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920 complete 0920H		RHB	
47	1258		11 th A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA	M		
			fire from above coord. Gunships on Station		RHB	
48	1300		196 th D-1-6 Center to Bowman	M		
			1 st Lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H 2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H			
			3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200 complete 1200H		RHB	
49	1305		196 th A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd			
			2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA		RHB	
50	1305		196 th A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT	M		
			M-26 HG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place		RHB	
51		1420	Americal TOC G2 URI Report passed to 1/1 Cav			
			and 196 th LIB		RHB	
52z	1000		11 th Female detained that was detained this			
			morning stated the following info. She admitted			
			she was a part of the group of 15 VC that			
			mortared LZ Bronco last night, they had			
			3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the			
			provided security. She said the VC were			
			not local type but uniform type VC.			
			It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the			
			mtrs did not get out of the area as planned		RHB	
53	1330		196 th B-1-6 th PZ BT115205 LZ BT198144			
			1 st Lift 1112 LZ 1130H			
			A&B 1-6 th complete approx 1320H		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54	1350		196 th C-3-21 vic BT097241 at 1310H obsd 1 VC evading N. engd. Res; 1 VC WIA CIA CIA 1x M1 carbeing #1258153 1xM14 w/bayonet #142490	M	
55	1410		11 th C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to bS655475		RHB
56	1420		AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6) 1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30 May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion (designated 135) was loc vic BT443020 Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Headquarters and Break into and harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68. Commanders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Xich.	CLDC 198 th	RHB
57	1430		TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT dest in place		RHB
58	1435		1/1 F-8 th Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted Inf fm F-8-Cav at abov coord to check the area where they picked up some detainees.		RHB
59	1440		198 th 198 th MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol 3, 4 MP*s on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT frag Grenade. 4 WHA (E). dust off called at 1400 Dust off complete at 1410	M	RHB
60	1445		11 C-3-1 vic BS665475 RHB 1 st Lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold CA complete 1440H		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1500		196 th A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)		RHB
62z	1508		1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
63	1508		196 th VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from 25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT 804286, also 8xSampans BT815216 requested FAC		RHB
64	1550		11 th D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
65	1604		196 th LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600 LRP extracted at 1600H	G2, FSE	RHB
66	1550		11 th D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female was carrying items to her husband who was one of the VC that mtrd Bronco, when she was picked up. She says mortars where kept in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52		RHB
67	1555		1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd 2 MAM, 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
68	1608		198 th D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530 move complete at 1607 LZ Cold		RHB
69	1613		11 th vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac		RHB
70	1629		CLDC Effective 1800H condition Green		RHB
71	1302	(Delayed)	11 th , Status of moves of Rcn and Hq 3-1. 1300H 1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H: Hq 3-1 competed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1445	(Delayed)	Swiftboats, Lt Wagner, survey will be made vic BT618012 at 0700H on 30 May 68 by USS Diachenko w/call sign of "Elbow Hotel" on freq of 37.50 for approx 1 1/2 hours. Swift boat, FAC and 2 VN junks will be w/survey ship. CAPs in area have been notified. Passed to 198 th .		RHB
73	1645		196 th , 3-21, BT052253, completed move to Center.		RHB
74	1700		196 th , D-1-20, AT977323 at 1632H recd 4 rds SA fire fm across the river. Retd fire; firing stopped. Neg cas. Will not cross river to check cas.		RHB
75	1730		196, D-1-20, AT972351 at 1632H eng 3 VC 200m N of loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded.	M	RHB
76	1737		196 th , D-1-20, AT977331 at 1655H recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm 300m SW. Believe fire came fm 6-7 loc, calling arty now. Neg cas at this time. Fired arty vic AT978330. Checking area now.		RHB
77	1741		11 th , A-3-1, BS626480 at 1600H recd SA fire. 1 US WHA. Gunshot wound in left knee. Evac to Chu Lai.	M	RHB
78	1745		11 th , TOC, LRP Diane extracted fm BS783323 at 1735H. They requested extraction due to the fact that they were being chased by VC.		RHB
79	1800		Americal MID (CI) 8 th ARVN MID (no ARVN eval) (CI eval F6) One NVA Bn was loc vic BS450995, BS453998, BS448996 as of 1830H 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk by fire Chu Lai Base and other military installations in the Chu Lai area during period 29 thru 31 May 68. (8 th ARVN comment: Probably 409 th Sapper Bn). One VC Main Force Co, designated A17, w/an est strength of 100, moved fm Quang Ngai City area to vic BT 404004 and BT407005. Their mission is to atk PF posts, atk by fire Ly Tin Dist Hqs and Hills 69 and 76 during period 29-31 May 68. Wpns: 2 82mm mtrs, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 57mm RR, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt lnchrs. (8 th ARVN MID comment There are a number of 14 - 15 yr old boys w/unit.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
79			(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha-Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.		RHB
80	1820		198 th , C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.	M	RHB
81	1827		11 th , C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.	M	RHB
82	1856		198 th , LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.		RHB
83	1945		39 th Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sni-per fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.		JAL
84	2000		11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, ¾ lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.		JAL
85	2017		198 th , A-1-6, BT192144 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60 mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more rds. NCD.	M	JAL
86	2140		CLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H red followed by green flare.		RHB
87	2230		1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. Ptl later ret'd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 first aid-kit.		JAL
88	2300		198 th , B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty.		JAL
89	2349		198 th , 1-46, BT4285145 at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 29 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 29 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
90	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa the 1 st Bn 6 th Inf moved fm the AO to the Burlington Trail AO. C-1-6 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Bowman closing at 1200H. A&C Co 1-6 mived fm a PZ secured by B-2-1 vic BT115205 to an LZ secured by D-1-46 vic BT198144 closing 1330H. The Hq/Recon 1-6 was moved fm FSB Center to LZ Bowman closing C-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc (BT030190) secured by B Co to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0853H. Hq/Recon E-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Center closing 1645H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 after the arrival of C&D 1-6 conducted a CA into the Chu Lai TAOR BT317136 complete at 0857H and then secured a PZ for D-1-46 to air move in closing at 1810H. A Hq scty ele of the 198 th was air moved fm LZ Bayonet (BT549016 to LZ Bowman for scty of the LZ closing at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO Hq and Recon 3-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) w/ the arty btry A-6-11 moving to LZ Dragon (BS731528). Closing at 1135H. B-3-1 was air moved to LZ Liz closing at 1800H w/D Co 3-1 closing LZ Dragon at 1736H. C-3-1 condu- cted a CA to vic BS665475 at 1440H w/a cold LZ. Beginning at 0140H to 0207H LZ Bronco (BS812383) recd in excess of 100 rds of 82mm mort resulting in 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and 34 WHA(m) and dam to A/C and Facilities. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(evac), 37 WHA(minor). 21 VC KIA, 5 IWC.		JAL
91	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0100		11 th , D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds unk size mtr.		JAL
3	0105		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qt/208/Xo Call sign Boyd Adam Alpha. D 300730. E BT3129. F AT3124. BT 3624. BT 3629.		JAL
4	0430		CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers spotted by tower personnel.		JAL
5	2917 05		FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71 st Avn had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord. Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE	G3, Avn , 198 th	JAL
6	0658		1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvet blown, road is not passable at this time, passed to 9 th Engr, ETR 1130.	C/S G3	JAL
7	0716		198 th A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA	M	JAL
8	0739		196 th C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc	M	RHB
9	0740		196 th vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65', Neg Cas, calling arty, will check area.		RHB
10	0801		196 th LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291	M, FSE	RHB
11	0825		196 th LRP Lucy extracted 0820H	FSE	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
12	0830		Div Avn CPT Reed vic BS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 O2's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 minor, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1C w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF at III MAF at 0915H			RHB
13	0900		198 th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HG. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, will evac		M	RHB
14	0925		196 th D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms, packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E, called arty will check area.			RHB
15	0926		196 th A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. 28 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evaded from area. Will evac detainee to Baldy			RHB
16	0927		196 th FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 8 Sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT794304. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 Sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk			RHB
17	0934		196 th A-4-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches, It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross			RHB
18	0949		196 th C-1-20 vic BS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/ card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dest.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
19	0950		196 th C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8'long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be destroyed		RHB
20	1000		9 th Engr, Blown culvert at 256294, 9 th Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 25lb helitite mine, D-9 th , blown in rice paddie		RHB
21	1024		196 th TOC request F-8 th Cav for VR mission vic BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196 th		RHB
22	1033		11 th Aero Scts vic BS745853 at 1023H detained 2xVCS evading, evac to Dottie		RHB
23	1035		196 th C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd 1xmine w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest		RHB
24	1035		196 th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam. 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fm BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired . 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 RR at above loc 1041H 2x82mm 1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm 1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm 1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm 1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82 firing RR 1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
25	0847		TAM KY PFC Rydell Time: 300800		
			Name of Operations OT-43-T vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1723, BT1923 freq 67.55	M 1/1	RHB
26	1037		39 th Engr, C-39 th vic BS719598 at 0915H		
			recd sniper fire fm BS729600, also several rds of AW fire, returned fire.		
			5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle. frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of yet, no res. (5/7 th element; hvy equip platoon fm 84 th Engr) 1130: contact broke		RHB
27	1100		196 th A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd 1xNVA	M	
			body in a bomb shelter, had been KIA apporx 5 days, also fd 1xNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green uniforms.		RHB
28	1108		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E)	M	
			fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN A-1-1 is working with		RHB
30	1114		196 th LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285		RHB
31	1124		9 th Engr C-9 th fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H		
			fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both 25 lb mines. mines were dest & culver repaired		RHB
32	1126		196 th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT		
			M26 HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area.		
			file formation- 15 m apart – wore flak jackets. Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning devices or markers. Hit 1 st & 2d man in file. 1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT		
			HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT NG [sic] in same manner. Dest in place		RHB
33	1130		196 th C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H recd		
			30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location No Cas. Arty called will check area		RHB
34	1130		G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin	C/S, G2, G3, Hq Co	
			Pad	23d Admin Co, Mess Hall G1, G4	RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
35	1145		196 th D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel		
			12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5' high, it had a false bottom in it, which lead to another tunnel 20' long x 4'high, it lead down to a room 8'high 20'long 3'wide.		
			blew the 1 st room causing rest to cave in		RHB
36	1418		Div Toc G2 passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav		RHB
37	1420		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered		
			2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac		RHB
38	1245		1/1 F-8 th Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted		
			at above coord		RHB
39	1340		39 th C-39 th vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper		
			fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire & continued mission		RHB
40	1353		196 th D-1-20 vic AT977336 at 1310H obsd 2 MAM	M	
			moving SE at 200m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, also CIA 1xponcho, rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he had a pass to travel in VC areas		RHB
41	1353		196 th B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked	M	
			into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xUS Pistol Belt 1xPack 30 lbs of brown sugar		
			1xUS Dog tag CIA(Dog tag had a mans name on it; DYSERT, JACKIE E. US51874578, blood type A)		RHB
42	1355		196 th Rcn-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh		
			fighting positions at above loc. 1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
43	1400		198 th D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave, fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock SN#BT4918	M	RHB
44	1400		11 th B-4-3 1 st lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold lift complete at 1400	198 th	RHB
45	1410		198 th C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Journal #13 change to read 1 NVA KIA		RHB
46	1423		196 th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds 1416H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1420H recd 1x82mm mtr rd		RHB
47	1433		196 th A-3-21 C/A vic 0932 1 st Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold Complete 1455H		RHB
48	1500		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG & RR rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). Returning fire. sweeping area.	M	RHB
49	1530		198 th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference Journal # 45 Papers captured on NVA body indicate he was from the 3 rd Co, 3 rd Bn 1 st VC Regt.		RHB
50	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RF Co 723 RF Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60 mm mtr fire. returned fire with arty	1	RHB
51	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung ambush on VC, Res: 1xPF KHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also fd 2xSecret bnkrs, inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/hammer and cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
52	1208		(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11 th Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. Fm BS5681 tyo BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt Salazer.		RHB
53	1005	(Delayed)	11 th Bde, Cpt Henderson, 11 th Bde wants to change date of opn frm 310600H – 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H – SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5 th SF – SGT Hicks.		RHB
54	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.		RHB
55	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.		RHB
56	1545		Americal MID (CI)(Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # Inchr; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Lua jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh(V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes that only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198 th notified.		RHB
57	1600		CLDC, "condition green"effective 1800H.		RHB
58	1610		196 th , B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30-35 fox holes/spider holes.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.		RHB
59	1622		196 th , LRP JO Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM, black PJs, no wpns or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.		RHB
60	1625		11 th , A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.		RHB
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196 th .		RHB
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC – 11 VC KIA.	M	RHB
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG fire, 5 WHA evac. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.	III MAF, C/S, G3	RHB
64	1720		1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, hit hedgerow hard, poss 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back). in contact: brkn 1903H.	M	RHB
65	1725		196 th , Rcn-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.		RHB
66	1728		196 th , LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E, at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.		RHB
67	1734		11 th , C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.	M	RHB
68	1742		198 th , A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact,		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
68			(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.		RHB	
69	1745		198 th A-1-6 BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvv SA fire – in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 maneuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 maneu- vering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA (e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AW fire. 1900H; 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.	M		
70	1747		196 th , A-3-21, BT094232 at 164 th H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.	M	RHB	
71	1749		196 th , Rcon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fd Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people	M	RHB	
72	1751		196 th , B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up – eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, home- made packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet – NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.	M	RHB	
73	1755		11 th , C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1 st lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.		RHB	
74	1816		196 th , E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HG. 1 unk type HG, 2 bagalore torpedos. All lay- ing on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.		RHB	
75	1835		11 th , LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.		RHB	
76	1837		11 th , Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1840		11 th , Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Request to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line.		
			Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested to be notified when SP acknowledged.		RHB
78	1903		198 th , LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.		RHB
79	1910		11 th , S5-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18 HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2 HG fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore generator.		RHB
80	2005		CLDC, 123 rd Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes and explo. Appeared as though something was being mortared.		JAL
81	2015		198 th , LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction LRP Tm recd SA fire when they turned on their strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiving some sort of air burst.		JAL
82	2023		196 th , A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty. Withdrew; NCD.		JAL
83	2030		11 th , A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed air move to LZ Bronco.		JAL
84	2045		196 th , A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.		JAL
85	2045		196 th , C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.		JAL
86	2030		39 th Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm BS729600 as scty was being pulled out. 1 ARVN WHA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.		JAL
87	2045		CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 – BS479917 – BS469921,		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 30 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	2030		CAG, Binh Son, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns – VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917-BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.		JAL
89	2050		196 th , R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA(saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).	m	JAL
90	2215		198 th , Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1 st VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.	III MAF	JAL
91	2330		198 th , E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 – the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.		JAL
92	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115, A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 8 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.		JAL
93	2400		Journal closed		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC				LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	1700		(Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request	FSE		
			AO ext fm 198 th for opn by 5 th ARVN Regt. Opns will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 3/4 Cav Trp fm 310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT 290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150.		RHB	
			Passed to 198 th . Approved by 198 th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach).			
3	2300		(Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H		JAL	
			amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res.			
4	0012		198 th , B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam.		JAL	
5	0123		Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs	CG, ADCA, C/S	JAL	
			and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt and some RR and mtr fire.	G3		
6	0200		11 th , Gunships, BS6081 sank, 35 to 40 sampans	M	JAL	
			on the Song Hama Giang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (on fire fly mission).			
7	0525		CLDC, return back to normal opns at 0615H.		JAL	
8	0632		198 th , A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H LRP Phantom		JAL	
			extracted.			
9	0710		198 th Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA		JAL	
			5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA			
10	0730		Div Engr vic AT998707 this bridge at coord	CSIC		
			AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed for 5 days for replacement of the deck. Recd fm III MAF by Div Engrs.		RHB	
11	0745		11 th : Rcn 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E)	M		
			as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrown		RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS	
12	0805		196 th D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc. eng w/SA fire, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858, 2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice & clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pack, 3x plastic sheets, 3xbags of candy, 3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush 1xsurgical kit, 1xcan of milk, 1xquart fish hds.			RHB
13	0830		11 th D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC suspect evading no ID card			RHB
14	0837		196 th C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M		RHB
15	0850		196 th D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step. fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped. All was camouflaged. When they went to dest the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing green uniform and appeared to have been KIA by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty			RHB
16	0850		196 th A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 0833H CC ship recd 4xrds of S/A fire while leaving above element's area. did not take any hits. A-6 is going to send element into enemy loc to check area.			RHB
17	0900		39 th Engr C-39 th vic BS717596 at 301415H recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res: vehicle turned over at culvert site at above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the water. Res: 2 KHA	C/S G3		RHB
18	0906		Tam Ky PFC Rydell Opn AT-44-T, 1 day 310700 BT1625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clatter "B119H" MAT Team #1 1/1 notified	FSE		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0910		196 th VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or equip	M	
20	0937		196 th CC-2-1 vic BT160215 at 0910H recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned fire w/M60 with unk res. CC Ship took no hits, continued mission		RHB
21	1000		11 th CC-4-21 vic BS777369 at 0950H engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA	M	RHB
22	1004		196 th D-26 th Engr fd a helite mine 10" in in diameter, 5" thick buried 3 inches below the ground on N side of the road, blew in place left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter. road will be repaired. BT069374		RHB
23	1010		11 th TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in RZ - cancelled as of now - no troops in area.	FSE	RHB
24	1015		198 th C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving AW fire, in contact. contact broken 1035H Neg Res. 1040H contact started again. 1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106 REs 2 WHA (E) 1110H Gunships scrambled 1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA 1240H change 1 MHA to KHA 1241H Total at this time 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) 1 Heat Cas, 6xAK-47's CIA, firing arty behind loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving to linkup with C. D is 2000 m fm C. 1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unif w/NVA Ruck sacks 1305H KIA 1xNVA, CIA 1 AK-47 for a total of 7 NVA, 7 AK-47s D is closing C but will stay separate. NVA are in holes, some of which have overhead cover, C is moving slowly. D is 1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's	G2, C/S, G3 FSE III MAF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1015		(cont)		
			left flank and sweep over hill fm South. 1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E)		
			1355H contact broken, sweeping area		RHB
25	1016		198 th A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in Arty	M	RHB
26	1024		1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept area w/neg res.		RHB
27	1025		196 th VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331 30 Sampans W side of river AT785342 35 sampans N side of river AT795305 22 sampans E side of river AT802209 10 sampans W side of river		RHB
28	1059		196 th B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obsvd 2 MAM 75 meters S, evading, engd W/SA. RES 2 VC KIA, Neg wpn or docs	M	RHB
29	1100		198 th A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H recd sniper fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put in air strike		RHB
30	1100		198 th D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained 2 VCS 1x 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and black shorts, 1x17 yr old wearing black PJ's		RHB
31	1100 z		198 th V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained 4 VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check out area and search hut.		RHB
32	1103		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H fd mine on N side of road made of helilite 11"x12"x6 1/2 ", 5" below ground - blown in place at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being repaired at this time.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
33	1109		11 th B-4-21 vic BS899310 at 1100H detained		
			2 VCS evading		RHB
34	1126		39 th Engr D-39 th vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton	M	
			truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on sholder of road. minor dam to vehicle,		
			2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear duel wheels		RHB
35	1136		196 th S-2 request VR for 4-31, ASAP fm AT9124		
			to 9827. A-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292. Barnstorm 22. On M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav		
			at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission would not be flown.		RHB
36	1152		198 th D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA	OB, IPW, C/S G3	
			who is dressed in green uniform & had medical supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform		
			2xchicom HG.		
			1320: prisoner is a medic from 2d plat, 3 rd Co,		
			74 th VC MF Bn, He says there are 36 in his plat all armed w/AK-47's. about 2 months ago		
			they were 70% NVA.		RHB
37	1201		196 th C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what		
			is believed to be a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall hootches at the base of a hill, Canopy hid		
			it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles of 5,000 unit of pennicilien, 8xbottles of		
			saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac		
			except rice.		RHB
38	1210		CSIC 23d S&T vic BT287244 at 1205H 2x ½ ton	M	
			truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally		
			dest.		RHB
39	1230		196 th D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel	M	
			65'long, had 3 entrance, 3'x4'fd inside 1 VC w/chicom HG, engd Res: 1 VC KIA		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
40	1240		196 th D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2xMAM wearing black PJ's 150 meters NE of their loc. told them to halt, they started running, engaged with S/A Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.	M	RHB
41	1255		196 th C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAM 300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA. 20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt, 1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock, 3xlbs of rice no documents or wpns or ID		RHB
42	1326		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered 1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much as possible.		RHB
43	1400		11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie		RHB
44	1401		196 th C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAM in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they engd w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
45	1425		11 th Aero Scts vic BS738836 at 1408H detained 2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter.		RHB
46	1425		11 th Aero Scts vic BS762838 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
47	1427		196 th D-26 th Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res: 6 WHA (E). they had 12 rds to destroy which VN had turned in to them	Eng	RHB
48	1431		Tam Ky PFC Tydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured objective A-2, in operation Lein-Ket-27, w/ neg contact		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1300		11 th C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1254H detained	M	
			1 VCS evading evac to Dottie 1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res 1 VC KIA		RHB
50	1445		196 th A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd	M	
			2 MAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB
51	1456		196 FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter		
			acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk		RHB
52	1526		196 th D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element	M	
			hit BT. trip wire, type unknown, Res 2 US WHA (E), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate.		
			no flak jackets, no warning		RHB
53	1527		196 th Rcn-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd		
			20 rds sniper fire fm N of their loc. called arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased		RHB
54	1543 z		11 th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1525H detained 1		
			VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
55	1553		196 th Rcn-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half		
			of Rcn platoon to LZ Center		RHB
56	1605		C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW		
			fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still receiving fire. Neg Cas		RHB
57	1606		196 th vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd		
			3 VC moving fm E to W on trail. 2 in black PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet & pack. continue to observe		RHB
58	1559		11 th CC-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC	M	
			hiding in a hedge row engd. Res 2 VC KIA. aero scts checking area for other VC		
			1653H detained 1 VC WIA		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1645		CLDC condition Green effective 1800		RHB
60	1653		11 th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained		
			4 MAM and 1xfemale evading		RHB
61	1659		196 th LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obsd		
			19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail wearing fatigues and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks, 4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling arty at this time.		RHB
62	1700		196 th 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800	196 th	
			for purpose of running a Co sized sweep, fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450 East to Bndry. Disapproved by CG		RHB
63	1709		11 th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd	M	
			2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA		RHB
64	1724		196 th A-2-1 vic BT108456 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM		
			450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card or Doc.		RHB
65	1730		196 th A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds	M	
			SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm, arty, 1 US WHA (E)		RHB
66	1730		196 th C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds		
			of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas firing arty, firing stopped		RHB
67	1730		196 th D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd	M	
			3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc. fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA		RHB
68	1749		196 th LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, FAC		
			put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC, 9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkr		
			and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA		RHB
69	1612		Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 mvd		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
69			(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.			RHB
70	1645	(Delayed)	198 th , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotar dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8". 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to a rice paddy and turned right to get a night laager when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on BT210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.	M		
71	1745		196 th , 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd word that the 6 th Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in the D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US NBW. 1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196 th called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6 th Co did fire mtr rds – had alert and inadvertently fired. 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6 th Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.	C/S, FSE		RHB
72	1840		196 th , CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unk res.			RHB
73	1858		196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 10 VC going into village. At 1720H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 struc, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
74	1858		196 th , C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds			
			AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing stopped. Neg cas or res.			RHB
75	1950		198 th , D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd approx			JAL
			2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000.			
			2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and have been released. Will call arty.			
76	2055		198 th , A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1			JAL
			Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.			
77	2000		2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6 th Co, ROKs are taking			JAL
			full blame for incident and apologize. They are conducting an investigation and a full rpt			
			will follow. Cause of incident as of now:			
			Having a CO practice alert; some new men that			
			came in yesterday. One dropped rd down un-aimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.			
78	2010		1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm			JAL
			mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD. Mtr has stopped at 2210H.			
79	2300		198 th , Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several			JAL
			trip-flares were set off on their perimeter. Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.			
80	2300		198 th , NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW cptd			JAL
			1220H. Ref Journal entry #36. "Readout"-PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not			
			been w/his Co for 1 month. He believes his plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria.			
			They have plenty of food. The plat always returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated			
			fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration			
			was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the 2 nd Plat, 3 rd Co, 74 th NVA Bn. (Ref Entry #36)			
81	2320		198 th , A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at			JAL
			front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM	COVERED TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR DATE 0001 31 May 68	HOUR DATE 2400 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
82	2350		11 th Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at 300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101 st Abn who was being detained by the VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the US PW.		JAL
83	2355		198 th , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle - will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).		JAL
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK- 47s CIA, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and ¾ APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.		JAL
85	2400		Journal closed.		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Clark H Benn	